BONUS: Your Own C-64 Spreadsheet

CANADA $3.95
U.S.A. $2.95

RUN

The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide

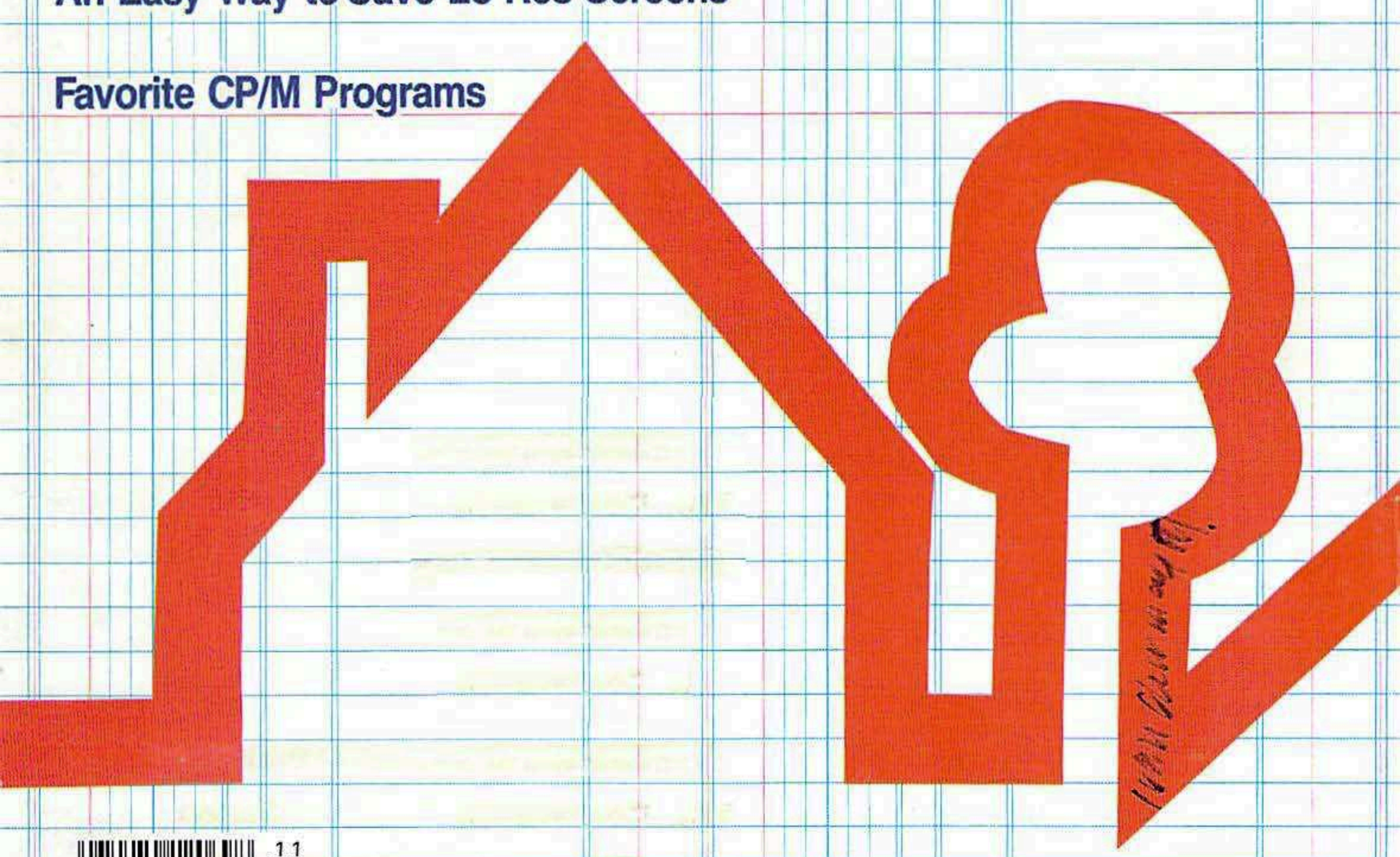
November 1986 A CWC/I Publication

SPREADSHEETS
Keep Your Home Budget in Line!

Master Your Printer and Interface

An Easy Way to Save Lo-Res Screens

Favorite CP/M Programs



0 74470 12069 11

PaperClip™

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package" – BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART*

PAPERCLIP II
FOR THE COMMODORE 128

- Compatible with C-64 PaperClip files: the natural choice for C-128 upgrades
- Includes integrated 38,000-word spelling checker
- Built-in telecommunications module: access on-line services, incorporate on-line data in your work, and send text to other users
- New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll, chaptering, powerful macros
- Maximum document size expanded to 999 lines

PAPERCLIP *FOR THE APPLE IIe, c*

- Insert/Delete, Move & Copy, Cut & Paste, Global Search & Replace
- Automatic page numbering, headers and footers
- Simplified columns, tabbing and scrolling
- Form letter and mailing label functions
- Unique new capabilities for Apple: dual text windows, automatic text protection, macro commands and more

PAPERCLIP
FOR ATARI HOME COMPUTERS (WITH SPELLPACK FOR THE 130 XE)

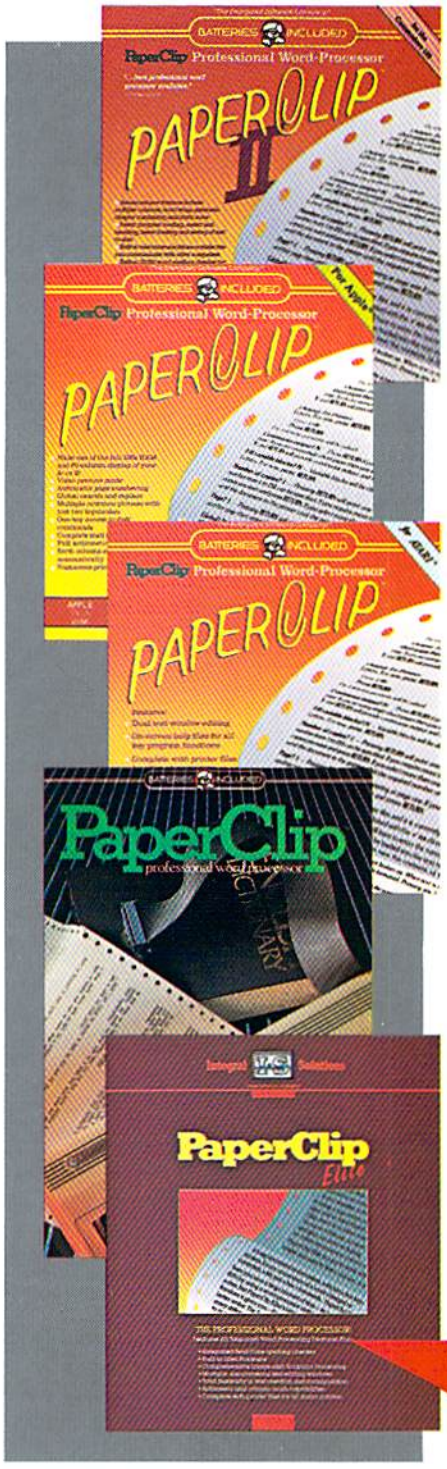
- All the high-productivity editing features plus: Dual Text Windows, Automatic Paging, Macros and much more
- Fully-integrated SpellPack spelling checker on the same disk
- 36000 words in the SpellPack dictionary plus you can add thousands more
- Memory-resident for speed and convenience: no need to quit the word processor to check a document

PAPERCLIP with SPELLPAK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64

- Built-in spelling checker
- All the high-productivity text editing features
- Move, Copy, Insert, Delete — words, sentences or entire blocks of text
- Macro power: define & store up to 52 repetitive words/phrases, then enter them with just one keystroke
- Includes 80-column Print Preview display, requires no extra hardware
- Sophisticated Global Search & Replace, Mail Merge and Mailing Label functions

PAPERCLIP ELITE *FOR THE ATARI ST and COMMODORE AMIGA*

- Go beyond word-processing, with idea processing, text/graphics integration, real-time spell checking, independent variable columns and so much more. Look for PaperClip Elite. Coming soon.



"you can't go wrong choosing Paper Clip"
– THE GUIDE TO COMPUTER LIVING

"the Cadillac of word processors."
– OMNI MAGAZINE

"best professional word processor available"
– RUN MAGAZINE

"by far the best word processor ever available . . . So clearly superior, . . . State-of-the-art word processing"
– ANTIC

"as far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processor running on a micro computer."
– HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

"Performance: excellent. Error-handling: excellent. Value: excellent. . . You'll find yourself growing spoiled."
– FAMILY COMPUTING

"Exceptional word processing. . ."
– INPUT

"many features . . . easy to use"
– ATARI EXPLORER

"A superb word processor . . . the most sophisticated to date."
– COMPUTE MAGAZINE

". . . the ultimate word processor
– ANALOG MAGAZINE

"One of the easiest of the professional word processors . . . a sensible manual . . . plenty of aids for the accident prone."
– COMPUTING NOW

"An excellent word processor . . . well designed . . . many advanced features."
– INFOWORLD

"a "must have" in an ideal software library"
– ELECTRONIC LEARNING

". . . most powerful of packages"
– COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"PaperClip is a logical evolutionary step forward."
– AHOY

". . . facts attest to its excellence!"
– FAMILY COMPUTING

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

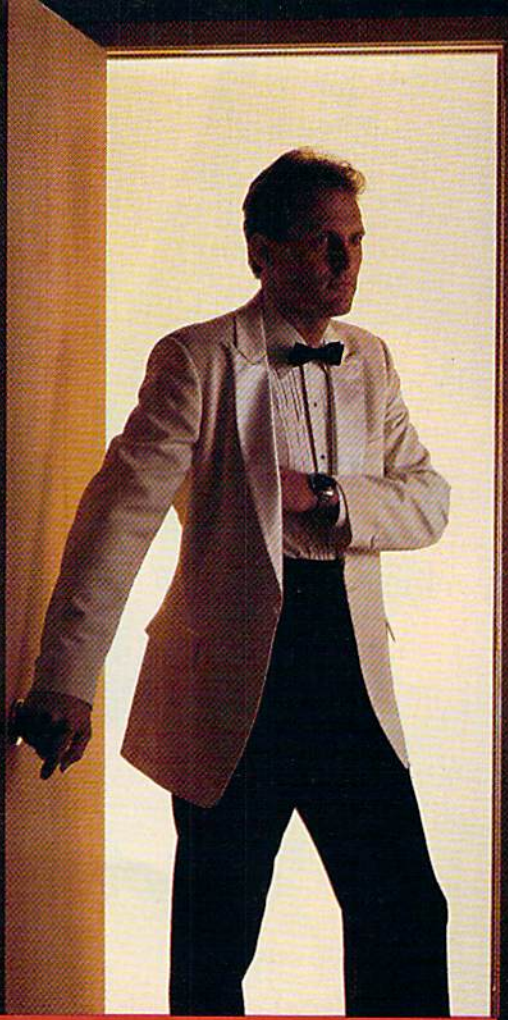
©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Some features may vary with computer system used.

*AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL SALES REPORTS

Integral Solutions

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.



The very first commercially available, full graphics, modem game

Enter into the world of fast-action espionage. You are an agent for the government and you have a simple mission to perform. That mission? Save the world.

The fate of the free world hangs in balance as you face the challenge of executing Operation Terminal.

To thwart your opponent, you will be forced to make critical, split second decisions. Only your ingenuity and superior intelligence can save the world from destructive enemy forces.

The challenge is just a phone call away.

Call Your Adversary and Share the Adventure of

OPERATION TERMINAL

- Two player with modem
  One player option without modem
- Full color graphics
- The most inexpensive, practical and enjoyable way to use your modem with no monthly service charge
- No long distance telephone bills (if played locally)
- FREE bulletin board service gives you access to other players in your area
- Instruction manual included
- Requires Commodore™ 64/128 disk drive and joystick, modem optional
- Operation Terminal is compatible with most modem brands

Available on disk for suggested retail price of $39.95. Order by phone with Visa or MasterCard by calling (312) 672.4247 or 672.4248

For mail orders, send check or money order plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. To:

DREAMRIDER
SOFTWARE INC.

970 North Main Street, Crete, Illinois 60417

There seems to be some disagreement as to which one of our Commodore® programs is the most fun.

Sometimes it's tough to make everybody happy all of the time. But that's not your problem.

Mindscape makes so many great Commodore® software titles you'll surely find at least one you have to get your hands on. Maybe two. Even three.

The choice is up to you. No holds barred.

Slam. Bam. With plenty of pow. *Bop 'n Wrestle™* puts you in the ring with a crazy collection of bone crushers. For one or two players, this first truly 3-dimensional combat sports simulation lets you climb, gouge, and claw your way to the top of the heap. Drop kicks, full nelsons, and the turnbuckle fly have never been this much fun before.

Be prepared to take evasive action. In *Infiltrator™* by Chris Gray, you're Captain Johnny "Jimbo Baby" McGibbits, ace chopper jockey. Your mission is no day at the races. When you make it through hostile enemy airspace, this realistic flight simulation converts to covert ground-based animated graphic adventure. Now just destroy the mad leader and his angry troops. Thumbs up!

Get ready to work some magic. *Spell of Destruction™* makes you a wizard's apprentice inside the Castle of Illusions. You must find and destroy the Prime Elemental. You're armed with a supply of spells and fireballs, but there are plenty of lessons to learn before you pass the Loremaster's challenging trial. Music and 3-dimensional graphics of 70 eerie locations make this adventure truly awesome.

Hoist a sail on your monitor. And sit down at the keys. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation™* will make you a better sailor in a few short strokes. Race against the program, another skipper head-to-head, or via modem from coast-to-coast. When you've mastered the basics you're ready to meet the Aussies and reclaim The America's Cup. Set your sails and your sights on the waters of Silicon Bay.

Without question, this quest is for you. *Fairlight™* combines magic, adventure, strategy, and action as you meet the challenge to find the Book of Light. You're in a far away and ancient land. But 3-dimensional high-resolution graphics make it all seem real. This epic will grab you. Only the strong and resourceful will conjure up the courage it takes to survive.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

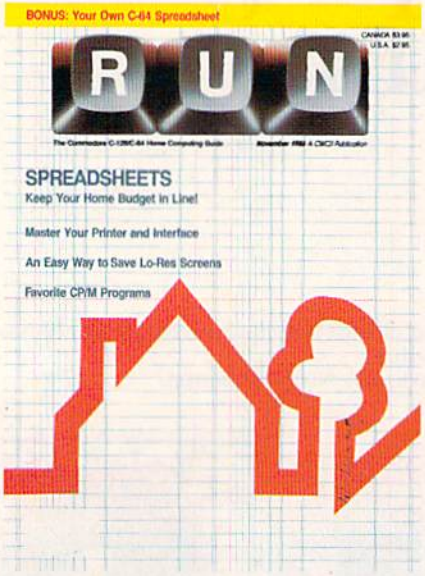
MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. All of the above C64/128 products are $29.95 each.

If you're an attorney read this: Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Copyright © 1986 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. *Spell of Destruction* copyright © 1985 Softek International, Ltd. *Infiltrator* software copyright © 1986 Chris Gray Enterprises, Inc. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. *Bop 'n Wrestle* copyright © 1986 Beam Software. All rights reserved. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation* is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. *Fairlight* copyright © 1985/1986 *Bo Jangeborg and the Edge*. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group.

NOVEMBER 1986
VOLUME 3, NUMBER 11

CONTENTS


BONUS: Your Own C-64 Spreadsheet
RUN
SPREADSHEETS
Keep Your Home Budget in Line!
Master Your Printer and Interface
An Easy Way to Save Lo-Res Screens
Favorite CP/M Programs

COVER ILLUSTRATION
BY IVAN CHERMAYEFF

FEATURES

SPREADSHEETS REVISITED *by Joseph Shaughnessy* 34
Using an electronic spreadsheet can help keep track of your finances. This first of two articles describes what spreadsheets do, how they work and the latest packages on the market.

***CALCAID 64** *by Trent Busch* 40
Boost your finances twice with our type-in spreadsheet program. It'll help you organize your budget, and you don't have to pay for it!

A CP/M SAMPLER *by Robert Rockefeller* 46
A look at a Pascal compiler, an adventure, some utilities and a telecommunications program—all examples of the vast store of public domain CP/M software that's available.

CONTROLLING YOUR PRINTER *by Joseph Shaughnessy* 54
Access the full capability of your printer and interface.

***PUT IT ON PAPER** *by Mark Rasmussen* 68
Keep a permanent record of important text and lo-res screens with this relocatable screen-dump program.

***DASHING OFF THE DOTS** *by Joe Novak* 74
Learn Morse code as a challenging pastime or as a step toward an amateur radio license.

***MATH SQUARE-OFF** *by Michael Broussard* 82
Sharpen your wits and your math skills as you play Math Scramble.

***MICRO ARTIST** *by Douglas Gannon* 90
Exercise your imagination by drawing hi-res graphics with a joystick on your C-128, C-16 or Plus/4.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS 8
Random thoughts from *RUN*'s editor-in-chief.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 10
The original column of hints and tips for performing computing wizardry.

***MEGA-MAGIC** *by Joseph Shaughnessy* 14
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: a fast-loader for C-64 programs on a C-128 with a 1571 disk drive.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 20
Reviews of:

- Whole Brain Spelling
- AcroJet
- Quake Minus One
- Color Mail
- Intrigue!
- Lords of Conquest
- Final Four College Basketball
- Battle of Antietam
- dfile 128

***BASICALLY SPEAKING** *by Scott M. Huse and William D. Taylor* 98
An exploration of Basic programming fundamentals. This month: the AND and OR operators.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 102
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and more.

Q-LINK HAPPENINGS 103
Announcing the latest services on QuantumLink.

THE RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* 104
A school district in Michigan is serving nine schools with a mobile computer lab.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 120
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

HARDWARE GALLERY 124
Reviews of:

- The Gemini II and NL-10 Printers
- MicroFlyte Joystick

CHECKSUMS FOR 1985 PROGRAMS 128
We cover April programs this month.

MAIL RUN 132

NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN 134

HOW TO TYPE IN LISTINGS 138

RUN AMOK 142
We run corrected.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 144

COMING ATTRACTIONS 144

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

TECHNICAL MANAGER
MARGARET MORABITO

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE
KARLA M. WHITNEY

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

AD COORDINATOR
HEATHER PAQUETTE

MARKETING COORDINATOR
WENDIE HAINES

WEST COAST SALES
GIORGIO SALUTI, MANAGER
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

ASSISTANT AD COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
LAURA LIVINGSTON

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603 924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. **Postmaster**: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

*THIS PROGRAM IS AVAILABLE ON THE NOVEMBER-DECEMBER ReRUN DISK. SEE PAGE 80 FOR DETAILS.

PRESIDENT
JAMES S. POVEC

VICE-PRESIDENT/PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
WILLIAM P. HOWARD

VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
MATT SMITH

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
CHRISTINE DESTREMPES

CIRCULATION MANAGER
FRANK S. SMITH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
KATHY BOGHOSIAN

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
SUSAN HANSHAW

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
JEFF DETRAY

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
CRAIG PIERCE

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
LINDA P. CANALE

TYPESETTER
DOREEN MEANS

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *PC Mundo*; China's *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme* and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business* and *RUN*; Hungary's *Computerworld Informatika*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico*; The Netherland's *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; Spain's *Computerworld España, PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn* and *Svenska PC World*; Switzerland's *Computerworld Schweiz*; The United Kingdom's *Computer News, PC Business World* and *Computer Business*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S.'s *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, inCider, Infoworld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro; Focus Publications* and *Network World.*

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Business Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

"21 SECOND BACKUP" (VERSION 4-1)™

The SOLUTION

TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

FAST — Duplicates diskettes in **21-seconds** *.
SIMPLE — One keystroke provides complete backup.
RELIABLE — Error free reproduction from originals.

DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:

★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
★ Track to track synchronization.
★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Easy to follow menu driven software.
- Snap on hardware installation.
- Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
- "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
- User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
- "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.

* Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds

ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY

FEATURES INCLUDE:

★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
★ Modifies directories and adds seperators
★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
★ Validates files with accuracy
★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
★ Split screen directory viewing

PLUS

15 SECOND BACKUP

Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

21-second backup (with hardware)	$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	$19.99

Add $7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance
All prices in U.S. currency. Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Always same day shipping

ORDER TODAY
Send — money order to:

VG DATA SHACK
5625 Grande Allée Blvd,
Loc (5), Brossard, Québec,
Canada, J4Z 3G3

Phone — (514) 445-9663,
(514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952
WE ACCEPT

MasterCard VISA

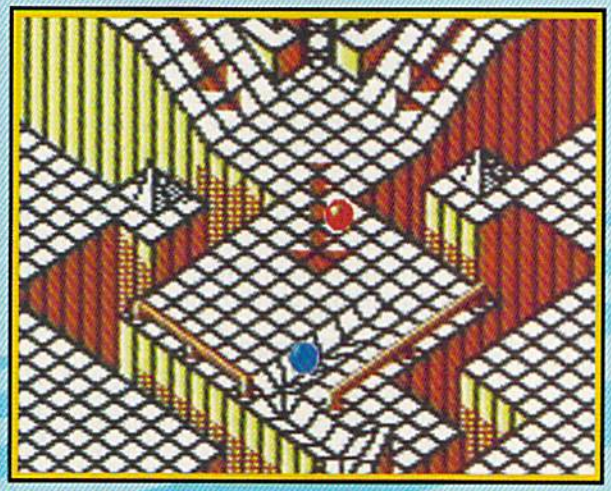
Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

Go Ahead, Lose Your Marbles . . .

MARBLE MADNESS™

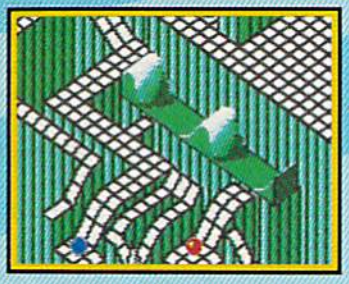
is Here !!!

The game that drove you crazy at the arcades now comes home. Same exciting gameplay, same blow-away graphics, sounds and music. We've even added an incredible all-new secret level.



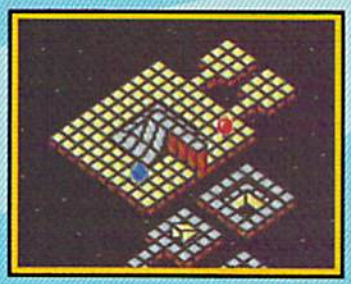
A unique game experience that's crazy fun for everyone. Two players race to the goal line, or one player races against the clock. It's sports competition, kinetics and strategy.

Ultimate Competition for 1 or 2 players.
The object is simple. Race your marble to the goal line, and don't let anything get in your way. It sounds easy, but it just might drive you nuts.



Spectacular Animation
Fantastic 3-D terrains are the raceways. Zany (but dangerous) enemies await your every turn. Avoid the deadly steelies and the pounding hammers. Watch out for the hungry marble munchers. Even surf a mechanical wave!

Secret Level
If you can find it, just wait till you try to get through it!

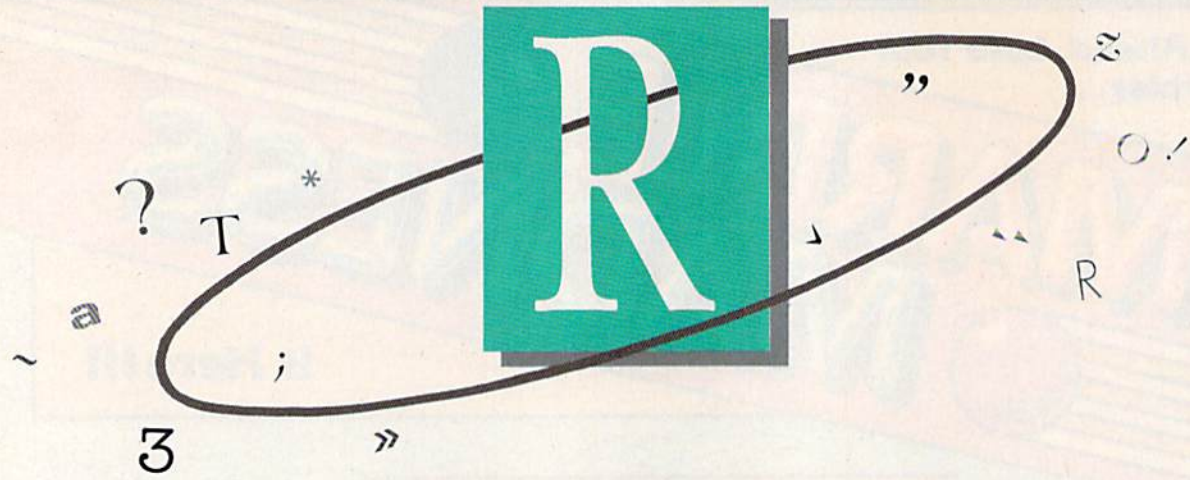


Incredible Madness
Marble Madness, the ultimate in exciting non-stop action. Each level has its own "personality" and creatures to contend with, as well as its own original music score. It's not easy being a marble - make it to the Ultimate Level and you'll know why.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version. Amiga version is $49.95. Apple, Atari and IBM versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Marble Madness® 1984, 1986 Atari Games Corporation and Electronic Arts.

Screen shots represent Commodore 64 version. Others may vary.
Marble Madness is a registered trademark of Atari Games Corporation.



Some random thoughts before *RUN* goes to press:

Profitable Period For Commodore

We raise our joysticks in salute to Commodore for turning in their recent profitable quarter—their first after five consecutive unsuccessful attempts. Through a lot of fat-trimming and holding the line on expenses, Commodore has dramatically improved its situation.

The company now faces the unenviable task of remaining profitable, while, at the same time, beefing up its services, which have suffered during this cutback period. Several operations have been eliminated, and the work force has been substantially reduced.

Interestingly, Commodore's CEO, Tom Rattigan, was quoted in *Business Week* as saying, "Any idiot can cut. The real issue is to rebuild the company at the same time."

Rattigan is obviously aware that this is a critical time for Commodore. During the pre-holiday selling season, competition is heating up, and Commodore must remain sharp to maintain its top position in the low-end home computer market.

Although analysts agree that the company's turnaround efforts seem to be succeeding, no one is saying that Commodore is home free; but at least the company has gained some breathing room. Now, maybe, the critics will be silenced for a while, and Commodore can concentrate its efforts on getting back to basics.

Christmas Wish List

Three things I wish for Commodore this holiday season: more ads, including a TV campaign; better customer service; and a more aggressive marketing approach, particularly in the educational field.

To a certain extent, this last wish is coming true with the recently announced agreement between MECC, a reputable name in the educational market, and Commodore. Commodore will now be bundling MECC software with the 64C computer and will be distributing other MECC titles.

According to North America general manager, Nigel Shepherd, this arrangement will "bring valuable educational software directly into the home" and let students "practice their computing skills at home."

Purchasers of the 64C will receive Odell Lake, a simulation that teaches the elementary principles of ecology and biology to young students.

Other programs in the series help youngsters improve their math, reading and spelling skills, and even introduce youngsters to the elementary principles of economics. GEOS and a QuantumLink disk also come bundled with the 64C.

Good News For the Commodore Market

You could say that it took a "Supra"-human effort to raise the Cardco name from the ashes.

We recently received word that Supra Corporation, an Oregon-based peripheral manufacturer for the Atari computers, has purchased the rights to market and manufacture the Cardco line of Commodore peripherals.

According to company president, John Wiley, Supra will carry "all the interfaces, including G-Wiz and +G as well as the Freeze Frame utility." Wiley expects that Hidden Assets and the S'More memory expander will also be added to the Supra line.

All products will carry the Supra/Cardco name and be sold in the same stores—most notably, Sears and Toys 'R Us—that carried Cardco products. According to Wiley, Supra will also service Cardco products not covered under warranty for a minimal charge.

This venture marks the second entry into the Commodore market for Supra, whose first effort involved distributing the MPP-1064 modem. According to a news release, Cardco was forced to close its doors in June when its bank called in all loans.

db

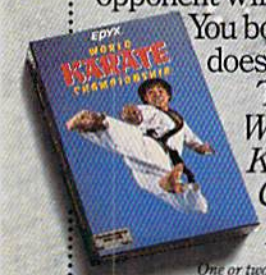
The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-9704.

You smirk. Your opponent winces. You bow. So does he. The *World Karate Championship*™ begins.



One or two players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari 800/130, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

Practice long enough and your fingers will be registered as lethal weapons.

Slowly, ever so slowly, you approach. He flinches, and you make a combination front punch and kick.

You spin, then do a reverse kick. A forward flip. You kick again, only higher. Bang. It connects. Lights out.

This time, you survived in one piece.

You'll have 17 intricate moves to master.

As you progress, you'll fight your way from white to black belt in 8 deadly, international settings. With a final, championship match at the base of Mt. Fuji.

See you at the Dojo.

SMASH SOMEONE'S FACE IN THE COMFORT OF YOUR OWN HOME.

It's the Sultans of Slam. The Gurus of Gashes. The meanest, nastiest rowdies to ever hit the canvas. Ladies and not-so-Gentlemen, we proudly present the vile, irreputable stars of *Championship Wrestling*.™

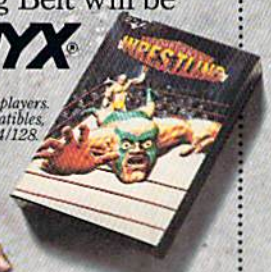
These animals use every trick known to man. And a few that aren't.

There are 8 of these creeps in all, each with their own disgusting personalities and revolting habits.

Throw them from the ring. Crush their heads. Slam them to the mat. Pulverize their puny bones. You'll have over 25 moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

And one day, after your poor battered head resembles an over-cooked cabbage, you'll be good enough to win the title. And the Championship Wrestling Belt will be yours.

EPYX®



One to eight players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

By JIM BORDEN

Hints and tips for Commodore users

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

If your trick is accepted for publication in the column, you will receive a colorful RUN *Magic T-shirt.*

$34D Cleaning heads—Here's a good way to clean disk drive heads—with a C-128! First, insert a cleaning disk into the drive and turn on the computer. Then hold down the reset switch for 30 seconds—the job's done!

Unknown contributor
Bayfield, WI

$34E How do you spell help?—Here's a short C-128 program that tells you where to turn for help.

```
1 REM REDEFINE C-128 HELP - IAN CILLAY
1Ø L=13:POKE 41Ø5,L:FOR J=4Ø96 TO 41Ø4:C=C+
   PEEK(J):NEXT
2Ø FOR R=1 TO L:READ D:POKE 41Ø5+C+R,D:NEXT

3Ø DATA 82,85,78,32,77,65,71,65,9Ø,73,78,69
   ,141
```

To restore the normal help-key definition, change the value of L in line 10 to 5 and enter the following as line 30:

```
3Ø DATA 72,69,76,8Ø,13
```

Line 10 pokes the length of the help-key string into location 4105 and calculates the location where the help-key definition begins. Line 20 reads the values of the new characters from the data in line 30 and pokes them into the proper location. End the string with a carriage return (ASCII value of 13) to execute a command, or a shifted return (ASCII value of 141) to move the cursor to the beginning of the next line.

The help-key definition can also be viewed in hexadecimal with the C-128's built-in monitor by typing M $1000.

Ian Cillay
Bethesda, MD

$34F Menu in reverse—The following routine should work on all Commodore computers. It produces a menu with reverse fields just as in some commercial programs. Use the cursor up-and-down key to move the reverse field bar, and press return to make your selection.

If you want the menu to appear somewhere other than in the upper-left corner, insert cursor movements after H$ in line 130. You have to use the same cursor movements before printing R$ on line 170. The variable A is the screen line on which the reverse field will be printed. The first line is line 0, the second line 1, and so on.

```
1Ø REM C64/C128 MENU IN REVERSE - DAVID LU
1ØØ REM * REVERSE OPTION *
11Ø REM * R$=REVERSE ON, H$=HOME *
12Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":A=1:R$=CHR$(18):H$=CH
   R$(19):P1$=R$
13Ø PRINTH$P1$" OPTION 1 "
14Ø PRINTP2$" OPTION 2 "
15Ø PRINTP3$" OPTION 3 "
17Ø PRINTH$:FORI=ØTOA:PRINT:NEXT:PRINTR$
18Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN18Ø
19Ø REM NEXT LINE CAN CONTAIN ON-GOTO AFTER
    IF-THEN
2ØØ IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT"OPTION"A"IS SELE
   CTED.":END
21Ø P1$="":P2$="":P3$=""
```

→

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER C128 PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

Now includes THESAURUS and OUTLINER

WORD WRITER 128 with Thesaurus

An 80-column professional word processing system for home and business use. You get:

- **An 85,000 word Spelling Checker**
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with thousands of synonyms
- **A built-in, 5-function calculator**
- **On-Screen Highlighting** displays underlining, **boldface** and *italics* – as you write.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Superscript and Subscript**
- **An Outliner Processor** that quickly organizes facts and ideas in outline format.

DATA MANAGER 128 with Report Writer

A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:

- **Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART** features that allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.
- **On-Screen Tutorial**
- **Large Capacity Record Size** includes up to 64 pages (4,096 characters) per record.

SWIFTCALC 128 with Super Graphics

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed especially for home and business use:

- **Super Graphics** display and print out numerical information using pie charts, vertical bar charts, scatter diagrams, line graphs, 3-D staggered bar charts.
- **Sideways** prints all your columns on one continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- **250 rows and up to 250 columns** provide up to 62,500 cells (locations) in which to place information
- **Performs mathematical and financial analysis functions.**
- **Speed Keys** • **SwiftSort** • **SwiftDOS**

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*
If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.**

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

For the Commodore 128™ Computer***

Suggested Retail List Price:
$69.95 each

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These Programs INTERFACE with Each Other

** Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase.
*** COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
© 1983 **Timeworks**, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
22Ø IFA$=CHR$(17)THENON A GOTO24Ø,25Ø,26Ø
23Ø IFA$=CHR$(145)THENON A GOTO25Ø,26Ø,24Ø
24Ø A=2:P2$=R$:GOTO13Ø
25Ø A=3:P3$=R$:GOTO13Ø
26Ø A=1:P1$=R$:GOTO13Ø
```

David Lu
Tucson, AZ

$350 Deleting a block of lines—This tip is useful to VIC-20 and C-64 users who wish to delete a block of lines. First type POKE774,0 and press the return key. The List command lists only the line numbers. Now list the block of lines you wish to delete, move the cursor to the first line number and press return to delete each line shown.

If you wish to delete more lines than will fit on the screen, just repeat the list-and-return sequence above until all lines in the block have been deleted.

After you've finished, you must type POKE774,26 and press return to restore the normal List command.

David Pampreen
Belleville, MI

**$351 Limited input routine**—Here's a short machine language Get routine for the C-64. It provides control for you to limit the number of characters that are input. No more POKE198,0; no more GET A$:IF A$ = "" THEN . . ., and so on. Any value from 1 to 255 may be passed to the routine. The cursor will flash automatically, and the only acceptable characters are the alphanumerics, uppercase/graphics, delete and return. This means the cursor cannot move off the line you start it on by using the cursor control keys.

Experiment with the routine by positioning the cursor as you would normally do in any program, and then provide the appropriate SYS number for accessing the new routine. An example of the proper format to use the Get routine follows:

```
10 A$="":REM STRING MUST BE FIRST VARIABLE
   <Your program goes here.>
520 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM POSITION CURSOR
530 SYS 49152,16:PRINT A$
```

In line 530, the value 16 is passed to the routine, setting a maximum limit of 16 characters to input. If no value is passed, then a default of 1 is used. Be sure you define the string variable you want to use as the *first* variable in your program.

Pressing return will exit the Get routine. When you're back in the Basic program, A$ (or whatever string you defined first in your program) will hold the value that was input.

```
1Ø REM C-64 LIMITED INPUT ROUTINE - JAMES P
   ELLECHI
97 REM ALL PURPOSE 'GET' (C-64)
98 REM FORMAT:{2 SPACEs}SYS 49152,[1-255]
1ØØ FORX=49152TO49262:READZ:T=T+Z:POKEX,Z:N
    EXT:IFT<>15813THENPRINT"ERROR":STOP
1Ø1 DATA 16Ø,Ø,14Ø,111,192,132,2Ø4,177,122,
    2Ø1,44,24Ø,4
1Ø2 DATA 162,1,2Ø8,3,32,241,183,142,112,192
    ,32,228,255
1Ø3 DATA 2Ø1,Ø,24Ø,249,2Ø1,13,24Ø,53,2Ø1,2Ø
    ,2Ø8,1Ø,172
1Ø4 DATA 111,192,24Ø,236,2Ø6,111,192,16,29,
    17Ø,41,127,2Ø1
1Ø5 DATA 32,144,224,138,172,111,192,2Ø4,112
    ,192,176,215,238
1Ø6 DATA 111,192,2Ø8,5,2Ø6,111,192,48,2Ø5,1
    53,113,192,32
1Ø7 DATA 21Ø,255,169,Ø,133,212,76,23,192,16
    Ø,2,173,111
1Ø8 DATA 192,145,45,2ØØ,169,113,145,45,2ØØ,
    169,192,145,45
1Ø9 DATA 23Ø,2Ø4,169,32,76,21Ø,255
```

James Pellechi
Middle Island, NY

$352 C-128 Perfect Typist windows II—The July 1986 issue of *RUN* contained a Magic trick ($302) for using a window with the C-128 Perfect Typist program. This trick works fine if you're using an 80-column monitor. However, if the 40-column monitor is in use, the computer will return an Illegal Quantity error in line 60.

Since the C-128 Perfect Typist program already detects for 40 or 80 columns in line 25, either screen width can be handled with the following modifications.

Insert W = 39: after the A$ = "": in line 25 and add :W = 79 to the end of line 25. This change sets the correct number of columns for the Window command. Then insert WINDOW 0,4,W,24: before the SYS command in line 60. Now the window will be set to the proper width no matter which screen you are using.

Allen L. Larkins
Sandusky, OH

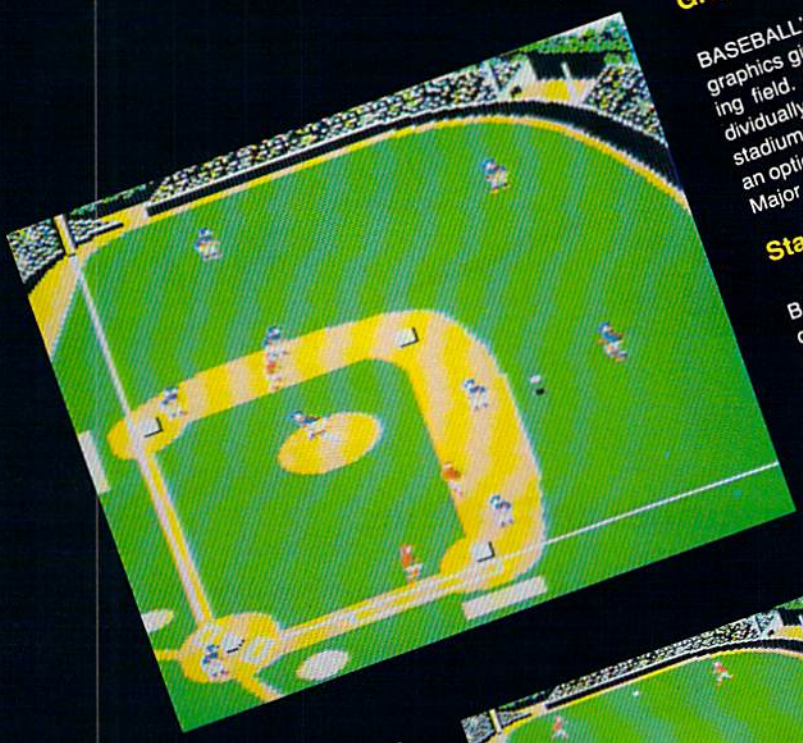
$353 A "Draw"-back in 7.0—One of the few bugs in Basic 7.0 is in the Draw command. When you attempt to draw with a negative increment such as DRAW 1,50,50 TO −20,25, you will get an Illegal Quantity error. To avoid this problem, use the RDOT function. RDOT(0) and RDOT(1) return the value of the X and Y positions of the pixel cursor, respectively. If you change the line above to DRAW 1,50,50 TO RDOT(0) − 20,RDOT(1) + 25, your program will work fine.

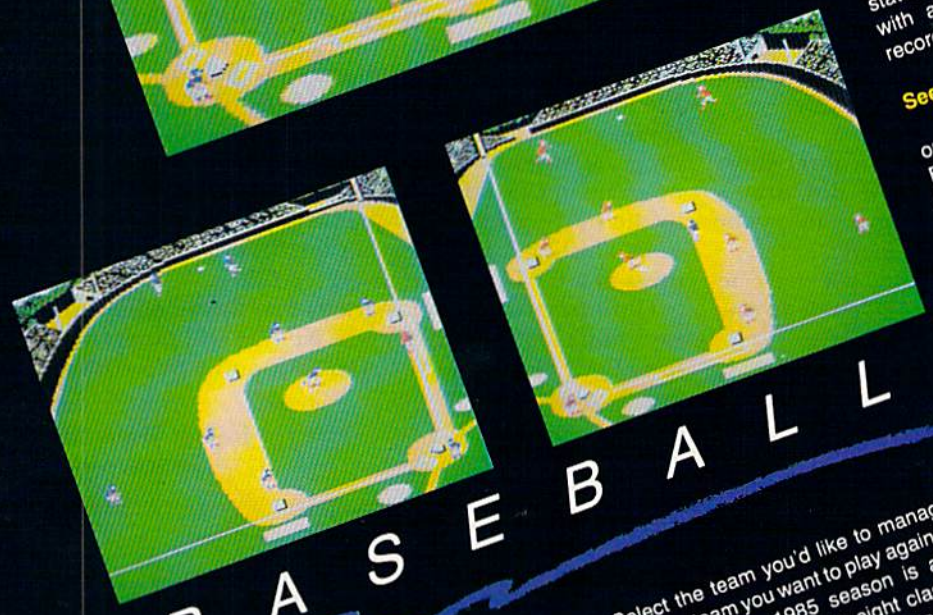
Warren Roper
Gainesville, GA

$354 C-128 customizer—If you're like me, there are several things you may change each time you start up your C-128. For example, I change the screen colors and the function key definitions. I use the following program to make all the changes I want at one time. The new function key definitions are very much like the old DOS wedge commands. You simply list the directory, move the cursor to the filename you want and press the F2 key to load or F5 to run the program. The PRG is automatically deleted from the end of the line. You can make any other changes you like.

To make the program easy to use, I put it on each new disk I format. This allows it to run with the shift-run/stop

Continued on p. 108.





BASEBALL

From the author of FOOTBALL comes an incredibly sophisticated, realistic and complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players. Game play, manager's functions, graphics, and a statistical library establish BASEBALL as the ultimate sports simulation program.

Graphics

BASEBALL's highly-detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. Each player acts and moves individually on every play. Three different stadiums are included with the program, and an optional Stadium Disk lets you play in any Major League stadium in the United States.

Statistics

BASEBALL can maintain a complete statistical record of each team player's performance. All player stats and game Box Scores can be displayed on the screen or sent to an external printer for a hardcopy printout.

BASEBALL also includes a unique Auto-Play option that lets the computer play a complete game in less than three minutes. A whole series of games can be played unattended, and an entire season of player and team statistics can be compiled over several days with all game stats printed out for your records.

See Your Dealer. . .

or write or call for more information. BASEBALL is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore ELectronics, Ltd.

Select the team you'd like to manage, then pick the team you want to play against. Every team from the 1985 season is accurately represented, along with eight classic teams from the past. Determine your starting lineup, designate a starting pitcher, and make player substitutions when necessary. You call the plays, offense and defense. In a one-player game, your computer opponent displays uncanny intelligence in reacting to your managing decisions.

Game Play

BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework, the program considers each player's batting statistics against both left-handed and right-handed pitchers, and pitchers statistics vs. left- and right-handed batters. Every player's fielding and base-running abilities are also considered (an important factor when attempting to steal a base, etc.).

Manager's Functions

Built-in manager's functions provide extra versatility. You can trade team players, draft new players, create your own team, even form your own league. The program's stat-tracker keeps track of your team's season statistics and individual player year-to-date stats.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

© 1986 MLBPA

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)

Easy-to-use subroutines and utilities

Mega-Magic, an extension of the RUN *Magic column, offers each month an interesting and useful subroutine or utility program. Although noticeably longer than those in the Magic column, these listings are still short enough to type in easily and quickly.*

Load C-128/Run C-64—This month we have three short programs that enable you to use the 1571 disk drive's fast loading speed to load a C-64 Basic program into your C-128 *in 128 mode* and then run it in C-64 mode.

To make use of any of these programs, you have to prepare your C-64 disks for loading in C-128 mode in one of the following three ways:

1. Save to your C-64 disk an autoboot-maker program, such as Autoboot Maker (*RUN*, December 1985, p. 70) or the one on the 1571 test/demo disk.

2. Save to the same disk one of the two C-128 start-up programs with this article (Listing 1 or Listing 2).

Listing 1 lists the disk directory to the screen, and instructs you to DLoad the program you want. After it's loaded, you type in either SYS 5000 to run the program in C-64 mode or SYS 5003 to list and edit the program.

Listing 2 is more automatic. You enter the filename of the C-64 program in line 10 of Listing 2 and save it to the same disk. Then, each time you load and run Listing 2 (in C-128 mode), it will load the C-64 program in 128 mode and then switch the computer into 64 mode to run it.

3. Type in, save and then run the C-128 SERMAKER program (Listing 3) to create and save a program entitled Serendipity to each disk containing C-64 programs. (You can type in SERMAKER in either 64 or 128 mode, but it will run only in 128 mode.)

Once you've prepared a disk, insert it into the 1571 and press the C-128's reset button. Your C-64 program will fast-load in 128 mode.

You can load C-64 Basic boot programs in 128 mode unless they contain an auto-run feature. In that case you must BLoad, in 128 mode, the machine language program that's loaded by the auto-run boot; then load the boot afterwards in 64 mode.

Once the 64 machine language program is BLoaded in 128 mode, you can access 64 mode by typing in the direct command GO64. Unless the boot loads more than one program when it's executed, you can BLoad the main program in 128 mode and use the SYS command, followed by the starting address of the program, to execute it in 64 mode. Listing 4 is a program for finding the starting address of a C-64 program saved on disk.

Unfortunately, C-64 programs that use an auto-run feature won't load in C-128 mode. Neither will programs that use LOAD "PROGRAM NAME",8,1 and a SYS command less than 4864 ($1300 hex).

Joseph Shaughnessy
Jacksonville, FL

Listing 1. *Start-up program.*

```
10 BLOAD"SERENDIPITY"                    :REM*232
20 DIRECTORY                             :REM*208
30 PRINT"TO AUTORUN:TYPE {CTRL 9}SYS5000{CT
   RL 0} AFTER YOU DLOAD"                :REM*232
40 PRINT"TO LIST OR RUN:TYPE {CTRL 9}SYS500
   3{CTRL 0} INSTEAD"                    :REM*140
```

Listing 2. *More automatic start-up program.*

```
5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}BLOAD"CHR$(34
  )"SERENDIPITY"CHR$(34)                 :REM*215
10 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}DLOAD"CHR$(34)"YOUR PR
   OGRAM"CHR$(34)                        :REM*20
15 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}SYS5000{HOME}"       :REM*71
20 POKE842,13:POKE843,13:POKE844,13:POKE208
   ,3                                    :REM*248
```

RUN It Right

C-128; 1571 disk drive

Listing 3. *SERMAKER program.*

```
4Ø REM FAST LOAD C64 BASIC PRGS W/ THE C128
    & 1571                                :REM*19Ø
5Ø REM JOSEPH SHAUGHNESSY 1986            :REM*15Ø
6Ø IFFRE(Ø)=FRE(1)THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CR
   SR DNs}RUN THIS PROGRAM IN C128 MODE!":E
   ND                                     :REM*5Ø
7Ø GOSUB19Ø                               :REM*16Ø
8Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} TO SAVE {CTRL 9} SERE
   NDIPITY {CTRL Ø} TO THE DISK"          :REM*16Ø
9Ø PRINT" NOW IN YOUR DISK DRIVE (#8), PRES
   S {CTRL 9}Y{CTRL Ø}ES{CRSR DN}" :REM*248
1ØØ PRINT" IF YOU WANT TO SAVE IT TO OTHER
    DISKS,                                :REM*142
11Ø PRINT" SWAP DISKS AFTER THE BELL.{CRSR
    DN}"                                  :REM*36
12Ø PRINTTAB(9)"TO EXIT THIS ROUTINE"
                                          :REM*232
13Ø PRINTTAB(9)"PRESS ANY KEY EXCEPT 'Y'"
                                          :REM*74
14Ø GETKEY A$                             :REM*122
15Ø IF A$="Y"THEN BSAVE"@SERENDIPITY",P5ØØØ
     TO P5517:ELSE END                    :REM*124
16Ø PRINTCHR$(7):Z=Z+1:IFZ=17THENZ=1
                                          :REM*118
17Ø COLOR4,Z                              :REM*25Ø
18Ø GOTO14Ø                               :REM*174
19Ø FAST:SCNCLR                           :REM*166
2ØØ FOR X= 5ØØØ TO 5516                    :REM*88
21Ø READ A:CS=CS+A:POKEX,A                :REM*214
22Ø NEXTX:SLOW                            :REM*182
23Ø IFCS<> 528Ø7 THENPRINTCHR$(7);:PRINT"DA
   TA ERROR...CHECK LINES 25Ø-59Ø":REM*186
24Ø RETURN                                :REM*42
25Ø DATA 76,151,19,169,234,162,Ø,157,162,2Ø
   ,232,224,13,2Ø8,248                    :REM*82
26Ø DATA 173,16,18,141,Ø,192,174,17,18,16Ø,
   2Ø,2Ø2,136,192,Ø                       :REM*251
27Ø DATA 2Ø8,25Ø,142,1,192,169,2,133,25Ø,13
   3,252,169,2Ø,133,251                   :REM*141
28Ø DATA 169,192,133,253,162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,177,25
   Ø,145,252,2ØØ,2Ø8,249                  :REM*161
29Ø DATA 23Ø,251,23Ø,253,232,224,2,2Ø8,24Ø,
   169,227,133,1,169,47                   :REM*237
3ØØ DATA 133,Ø,162,8,189,228,19,149,1,2Ø2,2
   Ø8,248,142,48,2Ø8                      :REM*45
31Ø DATA 76,2,Ø,169,247,141,5,213,76,2,192,
   Ø,83,69,82                             :REM*215
32Ø DATA 69,78,68,73,8Ø,73,84,89,4Ø,67,41,4
   9,57,56,54                             :REM*213
33Ø DATA Ø,Ø,162,255,12Ø,154,216,142,22,2Ø8
   ,32,163,253,32,8Ø                      :REM*15
34Ø DATA 253,32,21,253,32,91,255,88,32,83,2
   28,32,191,227,32                       :REM*215
35Ø DATA 34,228,169,8,162,8,16Ø,15,32,186,2
   55,169,Ø,32,189                        :REM*75
36Ø DATA 255,32,192,255,162,8,32,2Ø1,255,16
   2,255,232,189,7Ø,192                   :REM*239
37Ø DATA 32,21Ø,255,224,5,2Ø8,245,76,75,192
   ,85,48,62,77,48                        :REM*221
38Ø DATA 32,231,255,169,54,133,1,169,28,133
   ,88,169,8,133,9Ø                       :REM*139
39Ø DATA 162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,134,87,134,89,177,87,1
   45,89,2ØØ,2Ø8,249                      :REM*249
4ØØ DATA 23Ø,88,23Ø,9Ø,232,224,152,2Ø8,24Ø,
   169,55,133,1,173,Ø                     :REM*31
41Ø DATA 192,133,45,133,47,133,49,173,1,192
   ,133,46,133,48,133                     :REM*151
42Ø DATA 5Ø,32,2Ø4,255,162,255,232,189,194,
   192,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255                   :REM*77
43Ø DATA 76,141,192,32,142,166,32,51,165,32
   ,96,166,162,4,134                      :REM*249
44Ø DATA 198,189,189,192,157,118,2,2Ø2,2Ø8,
   247,88,169,Ø,133,162                   :REM*167
45Ø DATA 165,162,2Ø1,12Ø,2Ø8,25Ø,76,116,164
   ,Ø,82,85,78,13,17                      :REM*255
46Ø DATA 17,32,18,32,42,42,32,83,69,82,69,7
   8,68,73,8Ø                             :REM*11
47Ø DATA 73,84,89,32,42,42,32,146,32,86,49,
   46,49,13,17                            :REM*197
48Ø DATA 66,82,73,68,71,73,78,71,32,84,72,6
   9,32,71,65                             :REM*2Ø5
49Ø DATA 8Ø,32,45,32,49,53,55,49,32,84,79,3
   2,67,54,52                             :REM*159
5ØØ DATA 32,86,73,65,32,67,49,5Ø,56,13,17,6
   6,89,32,74                             :REM*53
51Ø DATA 79,83,69,8Ø,72,32,83,72,65,85,71,7
   2,78,69,83                             :REM*151
52Ø DATA 83,89,13,83,69,82,69,78,68,73,8Ø,7
   3,84,89,32                             :REM*34
53Ø DATA 83,79,7Ø,84,87,65,82,69,32,4Ø,67,4
   1,49,57,56                             :REM*178
54Ø DATA 54,13,17,8Ø,85,66,76,73,67,32,68,7
   9,77,65,73                             :REM*236
55Ø DATA 78,32,73,7Ø,32,65,85,84,72,79,82,3
   9,83,13,67                             :REM*17Ø
56Ø DATA 82,69,68,73,84,83,32,65,82,69,32,7
   8,79,84,32                             :REM*16
57Ø DATA 82,69,77,79,86,69,68,32,33,33,13,1
   7,67,54,52                             :REM*5Ø
58Ø DATA 32,8Ø,82,79,71,82,65,77,32,73,83,3
   2,82,69,65                             :REM*32
59Ø DATA 68,89,32,33,13,Ø,Ø               :REM*112
```

Listing 4. *SYS address-finder for ML programs on disk.*

```
1Ø INPUT"FILENAME";F$:IF F$=""THEN1Ø
                                          :REM*192
2Ø OPEN2,8,2,F$:GET#2,A$,B$               :REM*22Ø
3Ø IFA$=""THENA$=CHR$(Ø)                  :REM*25Ø
4Ø IFB$=""THENB$=CHR$(Ø)                   :REM*14
5Ø SA=ASC(A$)+ASC(B$)*256                 :REM*14Ø
6Ø PRINT"START ADDRESS = ";SA             :REM*188
7Ø CLOSE 2:END                             :REM*14
```

■

THE RUNNING BOARD

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing our new number: 603-924-9704.

tcp HOLIDAY SAVINGS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Happy Holidays

star MICRONICS, INC

NX-10
PRICE DROP TO
$214.95

BROTHER 1509

180 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER, 15" CARRIAGE, FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 45 CPS NLO MODE, & 3K BUFFER. USES EPSON FX PRINT CODES.

$379
OUR PRICE

PRINTER PACKAGES
ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star
NX-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX.... $279.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr. $259.95

PANASONIC
1091 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX..... $279.95
1080 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr. $229.95
1092 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX..... $359.95

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000A & XETEC Supergraphix Jr. $229.95

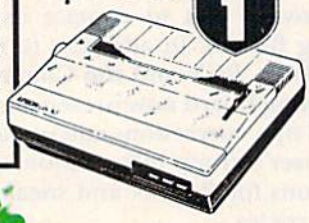
EPSON
LX-86 & INTERFACE.. $CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE
DX-10 DAISYWHEEL & XETEC Supergraphix Jr..... $219.95

BROTHER
1509 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX..... $419.00

XETEC
SUPER GRAPHIX Interface w/8k buffer down loadable fonts
$$$ LOWEST PRICE
SUPER GRAPHIX JR printer interface $46.95
Font Master II $34.95

EPSON® CLOSEOUT SPECIAL!!!

EPSON DX-10 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
NEW LOW PRICE
$179



PRO·LINE SOFTWARE	
GT4	$22.95
BUDDY 128 assembler	$CALL
C POWER	$CALL
C POWER 128	$CALL
C COMPILER	$CALL
CADPIC	$36.95
CASHBOX	$36.95
MAILPRO 64	$24.95
PROFILE 64	$36.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
SPELLPRO 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$59.95
WORDPRO 64	$36.95
WORDPRO GTS	$CALL

CLOSEOUT SPECIAL!!
Wordpro 3+/64
$14.95
while supply lasts

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR FULL TERMS

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

WITH SUPER VALUES!!

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9am-8pm: Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
HOLIDAY HOURS Dec 1-23: M-T 9am-10pm, F 9am-8pm, S&S 10am-6pm

ALL COMMODORE PRODUCTS ON SALE NOW!!

1670 MODEM $124.95
1350 ..... $39.95
C128 ..... $NEVER LOWER
1571 .....$ROCK BOTTOM PRICING
1902A .....$LOWEST PRICE EVER
1750 RAM EXPANSION .....$CALL

VISASTAR 128 & VIZAWRITE 128
HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE $129.95

SEIKOSHA SP-1000 VC
COMMODORE READY 2YR WARRANTY
NEW LOW PRICE $164.95

COMMODORE 64C
ONLY $174.95
Includes GEOS & Quantrum Link
1541C DISK DRIVE.....$CALL
1802C MONITOR.....$CALL

GEOS C64 COLOR VERSION $CALL

COMMODORE 128
1571 DISK DRIVE
MAGNOVOX 8562
RGB/Composite monitor

HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
$739

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
CLASSICS ON SALE !!! Buy 2-4 $13.95 each Buy 5 or more $12.95
$14.95 EACH

Archon
M.U.L.E.
Pinball Constr. Set
Seven Cities of Gold
Cut & Paste
Music Construction Set
Racing Destr. Set
Heart of Africa
Super Bolder Dash
Mail Order Monsters
One on One
Realm of Impossible

MORE ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE ON NEXT PAGE

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE
For 128 in 128 or CPM modes

WORD PROCESSORS
JANE $32.95
VIZAWRITE 128 ..... $CALL
WORDPRO 128 ..... $59.95
WORDPRO 128S w/spell ..... $CALL
PAPERCLIP $37.95
PAPERCLIP w/spell $49.95
WRITER 128 w/spell ..... $CALL
PERFECT WRITER $49.95
PAPERBACK WRTER 128 ..... $CALL
PERFECT SYSTEM II w/spell $47.95
FLEET SYSTEM III ..... $CALL
FLEET SYSTEM w/spell & thesaurus $59.95
SUPERSCRIPT 128 ..... $44.95

SPREADSHEETS
EPYX MULTIPLAN ..... $CALL
PERFECT CALC $49.95
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways .. $CALL
PAPERBACK PLANNER 128 $CALL

DATA BASES
CONSULTANT $39.95
PROFILE 128 ..... $59.95
PERFECT FILER ..... $CALL
DATE MANAGER 128 ..... $CALL
PAPERBACK FILER 128 ..... $CALL
SUPERBASE 128 ..... $CALL

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
VIZASTAR 128 ..... $CALL
MACH 128 ..... $39.95
MATRIX from Prog Periph $47.95
DESK MANAGER 128 ..... $34.95
C POWER from Proline $59.95
PERSONAL ACCT 128 ..... $34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner $54.95
BUDDY 128 assembler $42.95
PARTNER 128 ..... $54.95
I am the C128 ..... $24.95

Many Thanks to our fine Customers for making 1986 a terrific year!!

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

tcp

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

tcp HOLIDAY SAVINGS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Happy Holidays

TCP leads the way!!!
HARD DRIVES FOR THE 128 AND 64 FROM JCT. Plugs into the disk drive port just like the 1571 to maximize compatibility • 5 year warranty on the mechanical portion of the Hard Drive. 1 year warranty on electronics. Immediate replacement within 1 year.

3 DIFFERENT MODELS AVAILABLE:
- **JCT 1000, 3.7MB of memory.....$CALL**
- **JCT 1005, 5MB of memory.....$CALL**
- **JCT 1010, 10MB of memory.....$CALL**

(less than $829.00!!! call for best price)

NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH TCP!!!

AMIGA.

Call for our package price on AMIGA hardware

ENHANCER 2000 $159 DISK DRIVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

80 Column Board for the C-64 Only $39.95
The Data 20 XL-80 is an 80 column card that plugs into the back of your C-64. Recommend use with monochrome monitor.

The Print Shop
Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $22.95
Graphics Library 1/8 or 81 ..... $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 1/2 red,1/2 blue, 1/2 gold ... $8.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN Prepared by Professionals
SAT Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp, Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95

INFO DESIGNS SALE!!!
General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Communication Edge, Management Edge, Negotiation Edge, or Wordpro 4+64
$19.95/EA

SEIKOSHA 2 YR WARRANTY
SP-1000VC $179.00
SP-1000A or SP-1000I .. $199.00

MONITORS

COMPOSITE COLOR
TAXAN 220 ..... $169.00
14" separated video, mono mode
THOMPSON 36632 ..... $149.95
THOMPSON 131 ..... $149.95
MULTITECH 131 ..... $6.95
Din to RCA phono jack cable

MONOCHROME
ZENITH 1220 12" flat amber $94.00
ZENITH 1230 green $94.00
GOLDSTAR 12" med resolution amber or green $79.95
PANASONIC 120 12" amber $79.95

RGB Composite for the 128
MAGNAVOX 8562 2 yr warranty monochrome mode $259.95
THOMPSON 36512VC mono mode separated video $257.95

MODEMS

VOLKS 6480 300/1200 baud $124.95
WESTRIDGE $49.95
MESSENGER $42.95
1660 ..... $CALL
MITEY MO 459.95
VIP TERMINAL $34.95
VIDEX TERMINAL $23.95
COMPUSERVE STR KIT ... $19.95
PLAYNET STARTER KIT $14.95

CMS General Acct System
includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing • Accts Payable • Statements • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll
Pkg. Price for all Modules:
C128 version $124.95
C64 version $119.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN Prepared by Professionals
Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp, Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95

PRINTERS

Epson Printers 1 yr warranty

LX-80	$229.00
HOMEWRITER 10	$CALL
FX-85	$359.00
FX-286	$CALL
RX-100	$279.00
DX-10	$CALL
HS-80 INKJET	$CALL

DISKS per box of 10

BONUS DISKS SS/DD	$7.45
DS/DD	$7.95
NASHUA DISKS SS/DD	$8.95
DS/DD	$9.45
TUSSEY DISKS SS/DD	$8.45
DS/DD	$8.95

Unison World
Printmaster $29.95
Art Gallery ..... $CALL
SOLUTION UNLIMITED
Icon Factory $29.95
Billboard Maker $29.95

Closeouts!
COMREX 220 ...$119.95
Commodore Ready 3 month Warranty from Epson

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
6100P ..... $CALL

Printer Interfaces

G-WIZ	$49.95
MW-350 w/10k buffer	$CALL
CARDCO SUPER G	$CALL
TYMAC Connection	$67.95

PANASONIC 2 YR WARRANTY
1091 ...$229.00
1080 ...$199.00
1092 ..... $CALL
1592 ..... $CALL
3131 Daisywheel ..... $CALL
3151 Daisywheel ..... $CALL

star micronics • inc

NX-10	$214.95
NX-10C	$CALL
NL-10C	$CALL
SG-15	$364.00
SD-10	$323.00
SD-15	$449.00
POWERTYPE 18cps, daisywheel	$229.00
SR-10,SR-15	$CALL

- If through some oversight we don't have the the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

WITH SUPER VALUES!!

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9am-8pm: Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
HOLIDAY HOURS Dec 1-23: M-T 9am-10pm, F 9am-8pm, S&S 10am-6pm

GAME GALLERY Educational Software too!

All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

MISC GAMES
Hobbitt ..... $CALL
Sargon III $37.95
Murder by the Dozen $24.95

ACCESS
Beach Head $24.95
Beach Head 2 ..... $29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk $29.95
Leader Board $16.95

ACCOLADE
Dam Busters $22.95
Fight Night $22.95
Hard Ball $22.95
Law of the West $22.95
PSI 5 trading co $19.95

ACTIVISION
Alcazar $19.95
Borrowed Time $19.95
Comp. Firewks Celebrat'n $19.95
Countdown to shutdown $19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const $19.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr $24.95
Ghostbusters $24.95
Great Amer RR $19.95
Hacker $24.95
Little Computer People $24.95
Master Of Lamps $19.95
Mindshadow $19.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns $19.95
Space Shuttle $19.95

AVALON HILL
Superbowl Sunday $26.95
Team Disk for SS $16.95

BRODERBUND
Champshp Lode Runner $24.95
Karateka $19.95
Lode Runner $24.95
Music Shop $29.95

BLUE CHIP
Baron $24.95
Millionaire $24.95
Tycoon $24.95

COMMODORE
Sky Travel $27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Constr $27.95
Archon 2 ..... $27.95
Bard's Tale $32.95
Carriers at War $37.95
Europe Ablaze $37.95
Hard Hat Mack $13.95
LordS of Conquest $24.95
Movie Maker $27.95
Reach for the Stars $32.95
Sky Fox $24.95
Software Golden Oldies $16.95
Tim Leary's Mind mirror $24.95
Touchdown Football $22.95
Ultima IV $45.95

DATA EAST
Karate Champ $26.95
Kung Fu master $26.95
Spy Hunter $31.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt $29.95
Typing Tutor III $29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato ..... $CALL

SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator $22.95
Alphabet Zoo $16.95
Cosmic Combat ..... $CALL
Delta Drawing $19.95
Facemaker $16.95
Hey Diddle Diddle ..... $CALL
Homework Helper $18.95
In search of the m-a- thing ..... $CALL
Kung Fu $18.95
Snooper Troops I or II ..... $CALL

SPRINGBOARD
Early Games $26.95
Easy As $29.95
Piece of Cake Math $26.95

Call for prices on other EPYX products !

INFOCOM
Cut Throats $22.95
Deadline $25.95
Enchanter $25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide $22.95
Infidel $29.95
Planetfall $25.95
Sorcerer $29.95
Spellbreaker $29.95
Suspect $29.95
Wishbringer $25.95
Witness $25.95
Zork I $22.95
Zork II $26.95
Zork III $26.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

MINDSCAPE
Bank Street Music Writer $27.95
Bank Street Storybook $18.95
Castle Clobber $27.95
Halley Project $22.95
Indiana Jones $17.95
Quake minus one $17.95
Shadowfire $49.95
Perfect Score SAT prep $17.95
The Lords of Midnight $17.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

MICROLEAGUE
Microleague Baseball $27.95
Microleague general mgr $27.95
Microleague 1985 teams $15.95

MICROPROSE
Acrojet $24.95
Crusade in Europe $27.95
Decision in the Desert $27.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Gunship $24.95
Conflict in Vietnam ..... $CALL
Hellcat Ace $21.95
Kennedy Approach $24.95
NATO Commander $24.95
Silent Service $24.95
Solo Flight $21.95
Spitfire Ace $24.95
Top Secret $24.95

RADARSOFT
Maps USA $34.95
Maps Europe $34.95
World Maps $34.95

RANDOM HOUSE
Garfield $17.95
Garfield Double Dares $17.95
Snoopy's reading machine $17.95
Snoopy's sky writer $17.95
Snoopy's writer $17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const ..... $CALL
JK Lasser's Income Tax $39.95
Kermit's Story Maker $19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2 ..... $14.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATNS
Baltic $26.95
Battalion Commander $29.95
Battle Group $47.95
Battle of Antietam $39.95
Battle for Normandy $29.95
Breakthrough Ard $47.95
Broadsides $29.95
Carrier Force $29.95
Cartels $29.95
Colonial Conquest $29.95
Combat Leader $47.95
Computer Ambush $29.95
Computer Baseball $29.95
Computer Quarterback $29.95
Field of Fire $47.95
Fighter Command $16.95
Fortress $26.95
Gemstone Warrior $47.95
Germany 1985 ..... $29.95
Imperium Galactium $29.95
Kampgruffe $47.95
Kampgruffe scenario $17.95
Knights Desert $29.95
Mech Brigade $47.95
Nam $29.95
Norway 85 ..... $26.95
Operation Marketgarden $39.95
Panzer Grenadier $29.95
Phantasie $29.95
Phantasie II $29.95
President Elect $29.95
Questron $29.95
RDF 1985 ..... $29.95
Rails West $29.95
Tour Golf $29.95
Tigers in the Snow $47.95
USAAF $29.95
Wings of War $29.95
Wizards Crown $29.95
50 Mission Crush $29.95

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS
Paperback Writer ..... $CALL
Paperback Writer Dictnry $19.95
Bank Street Writer ..... $CALL
Bank Street Speller $34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA) $17.95
Font Master II $34.95
Wordpro 64 ..... $36.95
Spellpro 64 ..... $32.95
Wordpro 3+/64 ..... $14.95
Fleet System II ..... $CALL
Paperclip $37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack $49.95
Mirage Professional WP $36.95
Trio ..... $CALL
Word Writer 64 w/speller $34.95
Kid Pro Quo $32.95

C-64 DATABASES
Bank Street Filer $34.95
Consultant $39.95
Mirage Dbase w/Rprt gen $36.95
Profile 64 ..... $36.95
Data Manager $19.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS
Paperback Planner 64 ..... $CALL
Vizastar 64 ..... $79.95
Practicalc(d) or (t) ..... $CALL
Calkit $39.95
Hes Multiplan $29.95
PS, Programble Sprdsht .. $19.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways $39.95
Sidways $19.95
Calc Result Adv (d,c) $67.00

CARDCO
Freeze Frame $39.95
Numeric keypad $34.95
5 slot cart. exp $54.95
Smore Basic $49.95

PROLINE
GT4 ..... $22.95
Fast save, fast load cartridge ..... $CALL
C Power, C compiler $36.95
CADPIC $36.95
Cashbox $36.95
Wordpro 64 ..... $32.95
Spellpro 64 ..... $32.95
Profile 64 ..... $32.95
PAL 64 ..... $49.95
POWER 64 ..... $34.95
TOOLBOX 64 ..... $24.95

UTILITIES
Merlin 64 ..... $CALL
Fast Load $34.95
Vorpal fast loader $34.95
Quest Stat manager $34.95
Pal 64 ..... $32.95
Power 64 ..... $32.95
Toolbox 64 ..... $59.95
CSM 1541 align $34.95
Mach 5 ..... $24.95
C Power $69.95
Simon's Basic $39.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS
Vizastar 64 ..... $79.95
Vizastar 8k ..... $CALL
Trio $39.95
Homepak $54.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64 ..... $59.95
Koalapad $49.95
Koala Gibson Light pen $27.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander $47.95

GRAPHICS
Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $24.95
Graphics Library I, II, or III $16.95
Newsroom $34.95
Clip Art I $19.95
Clip Art II ..... $CALL
CADPIC $32.95
Screen Dumper 64 ..... $19.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Softsync Pers. Acct. $32.95
Cont. Home Acct. $46.95
Timeworks General Ledger, A/R,A/P, Payroll, Invtory ea $40.95
Cashbox $36.95
Timeworks Electr. Checkbk $19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr $19.95

NEW GAMES FOR CHRISTMAS!!!

ACTIVISION
Star Rank Boxing $21.95
On Court Tennis $21.95
GBA basketball 2 on 2 ..... $24.95
I am the 64 ..... $21.95
I am the 128 ..... $24.95
Hacker II $24.95

ARTWORX
International Hockey $18.95

AVALON HILL
Spitfire 40 ..... $24.95
Gulfstrike $22.95

DATA EAST
Commando $24.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia $29.95
Arctic Fox $24.95
Autoduel $37.95
Bards Tale II $29.95
Battlefront $29.95
Marble Madness $27.95
Moebius $29.95
Murder Party $25.95
Ogre $29.95
Robot Rascals $29.95
Ultima I $29.95

EPYX
Temple Trilogy $29.95
Super Cycle $29.95
World Games $29.95

FIREBIRD
Elite $22.95

INFOCOM
Bailey Hoo $29.95

LANCE HAFNER
Final Four Basketball $29.95
Basketball, the Pro game .. $29.95

MINDSCAPE
Bop-n-Wrestle $21.95
Infiltrator $21.95

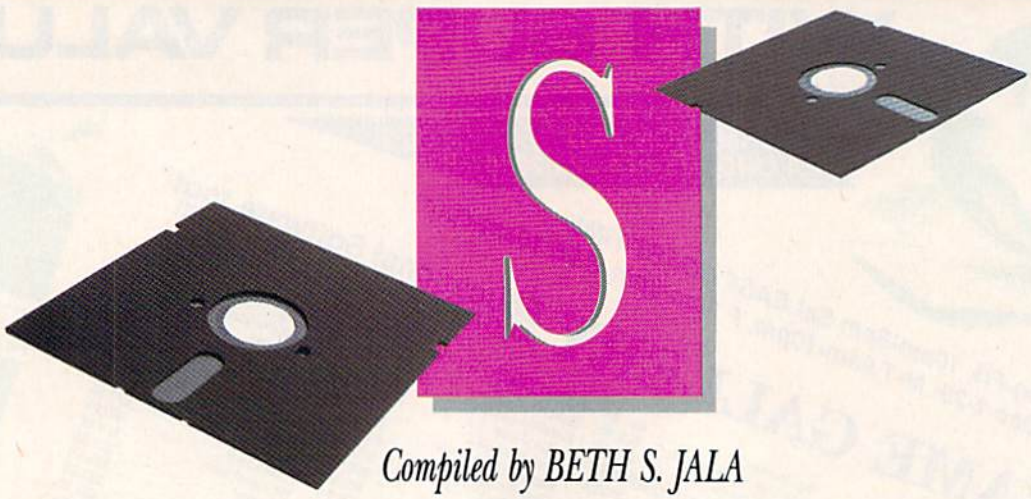
SIERRA
Championship Boxing $17.95

SUBLOGIC
Football $37.95
Pure Stat Baseball $37.95

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.



Compiled by BETH S. JALA

Whole Brain Spelling

A

Spelling Bees Leave You Tongue-Tied? Let This Program Be Your Teacher!

Educational computer software holds one of the greatest promises for the future of home computing. SubLogic Corporation's Whole Brain Spelling is an example of an excellent program that combines sound educational techniques with the advantages of computer-assisted learning. It's a series of spelling programs that can assist everyone, from preschoolers to scientists, through the use of reinforcement techniques.

Six versions of the program, sold separately, are available: A Child's Garden of Words, Fairy Tale, Scientific, Medical and Business, as well as the General Word List program I am reviewing here. The child's version is appropriate for ages five through nine, and the general program is targeted for age ten through adult.

Each version of the program contains 200 different word lists of ten words each. A 140-page instruction manual consists mainly of the listings for all of the different versions.

The program is very easy to operate. It really isn't necessary to read the instructions, although you may enjoy the material on the background of the techniques used.

Whole Brain Spelling makes extensive use of the color capabilities of the C-64, so I suggest that a color monitor be used for maximum effectiveness. The words are displayed in large, bold type, so even a color TV set can serve as a good output device for this program.

You can either select a word list to study by number or just browse through the lists. When you're spelling new words, the program does an impressive job of analyzing your errors and bringing them to your attention.

The authors of Whole Brain Spelling emphasize that spelling tests are not included. Scores are not kept because the program is intended as an aid. Parents purchasing the program for their youngsters should plan on supervising the child's use of the computer and offering additional support.

You are encouraged to use internal visualization skills to improve your spelling. Research has shown that the more senses involved in the learning process, the greater the retention level for the student.

For that reason, I was somewhat puzzled that the sound capabilities of the C-64 are not used as another reinforcement tool. Apparently, the program was also developed for the Apple and IBM machines: It's too bad that those advanced units couldn't match the Commodore's SID talents!

Interesting too, that the man responsible for the Commodore translation of the program is a musician who specializes in computer-controlled music synthesis.

Whole Brain Spelling is an excellent piece of software. It appears well suited to the task of improving spelling skills at all levels. *(SubLogic Corp., 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Report Card

A — ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B — ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C — ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D — ***Mediocre.*** There are some probiems with this program. There are better on the market.

E — ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

AcroJet

A

Do Loops, Rolls And Inversions With Your C-64

AcroJet is one of the best-kept secrets in C-64 software. Released in 1985, this top-notch program is not a game in the traditional sense. It's a flight simulator that combines flawlessly animated graphics and an instantaneous response to user input. This creates a realistic feeling of flight that is second only to the real thing.

Like the BD-5J jet airplane it lets you fly, AcroJet is not designed for

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER C64 PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

These programs are GEOS COMPATIBLE

WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

- An efficient professional word processing system for home and business use.
- All the features you'll need for every day word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and much, much more. Plus, you get:
- An 85,000 word Spelling Checker
- A built-in, 5-function calculator.

GEOS COMPATIBLE
Documents from these programs can be incorporated into the GEOS environment.

DATA MANAGER 2 with Report Writer

- A general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:
- **Quick access to important information.** Items can be easily retrieved and printed by name, index code, date range, amount range, or any category of information stored in the system.
- **Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features** that allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC with Sideways

- A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use. Plus, you get:
- **Sideways** – Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*
If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.**

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.

Suggested Retail List Price

- **Swiftcalc—$39.95**
- **Data Manager 2—$39.95**
- **Word Writer—$49.95**

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These programs include SWIFTLOAD™ Loads up to 5 times faster!

These Programs INTERFACE with Each Other

TIMEWORKS®

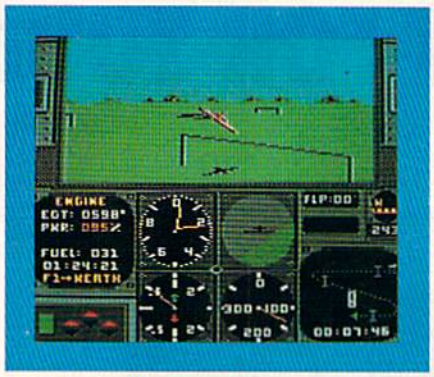
More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

** Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase.
*** COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
†GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Software, Inc.

© 1983 **Timeworks**, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.



Become airborne with AcroJet.

taking casual Sunday afternoon scenic flights. Instead, you have a choice of ten competitive events, ranging from flat-out circuit racing to complex aerobatics.

You can either fly alone or compete against up to three others. Whenever a record-breaking performance is made in a particular event, the winning competitor's name and the score achieved are automatically saved to disk.

The top half of your screen consists of a view from the jet's windshield, with a perpetual moving image of your plane centered there for precise alignment. The bottom half of the screen is packed with a dozen crucial instruments.

The layout of your most frequently used flight controls is straightforward. Your joystick is the jet's control stick, and its fire-button serves as a solitary control for the rudder.

The most fascinating and entertaining aspect of AcroJet is that your BD-5J operates basically the same way most small aircraft do in the real world. There is no time lag between your action and the jet's reaction. Fly too slowly, and it will pitch up and stall; fly inverted and your controls reverse; lower your flaps completely and you'll simultaneously gain lift and lose airspeed; or bank steeply at a high rate of speed and your jet maintains altitude.

It's essential that you memorize the manual and learn how to keep your jet aloft and on course before you're ready for serious competition. Beginning AcroJet users are sure to spend countless hours attempting to complete one circuit of the basic pylon course without crashing.

Once you've become accustomed to flying the jet and have mastered the basic course, you have to perform the most dangerous and complex event in every flight—the landing. While airborne take-offs and landings are possible, you'll forfeit many points if you choose to use them.

If all this sounds a little overwhelming, I assure you that it really is. But one great benefit accompanying all this intensity is that you really learn how to fly an airplane. If the measure of a flight simulator is how well it teaches you to fly, then Acrojet could not have been better made. *(MicroProse Software, Inc., 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Staff**

Quake Minus One

Destroy or Capture Underwater Forces With Your Computer

C

It's a good story: Below the Atlantic Ocean, the Robot Liberation Front has sabotaged computers that control the Titan power station. Their further success will destroy the computers, triggering a massive earthquake that will result in the usual B-movie destruction.

After that introduction, however, things get more than a little confusing.

You are in control of the remote unit undersea tank. Your view is of the tank's control console, which contains fuel gauge, clock, weapons panel, map and keyboard.

If you haven't already been daunted by the scenario, the keyboard may do it for you. There are eight modes to the keyboard, and they will change at the twitch of a joystick, which is not always when you wish them to.

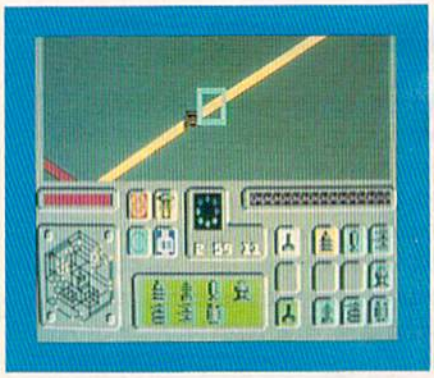
It is this multiplicity of modes that prevents you from learning the game quickly, to say nothing of mastering the moves. For example, there are seven weapons in the Weapons mode, but all will not work against all targets. The game would have been as good, perhaps even better, with fewer choices.

Moving from one option to another is not as straightforward as it should be. Before you can move from A to B, you must first access the Command mode; then to move from B to C, you must return to the Command mode.

In the game play, your object is to capture the offending computer installations. Though it is never stated—because the documentation is dedicated almost entirely to helping you wade through the control command structure—you assume the game ends when you have captured or destroyed all the renegade computers, thus preventing the killer quake.

The graphics and sound are good, though they are not reason enough to buy the game. Buy Quake Minus One only if you wish to get involved in a slow-moving, time-consuming game that leaves you with little or no reward. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/ $19.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO



Take control of your undersea tank in Quake Minus One.

Color Mail

A

Send Holiday Greetings Electronically This Season

If that old childhood joke, "What's black and white and red all over" were changed to add "...and green, orange and blue, has sound, motion and can be sent over a telephone line," the answer would be a Hallmark Color Mail electronic greeting card.

This software package comes with over 50 pages of documentation. It's lavishly illustrated and a lot of fun to read, but Color Mail is so well laid out that you may not even have to look at the instructions.

The idea is to create a full-color, electronic greeting card. Sound can also be added if you like. The program makes full use of both the high-resolution color graphics in the C-64 and the talents of the SID sound chip.

Continued on p. 26.

Introducing ActionSoft!

Colonel Jack Declares War to Improve Strategy/Action Software

Colonel Jack Rosenow, President of ActionSoft Corporation, is out to turn the simulation software industry upside down:

"Most current simulations are little more than games," says the Colonel. "They're a far cry from what can be done with modern state-of-the-art graphics technology. They have limited strategic depth and a limited sense of realism. That's why ActionSoft Corporation was created. We're going to redefine the state of the art in simulation software.

"My own area of expertise is military helicopters - their flight characteristics, and their deployment on the battlefield. We've assembled a collection of experts in other fields (combat strategists, fighter pilots, submarine commanders) to help us develop the most realistic strategy/action simulations ever seen.

"ActionSoft puts you at the center of the action. We take you from the depths of the Pacific ocean to the infinite frontiers of space. And with the incredible 3D graphics/animation technology provided by SubLOGIC, our products draw you into the simulation like never before. Up to now this type of realism has been available only on the most expensive military simulators. We're making it available to everyone.

"Our first product is Up Periscope!, a WWII fleet class submarine simulator for Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. Up Periscope! is available for the suggested retail price of $29.95.

"Next up is ThunderChopper, a high-performance scout/rescue/attack helicopter simulator. ThunderChopper is also available for the C64/128 and Apple II computers for $29.95."

Colonel Jack Declares War on Inflated Software Prices

"My motto has always been 'Better Quality at a Better Price'. ActionSoft simulations are generations ahead in strategy, action, and technology. And at $29.95, they're also priced less than the competition.

"Why pay more for a second-rate simulation when you can have the best for less? ActionSoft simulation software sets the new price/performance standard against which all other simulations must now be judged. But don't just take my word for it. Try ActionSoft - you'll be convinced."

Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret)

Captain John Patten's years of US Navy experience provide the realism and submarine combat strategy of Up Periscope!

Colonel Jack's 9000-plus hours of flight time are put to good use in the development of Thunder-Chopper!

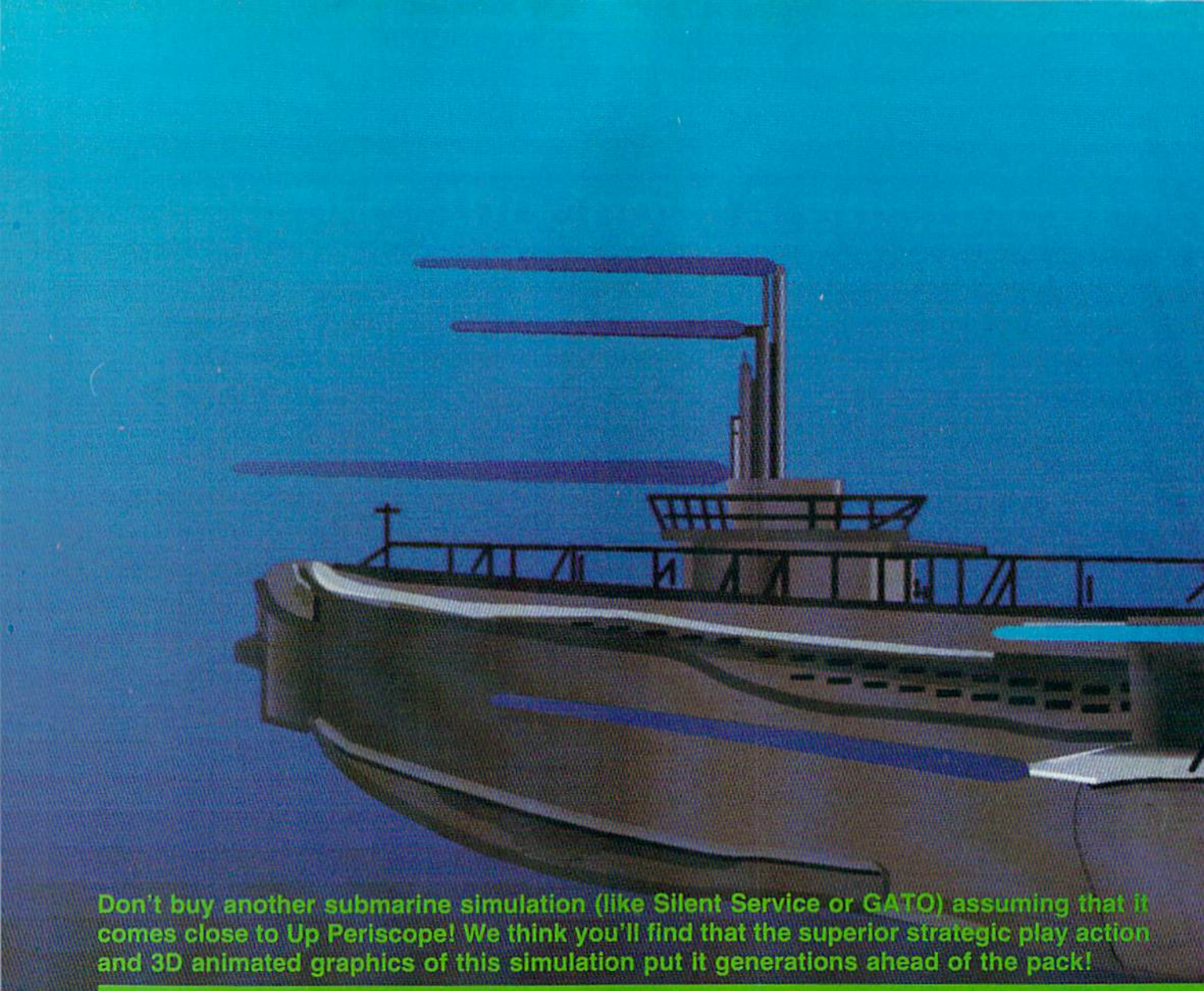
ACTION Soft

"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"

122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801

(217) 367-1024

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.



Don't buy another submarine simulation (like Silent Service or GATO) assuming that it comes close to Up Periscope! We think you'll find that the superior strategic play action and 3D animated graphics of this simulation put it generations ahead of the pack!

Strategy

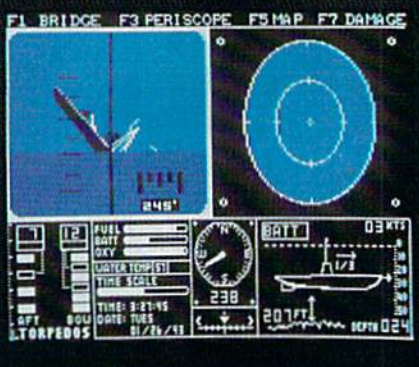
You command a WWII fleet class submarine. Patrol the Atlantic and Pacific theatres of war. Take your orders from COMSUBPAC (Commander Submarine Force Pacific), or go hunting on your own.

Captain John Patten's years of US Navy service provide the submarine combat strategy missing from other sub simulations. Successful enemy engagements are conducted in four separate phases:

1. Contact (Determine direction of target motion)
2. Approach (Close to within effective weapons range)
3. Attack (Obtain optimum firing position & avoid detection)
4. Withdraw (Avoid enemy destroyers & aircraft)

Relive eight different historical situations and compare your strategies with those of real submarine commanders. When you master the daytime periscope-depth attack, move on to the dangerous and skill-demanding night surface patrol.

Up Periscope! includes extensive realistic equipment; surface and attack radars, variable-power periscope, torpedo data computer, and much more. Armament supplies include everything from a selection of old reliable Mark 10s to advanced wakeless (but unproven) Mark 18 torpedoes that can be fired from both fore and aft torpedo tubes.



Graphics and Animation

Allied and enemy ships are depicted in truly unprecedented 3D detail, courtesy of SubLOGIC graphics and animation technology. Potential targets include enemy freighters, tankers, troop ships, destroyers, and battleships, plus various friendly forces. A complete instrument panel and split-screen views let you scan all vital information at a glance during the heat of battle.

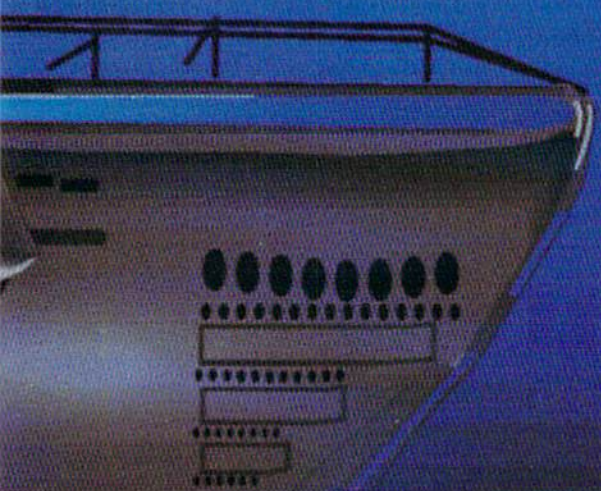
All major land masses and islands (and even a few minor ones) are properly located. Use detailed Pacific and Atlantic charts to plot your course and navigate right to the action. But be careful not to get rammed or depth-charged by enemy ships. And try to avoid the embarrassment of sinking one of your own Allied ships or running aground on an uncharted Pacific atoll.

For true submarine action and realism, nothing else compares with Up Periscope!

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Up Periscope!

Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC



See Your Dealer...
Or write or call us for more information. Up Periscope! is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers for a suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Captain John Patten, USN (Ret)

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

© 1986 ActionSoft Corporation
3D Graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp. Electronic Boat Division

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ACTION Soft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"
122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801
(217) 367-1024

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

From p. 22.

During a shopping spree with your cart at your side, individual elements for your greeting are initially selected from ten libraries. Your choices include sound effects, backgrounds, characters, symbols and much more.

With your selections made, you can begin using a special editor to assemble the pieces into a card. Each item can be placed in your choice of screen positions, and the commands are included on a handy stand-up reference card.

Many of the graphics can be animated, although I found that somewhat of an optimistic term. The pictures can be made to move across the screen in accordance with a designated path; however, the motion is not fluid.

You can insert a waiting period between different elements so that the music or effect comes at an appropriate moment in the presentation.

A simple text-editing system lets you choose between two different type sizes and either black or white lettering. Your message can be placed, one line at a time, anywhere on the screen.

When all the elements are in order, you can play your greeting to see if it suits you. If it is to your liking, a menu handles the save-to-disk operations.

With your manuscript created, it's time to mail your card. Through arrangements with CompuServe, Color Mail files can be sent by uploading them to another user through the Easymail system.

Keep in mind that your intended receiver must also have the Color Mail program, or your greeting card file will be useless. Furthermore, Color Mail must be customized with your CompuServe ID, so it's not possible to use a friend's copy to view your pictures.

Color Mail maintains an on-line presence. There's a special SIG devoted to Color Mail users where you can ask questions, meet other users, enter contests and even post your birthday or other important events in your life. It's also possible to obtain, for a fee, additional graphics and sound libraries directly.

Color Mail opens up an outlet for creativity in electronic communication. Sure, you could put the disk in the mail, but sending pictures over the phone line to friends around the world is a lot more fun. After all, when you care enough to send the very best, why not send it electronically! *(Hallmark Cards, Inc., 2440 Pershing Road, Suite G-40, Kansas City, MO 64108. C-64/$30 disk + $50 PalPak.)*

Send electronic greetings with Color Mail.

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Intrigue!

A

Play It Again
And Again
And Again, Sam!

Intrigue! is perfect for those who love old movies, adventures, mysteries or puzzles. This game is modeled loosely on the spy flicks of the 40s, with a twist right out of the 80s, and it is the best text/graphics game I have encountered to date.

Intrigue! is multiplayer, but I found it to be excellent for solo play because it only takes about an hour to complete. The three levels of difficulty are a nice touch; since no two games are alike, it's not easy to get bored.

The action menus, an attractive feature of Intrigue!, make the game easier to play than most. The joystick control option allows you to play without having to be right at the computer, although keyboard input is required at times.

The object of the game is to not only find out where a genetically engineered polio virus has been hidden, but also to stop it from being used on Washington, DC.

During the course of the game, there are a number of ways to foul up your case. Pumping characters for information is a chore—especially if you say the wrong thing—because of the slow disk drive. Be sure to watch the facial expressions when you interrogate your witnesses.

Each character is a different famous movie star from the 40s, like Humphrey Bogart. They are pictured on-screen in excellent hi-res graphics.

Intrigue! has a built-in time limit. Action is taken for you if you do not move fast enough.

One interesting option is the choice of the sex of your character because responses to questions vary with gender.

Some characters can present a language barrier problem. The Little Black Book manual includes a Spanish glossary containing some of the foreign terms. You can usually get a sense of what's being said, however, by the surrounding words or sentences.

The documentation does not stress basic strategy, so you must search for everything. Although you cannot search an area with a character present, you can make most characters leave.

This is an exciting software package that can be learned quickly. I've never won a complete game, probably because I've never correctly fingered the culprits, but I have defused the bomb at the end of the easy level!

Intrigue! is also one of the most amusing games I own. The design and its ease of play are excellent for players of all levels.

I found the game challenging at times, but I enjoyed outwitting the computer. I think anyone who likes adventures or mysteries will be satisfied with Intrigue!. *(Kinemation, PO Box 3076, Peterborough, NH 03458. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Mike Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

Lords of Conquest

Hungry for Power?
This Strategy Game
Should Quell the Craving

A

Electronic Arts' strategy game, Lords of Conquest, is fast; the computer whipped me soundly in about 30 minutes.

Conquer territories with Lords of Conquest.

be toggled on or off. The graphics are more than sufficient for clarity.

If the game play sounds familiar, it may be because Lords appeared a few years ago, without great success, under the name of BorderLands, distributed by Eon Software. Electronic Arts, with its greater distribution clout, has performed a rescue operation for this highly entertaining game. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

It is also a game that can be saved to disk and resumed at a later date. While Lords of Conquest invites comparisons with the board game, Risk, its speed and save features make it much more enjoyable.

In play, Lords allows single-player action against the computer, or two to four people can play as live opponents. You choose from one of four difficulty levels and then select the number of cities you must capture in order to win the game.

From there you can pick one of 20 maps to show the territories you wish to dispute, or, if none of those included really suit your drive to conquer, you can go to the edit area and design your own.

Control is through the joystick, and the moves here will remind you of the board game Othello: Good strategy is to select territories that will surround those of your opponent, while avoiding being surrounded yourself.

At the bottom of the map screen, a command box constantly apprises you of the options you have when it is your turn. You select an option by moving the joystick, and confirm your choice by pressing the fire-button.

Although the aim of the game is conquest, it's not necessary to attack at every turn. Instead, you may plan for future attacks by redistributing resources, strengthening border territories and, in multiple-player games, by trading and forming alliances. The key to success is not in simply blundering ahead with guns blazing, but in seizing the strategic initiative.

Documentation is satisfactory and includes playing tips from those who designed the game. Sound is good, consisting of musical cues that may

Final Four College Basketball

Re-create NCAA Matchups In This True-to-Life Computer Game

B

Ever wonder what would happen if Bill Walton tried to defend the "sky hook" of Kareem Abdul-Jabbar in a battle of two great John Wooden-coached UCLA Bruin teams?

How about the two Bobby Knight-led Indiana Hoosier champions facing each other right on your computer screen?

Final Four College Basketball makes these and thousands of other match-ups more than pure conjecture. Working from a solid and accurate statistical base, the teams are rated as teams and the players as individuals.

This all-text format doesn't use up all its memory with stick figure players moving up and down the court—that chore is left to your imagination. Instead, the space is devoted to cramming all the realism you could ever hope to have into an easy-to-play format.

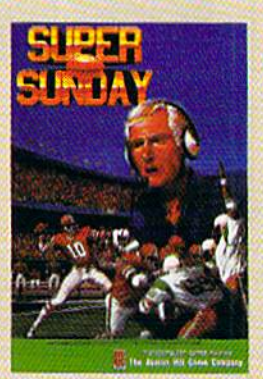
Offensively, you are the master of your own fate. You control to whom the ball is passed for about one-third of the time.

Whether your pick gets the ball in the place you'd like is a different matter. When a player receives the pass, you're given a percentage figure on his chances to hit a shot from that spot—you decide whether he takes that shot.

You pick the lineups for the teams, but watch for signs of fatigue. Get the

Continued on p. 116.

IF IT WASN'T SO GREAT WE WOULDN'T CALL IT SUPER!



Super Sunday gives you the best Pro Football teams of all time, computer analyzed to perform with proper guidance, just as they did in real life. Your brilliant play calling is re-enacted on screen by all 22 players. The additional **Champions, 1985 season** as well as the **General Manager's Disk** make this a must for all football fanatics.

For Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, PCjr and 100% compatibles. Color Graphics Board required.

Super Sunday	$35
G.M. Disk	$30
Champion Disk	$20
1985 Season Disk	$20

Available at leading Computer, Software Toy, Game and Hobby shops, or for order information call Toll Free: 1(800)638-9292. Ask for **Operator S**

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

SCIENTISTS A
DISCOVER NE

When we started our company on the west coast, people thought we were a little spaced out. So you can imagine their reactions when we announced we'd discovered a new universe.

People laughed. People scoffed. And they really freaked out when we told them where we'd found it:

Inside a Commodore 64.

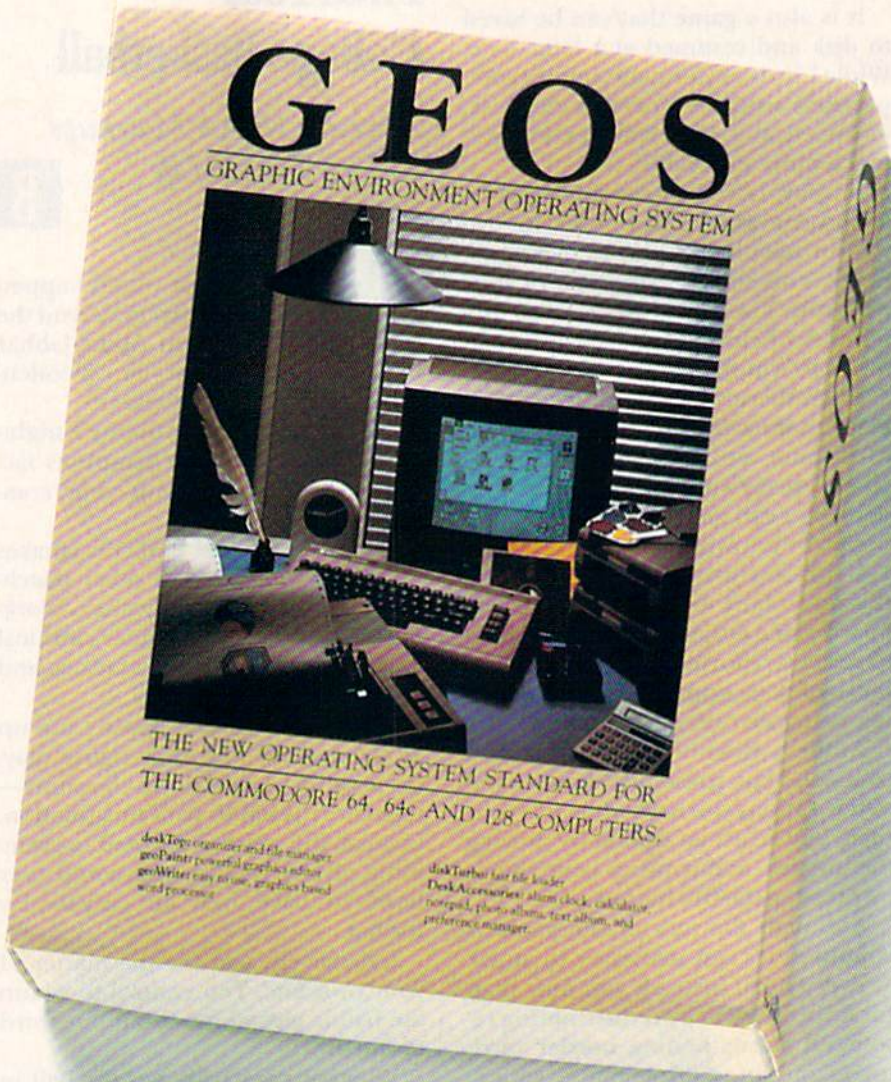
It's called GEOS. And it turns any Commodore into a powerful PC that holds its own against any computer, no matter what kind of fruit it was named after.

GEOS: The superior intelligence. Of course, we always knew Commodores possessed superior brains. It just took GEOS to discover them.

You see, GEOS opens your Commodore to a huge universe that can hold an infinite number of applications. Which means that GEOS can do just about anything the expensive PC's can do, including one thing they can't:

Add even more GEOS applications that are being developed even as you read this.

Increase your speed to warp factor 7. The first thing you notice with GEOS is how its diskTurbo speeds up your Commodore's disk loading and storing time.


GEOS
GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM
THE NEW OPERATING SYSTEM STANDARD FOR
THE COMMODORE 64, 64c AND 128 COMPUTERS.

Not twice or three times as fast. But five to seven times faster than normal. Which lets you streak through files and documents at what seems like warp speed.

And that saves you endless time.

Every universe comes complete with a desk. The way to keep order in our universe is with the GEOS Desktop. It's just like your desk at home, only without the coffee stains.

The Desktop keeps your art and documents filed, and comes

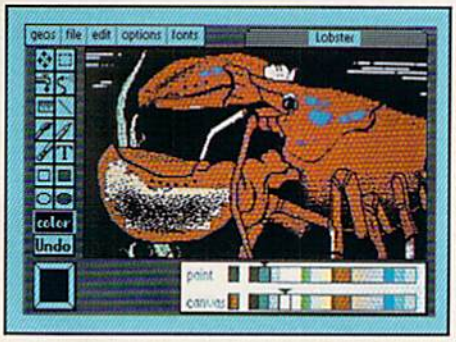
AT BERKELEY W UNIVERSE.

with all the accessories you need to keep you organized:

An alarm clock keeps you punctual. A notepad keeps your memos. And a calculator keeps your accountant honest.

How to communicate with a new universe. With geoWrite, you can rearrange your written words. Move blocks of copy. Cut and paste. And even display your text in fonts of different styles and sizes, right on the screen.

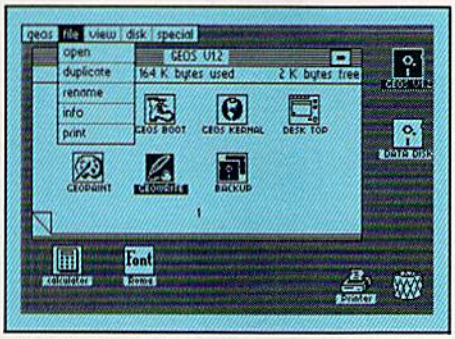
With geoPaint, you become a Michelangelo with a mouse.



Sketching and painting with all kinds of colors, textures and patterns.

You can invert, mirror and rotate images. Insert them into your geoWrite documents. And save them in your GEOS Photo Album for use later.

Finding your way through the universe. The most difficult



thing about a new universe is finding your way around. But with GEOS, you only need to remember two things:

Point and click.

When GEOS offers you options, you just point to your answers and click your mouse or joystick.

You want to draw? Point and click.

You want to write? Point and click.

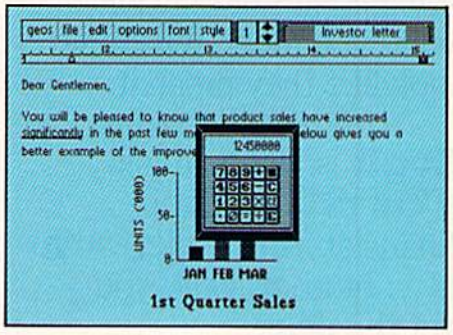
You want to fill in that obtuse rhomboid with an air-brushed geometric pattern in a lighter shade of pink? Point and click.

Easy, huh? And in case you ever do make a mistake, GEOS backs you up with an "Undo" feature that undoes the very last command you entered.

Running out of space. With GEOS, that's hardly likely. Because there's endless space in the universe for new applications.

Unfortunately, there's only so much space in this ad.

So zip down to your nearest software dealer. Tell him you want to explore the new universe in your Commodore.


geos file edit options font style
Investor Letter
Dear Gentlemen,
You will be pleased to know that product sales have increased
significantly in the past few m
elow gives you a
better example of the improv
12458888
UNITS (000)
JAN FEB MAR
1st Quarter Sales

And if he looks at you like you're some kind of alien, well, just tell him Berkeley Softworks sent you.

The name is universally known.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS is just $59.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

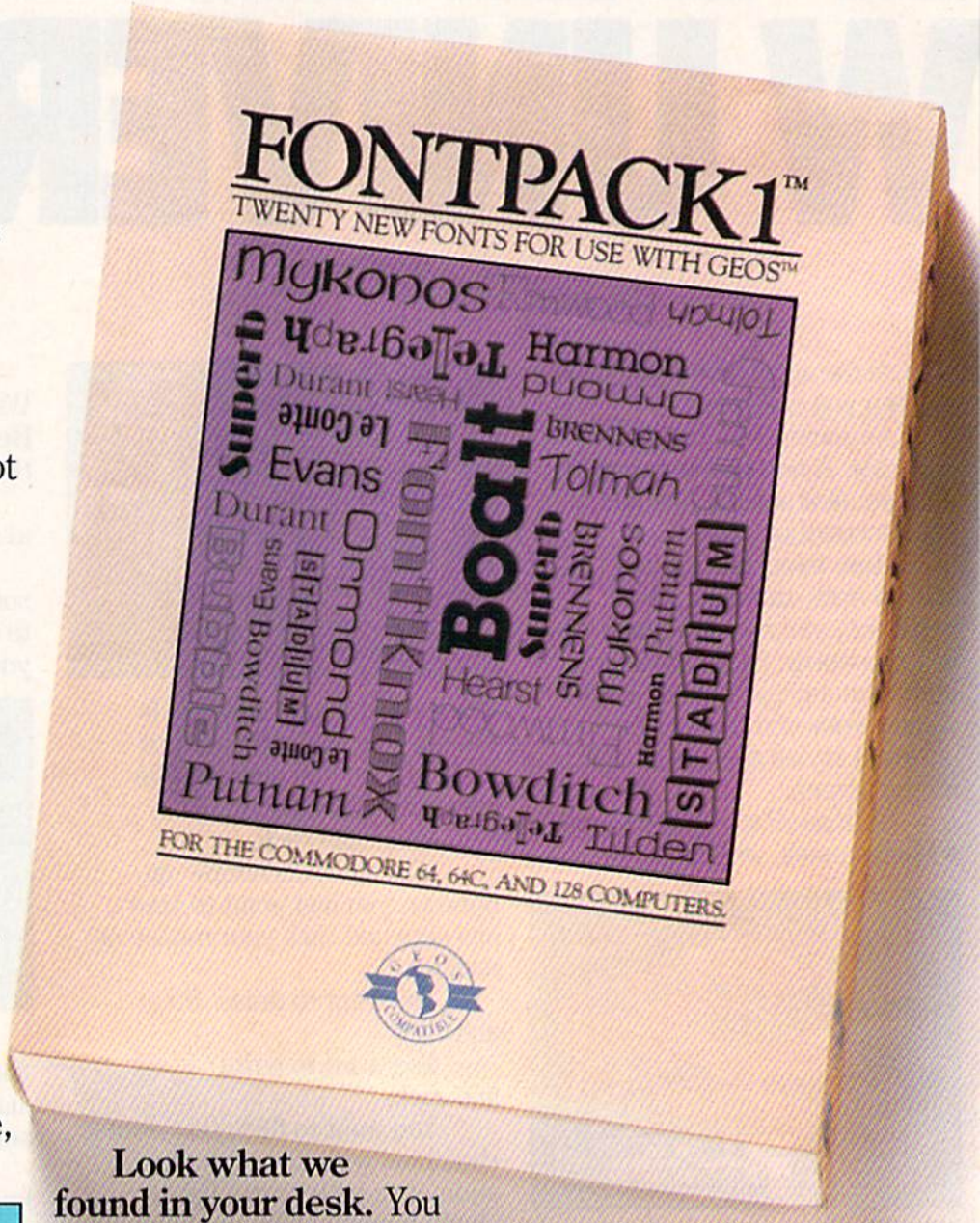
Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

THE UNIVERSE



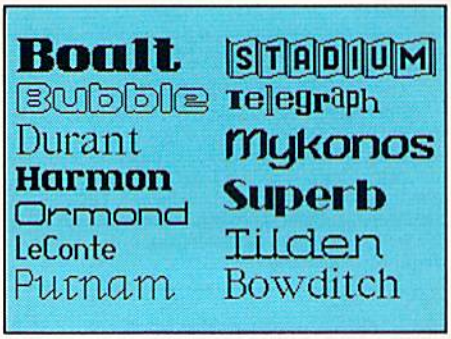
Well, we told you it wouldn't be long until the first GEOS applications were ready. And these are just the first. The number of satellites in the GEOS universe is infinite.

Judge Font Pack on looks alone. Let's face it. People judge your work not only by what it says, but how it looks.

That's why we developed Font Pack. A collection of 20 different type styles that not only say what you mean, but really look like they mean it.

Charming is charming. **Boalt** is all business. FontKnox is financial. And **Telegraph** is ... hmmm, well, you get the point.

When you combine these 20 fonts with the five you get with geoWrite, your work not only reads



better, it practically speaks for itself.

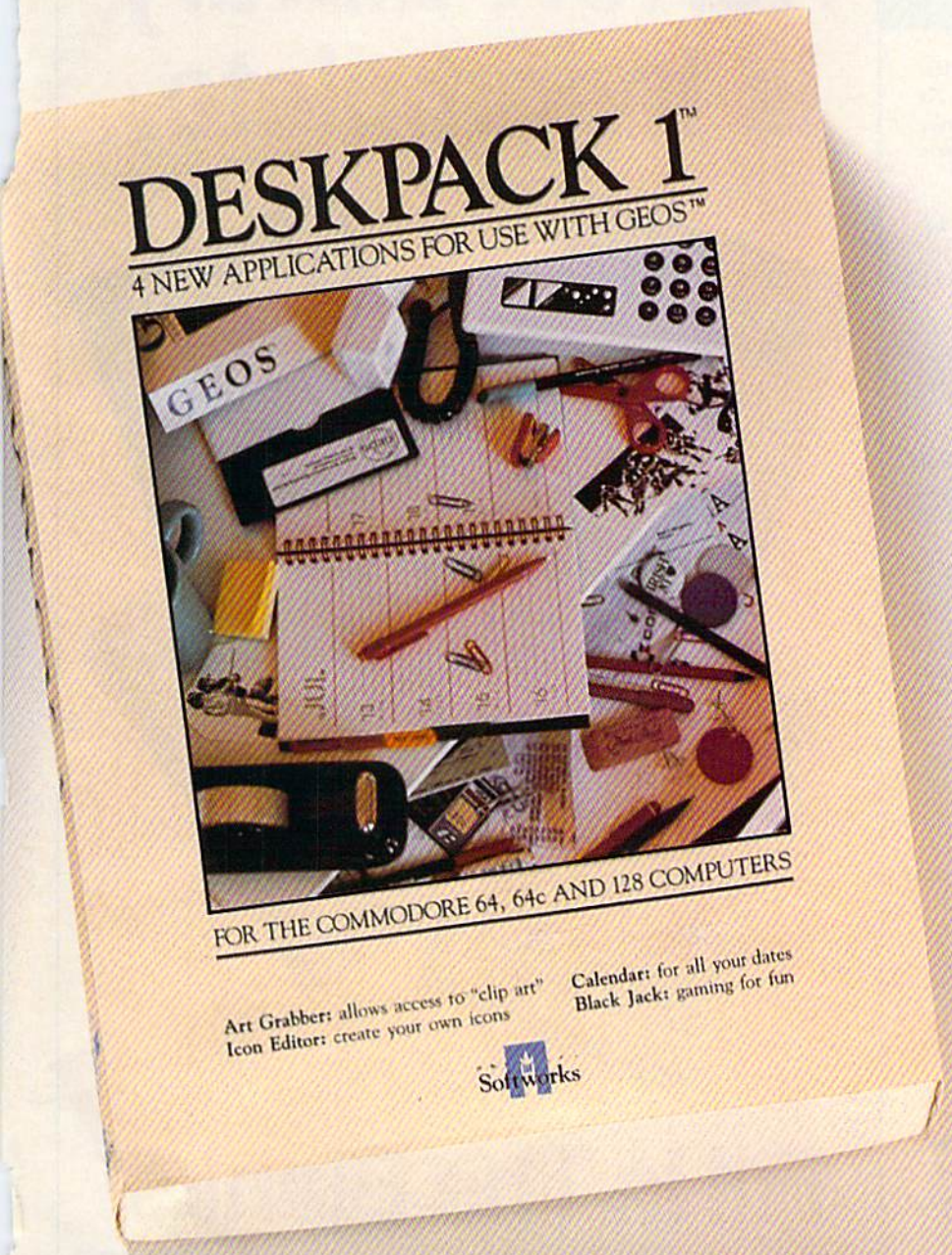
Look what we found in your desk. You know how there's always one drawer in your desk that's filled with really neat stuff? Well, GEOS has one of those, too.

It's called Desk Pack.

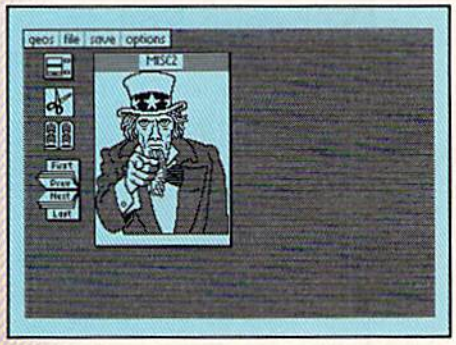
The ingenious Desk Pack Graphics Grabber copies graphics from clip art galleries like Print Shop, Print Master and Newsroom for use in geoWrite and geoPaint.

The Desk Pack Calendar pops up whenever you need to plan your schedule. And since it's valid until the year 9999, you'll never have to miss one of those swell family

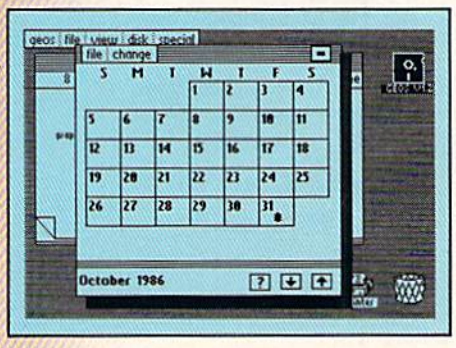
IS EXPANDING.


DESKPACK 1™
4 NEW APPLICATIONS FOR USE WITH GEOS™
GEOS
FOR THE COMMODORE 64, 64c AND 128 COMPUTERS
Art Grabber: allows access to "clip art"
Icon Editor: create your own icons
Calendar: for all your dates
Black Jack: gaming for fun
Softworks

New discoveries reported. The GEOS universe is expanding. And we'll report each new discovery to you as it occurs.



In the meantime, add Desk Pack and Font Pack to your GEOS system. And see how much you can explore.



reunions ever again.

There's even an Icon Editor, which lets you customize your GEOS file icons with the graphic of your choice.

And when you can't deal with work, Desk Pack deals the sharpest Black Jack game this side of Vegas, complete with graphics and sound effects.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

Font Pack $29.95 Desk Pack $34.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I and Vol. II*—SAVE $5**
■ Cassettes $17.94 ■ 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition*** —Includes: + Tax Records 64, + CalcAid, °Quatro, and + Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK**—Features never-before-published games: Ski, + Hassle-Castle, and + Lava Pit, Plus, RUN favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64/C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition**—Includes: Sound Effects, + Joystick Artist, + Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Fall Edition**—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, + Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Productivity Pak Disk** + —Includes: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

☐ **Winter Edition**—Includes: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, Source Reader, Source Print, Brainstorming, + Songfest, + Joy to the World, + Adeste Fideles, + Spirited Sprites, and more! (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

+ Available on disk only.
° Available on C-64 version only.
Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Separate version available for VIC-20

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20

☐ Cassette $11.47 each

☐ Disk $21.47 each

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices include postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
US funds on US banks only.

11-86BI

Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

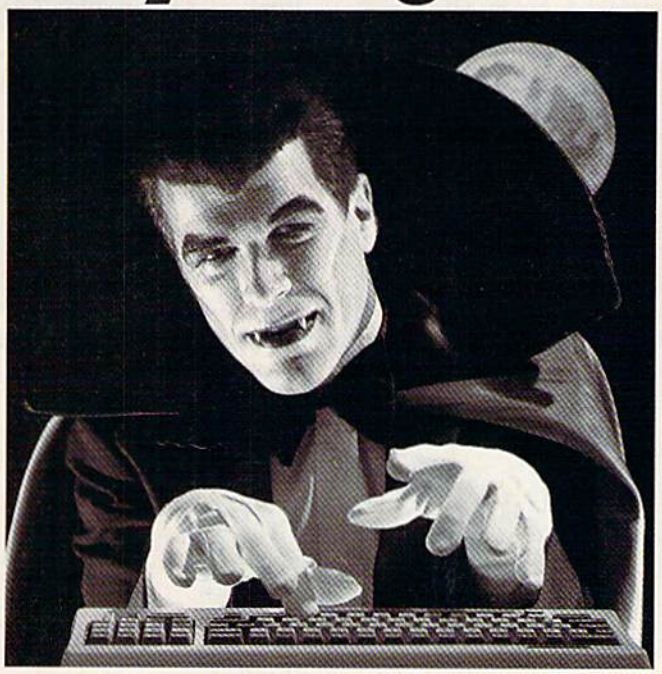
Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot selling back issues of ReRUN?

- **Volume I**
- **Volume II**
- **Spring Edition**
- **Gamepak**
- **Summer Edition**
- **Fall Edition**
- **Productivity Pak**
- **Winter Edition**

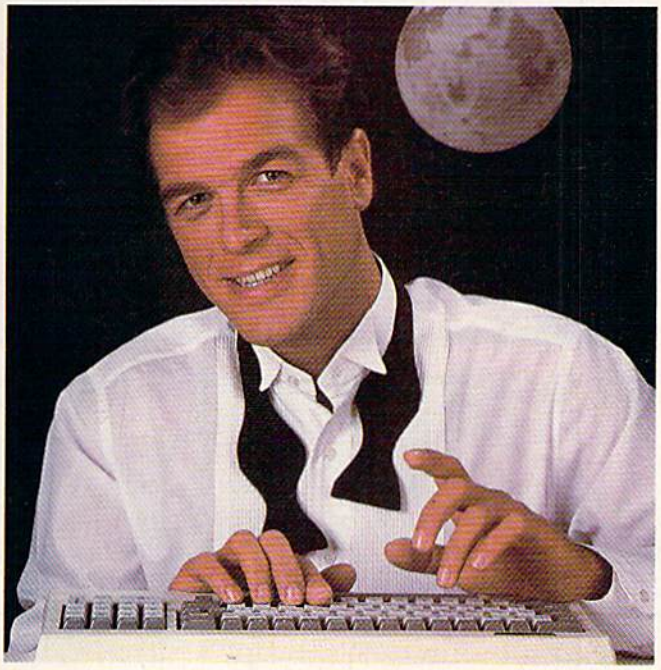
It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."



$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 6/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11937,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.*

Here's a look at what electronic spreadsheets are and what they can do for you, with a list of some of the best for you to choose from.

By JOSEPH J. SHAUGHNESSY

Almost three years ago, in its March 1984 issue, *RUN* published an article I wrote entitled "Spreadsheets... So, What's the Bottom Line?" Since that time, *RUN* has added new readers, Commodore has released new computers, with more people buying them, and spreadsheet programs with added power and flexibility have come on the market. So, it's time to talk about spreadsheets again.

In this first of two articles, I'll describe what spreadsheets are and what they're used for. Accompanying the article are a table outlining spreadsheet features and a list of commercially available spreadsheet programs. Next month, I'll present an application template for use with your own spreadsheet.

Spreadsheets are actually nothing new. There are clay tablets from Babylonian and Egyptian times that can be classified as spreadsheets, and, of course, spreadsheets have been done laboriously with paper and pencil for years. Now they come in electronic form.

Everyone who's had a computer for more than a few weeks has heard of electronic spreadsheets, but to many they remain a mystery, something of concern only to businessmen and scientists. However, just about anyone can find a spreadsheet program useful.

A spreadsheet operates on a template, a matrix of rows and columns whose intersections are called cells. Each cell holds numbers, text or a formula that relates or operates on the contents of other cells. You read the spreadsheet from left to right and top to bottom. The last column and bottom row usually contain totals or summations of the information in the other columns and rows, and any changes you make in the spreadsheet show up there.

If a cell holds a formula, what you actually see on your display is the value that results from that formula's calculations, unless you type in a command to view the formula itself.

Formulas can be quite complex. A typical one might occupy cell B10 (at the intersection of row B, column 10) and read (A5 + A6 + A9)*B6/27. This formula would

add the values in cells A5, A6 and A9, multiply their sum by the value in cell B6, divide that product by 27 and place the final result in cell B10. Imagine a whole sheet filled with these interdependent cells. A change in one value can ramify throughout.

Householders and businesspeople often use this "ripple" effect to ask "what-if" questions about their financial situations. For instance, if you were planning to buy a house, you could use a home-budget template to predict how big a mortgage payment you could add to your expenses. You'd enter various possible payments into the template; then the spreadsheet program would calculate the impact of each on your budget. Before personal computers came along, this kind of exercise used up eons of time and oodles of erasers.

Spreadsheets can be quite large. Typically, they provide more cells than there is memory in the computer to handle them. The number of cells you can actually use depends on the length of the text and formulas in the cells. Most programs give you a way to see how much memory you have remaining at any time.

A typical commercial-quality spreadsheet for the C-64 has space for 64 columns and 255 rows—that is, over 16,000 cells. Probably only 5 to 10 percent of those are usable at any one time. Naturally, with a C-128 you can fill more cells, and larger-capacity spreadsheets should soon appear that take advantage of Commodore's new RAM expanders for both the 64 and 128.

You view and manipulate a spreadsheet through a window in the video display that lets you see only a small part of it at one time. The C-128 provides a window of 80 columns by 25 rows, and the C-64 gives you one that's 40 by 25. Some spreadsheets do program in an 80-column option for the C-64. Commands for moving the window rapidly around should be among the first you learn when you start using this handy tool.

If you're in the market for a high-quality, professional spreadsheet program, one of those on the list accompanying this article should fill your needs. If you'd like to try out a spreadsheet before buying a commercial one, you can use the CalcAid 64 program that appears elsewhere in this issue of *RUN*. As a matter of fact, many people may find that CalcAid is all they'll ever need. R

Address all author correspondence to Joseph J. Shaughnessy, c/o Reynolds, Smith & Hills, PO Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

ILLUSTRATED BY CHRIS SPOLLEN

Spreadsheet Glossary

Matrix: A spreadsheet is formatted as a matrix of intersecting rows and columns. At each intersection there's a cell. For instance, a matrix 10 rows by 10 columns would contain 100 cells.

Cell: A "holding box" that contains the information (numeric value, text label or formula) for a specific location in the matrix.

Names of rows, columns and cells: To identify where you are on the spreadsheet, rows and columns are named with either numbers or letters. In some spreadsheets, columns are numbered, starting at zero and progressing by one from the left side. The rows begin with A and continue through the alphabet down from the top line. If there are more than 26 rows, they use combinations of letters, such as AA, AB, AC, etc.

Other spreadsheets use the same basic scheme, but with numbers for the rows and letters for the columns. Either way, cells are identified by a row-column designation. For instance, in the first scheme I described, the name for the Home cell (upper-left corner) would be A0. The name for the cell in the 27th row and 35th column would be AA34. (The first column is 0, so the 35th column is numbered 34.)

In addition to this convenient method for naming cells, some spreadsheets (such as Microsoft Multiplan by Epyx) let you give more descriptive names to your cells, such as Joe's Stuff, Sub-Total or Nov 1986, and you can use these names in formulas; for example: Joe's Stuff * Nov 1986 + Sub-Total. For the most part, however, you'll work with the conventional row-column names for cells.

Value: A number.

Label: Text that identifies or clarifies numbers on the spreadsheet.

Formula: A mathematical expression or equation that manipulates values contained in specified cells to produce a value for the cell holding the formula.

Arithmetic Operators: Symbols for the arithmetic operations, such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, exponentiation, squaring, cubing, and so forth. They are used in spreadsheet formulas.

Mathematical Functions: Operations that also appear in spreadsheet formulas such as summing a row or column, finding maximum and minimum values, or figuring percentages, averages and means. Higher-order functions include greater than, less than, equals, square root, absolute value, integer value, logs (either base *e* or base 10), trig functions, Boolean operators, If-Then-Else statements, and others.

Paging: This convenient feature lets you jump your cursor to the next adjacent screen in any direction in one move, rather than repeatedly hitting the cursor keys.

Pages: Some programs can handle multiple pages of spreadsheet information, rather than just one sheet. This way you can do calculations between pages, such as adding the contents of a cell on one page to the contents of a cell on another and putting the result on still a third page. Since the other pages are usually stored on disk, this operation can be painfully slow because of all the disk accesses necessary. However, the C-64 and C-128 should soon have RAM expanders available from Commodore that will let you use a RAM disk for this type of activity.

GOTO or jump to another cell: This feature allows you to jump to any position on your spreadsheet in one move, rather than by repeatedly pressing the cursor keys.

Menu and help screens: Menus display your currently available options; help screens display information on what you can or cannot do at any given moment. Both menu and help screens are designed to keep you from getting stranded in the middle of an operation without knowing what to do next.

Automatic cursor advance: This feature saves keystrokes when you're entering a lot of data. Normally, you'd enter the data for each cell and then hit the return key, but with this feature you enter the data and hit a cursor key, which places the data in the cell where the cursor is located, then advances the cursor to the next cell in the direction of the cursor key selected.

Home Key: With most spreadsheets, hitting the home key once moves the cursor to the top-left cell of the screen, and hitting it twice moves it to the top-left cell of the spreadsheet. However, this function may vary somewhat among spreadsheets.

Clear, or blank, a cell: This feature erases the contents of the cell under the cursor, or even a range of cells.

Edit cells: Most spreadsheets let you edit the contents of a cell. Usually you hit a special key to go to Edit mode, and then you can edit the cell contents just as you would with an ordinary screen editor.

Clear the sheet: This function erases the contents of all the cells on the spreadsheet—a fast way to get a blank slate to work on. Most spreadsheets use the clear key for this, and will ask you "Are you sure?" before erasing.

Cell formatting—individual and global: The formatting function is for selecting how the values and text labels that you enter will appear in both the screen display and the printout. Individual format sets up a single cell; global format sets up either a whole row or column, or the entire spreadsheet. Normally, global formats do not override individual formats, so you can change the general format of a sheet without destroying any special-case cells.

Typical formatting choices, for both individual and global, are as follows:

Left/right justify: Usually, text in a cell lies left-justified against the left border of the cell, and numbers lie right-justified against the right border. You can change these arrangements with this format command. It's most often used on an individual cell, row or column, but could be done globally, as well.

Integer: All numbers after the decimal point are dropped *(not rounded!)*, and only the whole number is displayed.

$: Displays values in dollars-and-cents format (two decimal places).

Scientific: Displays numbers in scientific notation. For instance, 12 × 10 to the fourth power (120,000) would appear as 12E+04. This is useful when working with large numbers that won't fit into the column width you've selected. Some spreadsheets default to scientific notation when numbers become too large to display.

Maximum precision: This, the computer's ordinary floating-point format, displays numbers with as many decimal places as are required or as will fit into the selected column width. It's a display format only, not affecting the precision of numbers in calculations, and it's the default format for almost all spreadsheets.

Decimal: With this function, you can specify the number of decimal points to display, from zero (the same as integer format) to the width of the column. Setting it to 2 would be the same as $ format.

Column width: Some spreadsheets allow only one column-width setting for the whole sheet (at least for the screen display—you can usually format differ-

ent widths for the printout). Other spreadsheets let you select the column-display width for individual columns (my preference). By changing the column width, you can display more (or less) of your spreadsheet on the screen or printout.

Titles: Rows and columns can have titles, and the titles can be locked in place on the screen so that they remain in position as you scroll through the spreadsheet. Once you've used this feature, it's difficult to get by without it.

Graphics: You can set the contents of a row or column to display as hi-res or lo-res graphics on the screen or in a printout. This is useful when you're making presentations to other people.

Color: You can highlight a cell, row or column by displaying it in a selected color.

Long/short text: For the most part, if text is too long to fit inside the display width of a cell, the program displays what there's room for and leaves out the rest. You can retain long lines of text by continuing them through more than one cell, but then, when you change column widths, strange gaps will appear in the text.

With the long/short feature, you can specify that a label will automatically continue displaying over the next cell(s) if it needs the room. This is especially convenient for placing long titles or comments at the top or bottom of a spreadsheet (where there's no danger of overwriting information in adjacent cells).

I have a friend who actually uses his spreadsheet as a word processor by using this feature! If you don't want automatic continuations into adjacent cells, you specify short.

Insert or delete rows and columns: You will need this feature if you find that you need an extra row or column in the middle of what you've already done on a spreadsheet, or if you want to delete some rows or columns you were using only as a scratch pad. Formulas often have to be adjusted after the Insert/Delete function has been invoked, since many rows or columns will have shifted and changed names. Fortunately, the program will make these adjustments for you automatically.

Automatic/manual recalculation: Most spreadsheet programs default to recalculating the whole sheet every time an entry is made into a cell. This is fine for small sheets, but takes impossibly long for large sheets. For the latter, and for entering a lot of data on a new sheet, select Manual mode, so the spreadsheet won't recalculate until you actually tell it to do so by pressing the recalculate key.

Order of recalculation: Most spreadsheets calculate down one entire column, then move to the next column and do it again. On occasion you may want to use this feature to calculate row by row instead of column by column. The order of recalculation can be important if a cell formula references a cell in some succeeding column.

Replicate or copy: This function lets you copy values, text or formulas from cell to cell, leaving the contents of the source cells unchanged. With formulas, the formula itself is replicated, but the program inserts the values appropriate to each particular cell, unless you specify that a value is absolute. The replicate function is sometimes useful for copying text (such as $/Lb.) or a constant value.

You can replicate from one cell to another cell, or from one cell to a range of cells (row, column or block). It's also possible to replicate a row or column to another row or column or a block area, and even a block of cells from one area of the spreadsheet to another. The rule in replicating rows, columns and blocks is that the destination range has to be the same size as the source range.

Move cells: This function works like replication, except it erases the contents of the source cell.

Search: This function searches through your spreadsheet for text or a value, and places the cursor on the cell that contains it.

Sort: This function performs sorts on rows, either alphabetically or numerically. It actually rearranges the rows, and it automatically rereferences all formulas.

Printer formatting: On a final printout, you may want to change such things as column widths, which columns to print, which area of the spreadsheet to print and the print mode (Regular or Condensed).

Timeworks' new spreadsheet program, SwiftCalc, has a built-in option, called Sideways, for printing a spreadsheet sideways, so you're not limited in the number of columns you can print out at one time. (You do have to watch the rows, but that's somewhat easier.) If you already own a spreadsheet program, Sideways is also available as a separate program. It will work with most printers and with most spreadsheets that create ASCII text files.

Table 1. *List of available spreadsheet programs.*

CalKit—
Batteries Included
30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B5
416-881-9941; C-64/$49.95
This is a simplified spreadsheet package for home and small-business use.

Calc Result Advanced—
Handic Software
Distributors: ScanAm
190 Moore St., Suite 202
Hackensack, NJ 07601
800-524-0484; C-64/$74.95
Built-in help screens are included in this 32-page spreadsheet program.

Calc Result Easy—
Handic Software
Distributors: ScanAm
190 Moore St., Suite 202
Hackensack, NJ 07601
800-524-0484; C-64/$29.95
Here is a flexible spreadsheet with on-screen/printer displays and various math functions.

Educalc (School Edition)—
Grolier Electronic Publishing
95 Madison Ave.,
New York, NY 10016
800-858-8858; C-64/$64.95
This is a two-disk spreadsheet package for beginning C-64 users.

Educalc (Lab Pack)—
Grolier Electronic Publishing
95 Madison Ave.,
New York, NY 10016
800-858-8858; C-64/$124.95
This six-disk spreadsheet package is part of Grolier's productivity series.

Intelligent Software Package—
Intelligent Software
PO Box A
San Anselmo, CA 94960
415-457-6153; C-64/$29.95
A word processor, database and spreadsheet are included in this package of 25 home and small-business programs.

Jane 2.0 Series—
Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-436-4200; C-128/$49.95
This is a productivity package that includes a spreadsheet called Janecalc.

Microsoft Multiplan—
Epyx
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
415-366-0606; C-64/$59.95
This program can help you create spreadsheets on your C-64 and has enhanced features for your C-128.

Pocket Series—
Digital Solutions, Inc.
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9

COPY II 64/128™

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), Copy II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs—automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

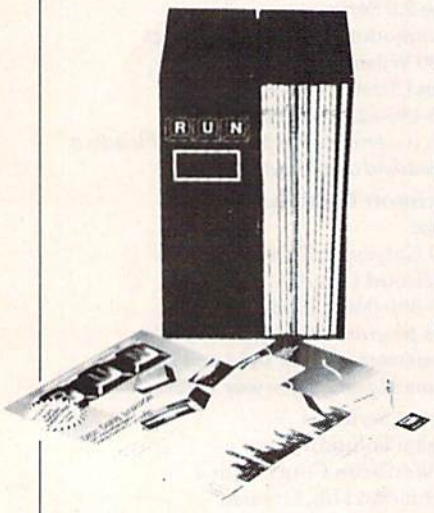
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Atari ST.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

416-731-8775; C-64/$39.95; C-128/$49.95
This series contains an easy-to-use spreadsheet (Pocket Planner) for your C-64 and C-128.

Power Plan-64—
Abacus
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
616-241-5510; C-64/$39.95
This spreadsheet includes built-in graphics to display data in chart format, plus 90 help screens for guidance.

Practicalc II—
Practicorp Intl.
The Skill Mill
44 Oak St.
Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164
617-965-9870; C-64/$29.95
This spreadsheet is an upgraded version of Practicalc 64, with more math and a 250 by 125 cell matrix.

Swiftcalc with Sideways—
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200; C-64/$49.95; C-128/$69.95
You can print an entire spreadsheet vertically and have control over margins and spacing using this program.

SwiftSoft—
Cosmi, Inc.
415 N. Figueroa St.
Wilmington, CA 90744
213-835-9687; C-64/$29.95
This program contains a spreadsheet and a series of home-organizer packages.

Team-Mate—
Tri-Micro
14072 Stratton Way
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-832-6707; C-64/$49.95
Here is an integrated word processor, database, spreadsheet and hi-res package.

Trio—
Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212-685-2080; C-64/$49.95
This is an integrated word processor, spreadsheet and database that includes help windows.

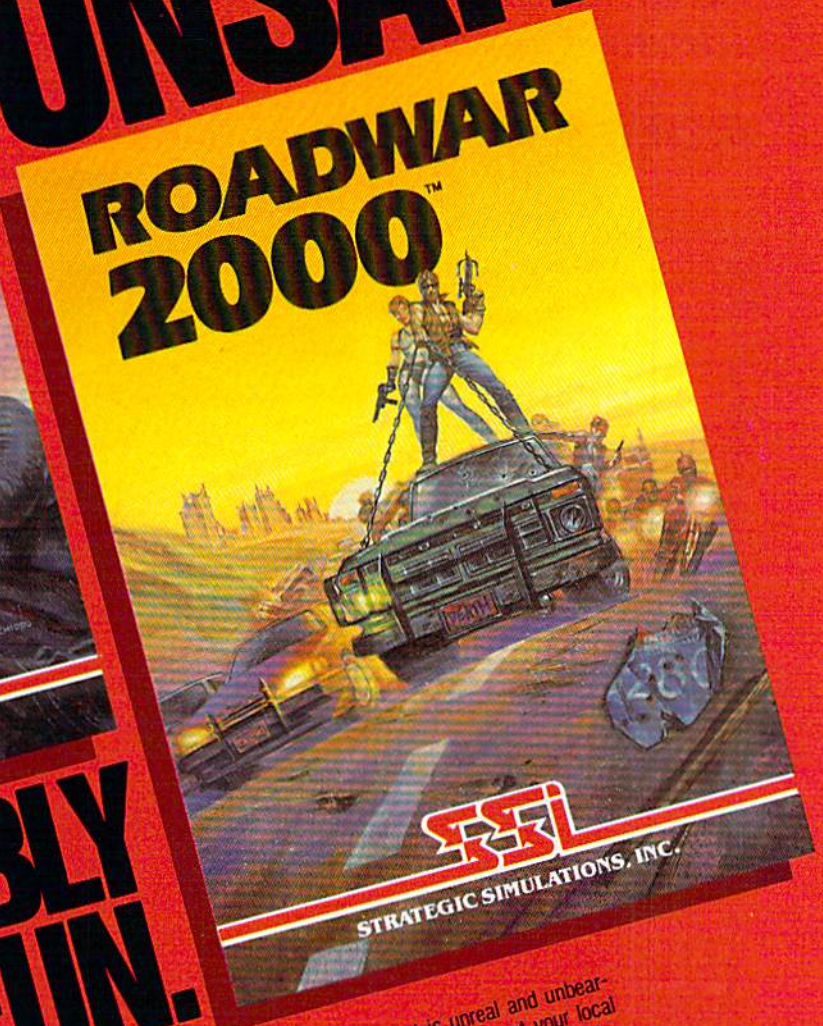
Vizastar—
Solid State Software
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404
415-341-5606; C-64/C-128/$119.97
Here is a package that contains three integrated programs—graphics, database and spreadsheet.

Your Home Office—
Tri Micro
14072 Stratton Way
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-832-6707; C-64/$29.95
This is an integrated word processor and electronic spreadsheet. ■

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

UNREAL.

UNSAFE.



UNBELIEVABLY FUN.

SHARD OF SPRING™, the new multiple-character role-playing game from SSI, promises an adventure unbounded by the mundane constraints of reality. It is set in a world where magic overrides the laws of physics, where monsters, gnomes and elves outnumber mere humans. Your quest is to recover the wondrous Shard, the giver of eternal Springtime. This precious crystal has been stolen by a demonic sorceress. Assemble five characters and endow them with different combinations of speed, intellect, strength, endurance, and warrior/wizardry skills. Then guide them wisely through evil dungeons and treacherous lands as they search to regain the Shard.

This fantasy game boasts a unique feature. During combat, the tactical screen is an exact zoom-in shot of where you are on the overall map.

On disk for 64K Apple® II series and C-64™. IBM® version coming soon.

In ROADWAR 2000™, you get to break a new set of rules, namely the law of safe driving. In the year 2000, bacteriological warfare has ripped apart the very fabric of American civilization. Cities have turned into gangland prizes; the highways, into battlefields. As the patriotic leader of a road gang, you are asked by what is left of the Federal Government to locate eight scientists and return them to a secret underground lab to develop a cure for the dreaded disease. As you crisscross the nation's highways on your desperate mission, you must constantly battle mutants, cannibals, and rival road gangs for new recruits, vehicles, supplies, food, gas, guns, ammunition, and medicine. In this brutal land, they are more precious than gold.

On disk for 48K Apple® II series and C-64™.

For excitement that is unreal and unbearable, check out these games at your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C card holders can order these $39.95 games directly by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

Apple, Commodore, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

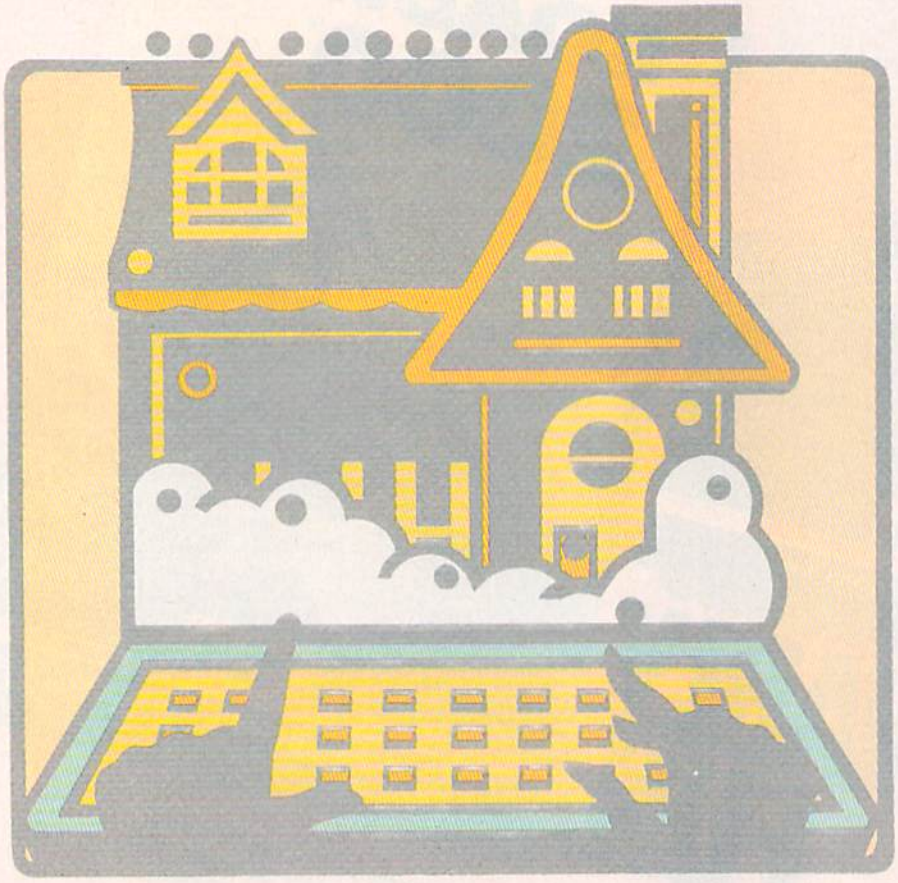
SSI

©1986 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

CalcAid 64

This spreadsheet program is one of the most useful tools you'll ever own. You can use it to do anything from balancing a checkbook to performing complex analysis, and it's free.

By TRENT BUSCH



This article will take you step by step through the features of CalcAid 64 and give you a sample spreadsheet to try for yourself.

First make a backup copy of the program on disk or tape, then run it and examine the display.

The flashing cursor at the top left of the screen represents the data entry line. Below that is a solid line running across the screen. This is a comment line that CalcAid 64 uses to display important messages and information. The numbers 0, 1 and 2 represent columns. The letters A through T are the rows.

If you don't like the screen colors, you can change them at any time. The F7 key changes the background color, and the F8 key steps through the border colors. To change the text color, simultaneously press the CTRL key with any number key from 1 to 8. Upon your next operation, the entire text will change color.

CalcAid 64 has 30 columns and 26 rows. Each column can display up to nine characters. Notice that only three columns are displayed on the screen. All 30 are there; you just cannot see them all at once. Imagine that you are looking through a window and can only see a portion of the overall picture.

The cursor keys allow you to move this window around the spreadsheet. Press the cursor-down key, and the spreadsheet will be quickly redrawn with rows B through U. Notice that the text is now the color that you chose. Experiment with the cursor keys until you can place the viewing window over all the columns and rows. Pressing the home key will return the window to A0.

Entering Information

The intersection of a column and a row is called a cell. There are 780 cells that you can use, A0–Z29. There are three types of information that you can enter into a cell: text, numeric or formula.

In order to enter information into a cell, you need to follow a specific procedure. Type in the cell location, row first and column second, without putting in any spaces. Next, type a colon. This separates the cell location from the data. Now you can type in text or numeric data up to nine characters:

```
A0:BUDGET 84
C12:250
```

Text information can contain almost any character on the keyboard, but must not begin with a number or a plus or minus sign. Numeric

RUN It Right

Commodore 64; tape or disk; Printer optional

ILLUSTRATED BY CHRIS SPOLLEN

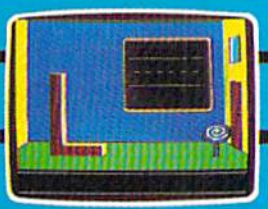
Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

INTERACTIVE LEARNING SERIES

firebird

TALKING TEACHER

SOFTWARE THAT TALKS AGES 2–8



Talking Teacher combines revolutionary software speech, superb graphics and engrossing play action to provide you with the next step in home computer software. No special hardware is required to make your computer talk! Talking Teacher contains three seperate learning games for children ages 2–8. The lessons teach:

- **Capital and lower case letter identification and keyboard location**
- **A basic vocabulary and initial letter sounds of over 100 words.**
- **Spatial relationships (left, right, higher and lower).**

Lesson One pronounces and prints each letter as it is typed. Children can type their names, short messages or just have fun with the keyboard! Ages 2–5.

Lesson Two Leads your child through the alphabet, pronouncing each letter and using it in a word. Typing the right letter causes a countryside filled with fantastic creatures and objects to unfold. Ages 3–6.

Lesson Three asks your child to identify the beginning letter of the words presented in Lesson Two. Mistakes are reviewed and correct answers are musically rewarded. Ages 4–8.

NOTE TO PARENTS: After loading, all three lessons may be enjoyed by your children without your direct supervision. However, the educational value can be enhanced by your participation and encouragement.

FACT SHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201-444-5700 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 71 N. FRANKLIN TURNPIKE, WALDWICK, N.J. 07463

COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

COMMODORE 64/128K

information, however, *must* start with a number or a plus or minus sign.

After typing in your information, press the return key. If everything was typed in correctly, you should see the data in the proper cell. If you didn't enter your information properly, CalcAid 64 will display a Format error message on the display line. To rectify this, simply retype the entire line correctly. Text data will be left-justified, while numeric data will be right-justified.

To replace data, just retype the cell coordinates, a colon and the new data. To clear text or numeric data from a cell, simply type the cell coordinates followed by a colon and then press the return key. This procedure will not clear a formula, however.

Pressing SHFT CLR will clear the entire spreadsheet. For safety reasons, this is a two-step process. First, press SHFT CLR and then answer the question on the comment line. Press Y to clear the spreadsheet. Press N to exit the Clear mode.

Table 1. *Sample printout of CalcAid 64 program.*

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
A	BUDGET 84	RENT	CAR LOAN	GAS	ELECTRIC	TELEPHONE	CABLE TV
B							
C	JANUARY	560	175	110	40	30	15
D	FEBRUARY	560	175	120	40	45	15
E	MARCH	560	175	80	40	30	15
F	APRIL	560	175	70	40	30	15
G	MAY	560	175	30	40	30	15
H	JUNE	560	175	25	60	30	15
I	JULY	560	175	20	75	30	15
J	AUGUST	560	175	20	80	30	15
K	SEPTEMBER	560	175	35	45	40	15
L	OCTOBER	560	175	40	40	30	15
M	NOVEMBER	560	175	55	40	30	15
N	DECEMBER	560	175	80	40	40	15
O							
P	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------
Q	TOTAL	6720	2100	685	580	395	180
R							
S	MINIMUM	560	175	20	40	30	15
T							
U	MAXIMUM	560	175	120	80	45	15
V							
W							
X	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------
Y	BUDGET	560	175	57	48	33	15
Z	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
A	GASOLINE	FOOD	CHARGES	CLOTHES	INSURANCE	MISC.	TOTALS
B							
C	50	450	100	75	75	250	1830
D	60	450	100	75	75	250	1965
E	60	450	100	75	75	250	1910
F	60	450	100	75	75	250	1900
G	65	475	100	75	75	250	1890
H	80	475	100	75	75	250	1920
I	90	475	100	75	75	250	1940
J	75	500	100	75	75	250	1955
K	70	500	100	75	75	250	1940
L	70	500	100	75	75	250	1930
M	80	525	100	75	75	250	1980
N	100	525	100	75	75	250	2035
O							
P	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------
Q	860	5775	1200	900	900	3000	23295
R							
S	50	450	100	75	75	250	1840
T							
U	100	525	100	75	75	250	2120
V							
W							
X	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------
Y	72	481	100	75	75	250	1941
Z	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 2. *Printout of formulas used in demonstration of program in Table 1.*

C 13	SUMC1-C12	D 13	SUMD1-D12	E 13	SUME1-E12	F 13	SUMF1-F12
G 13	SUMG1-G12	H 13	SUMH1-H12	I 13	SUMI1-I12	J 13	SUMJ1-J12
K 13	SUMK1-K12	L 13	SUML1-L12	M 13	SUMM1-M12	N 13	SUMN1-N12
Q 1	SUMC1-N1	Q 2	SUMC2-N2	Q 3	SUMC3-N3	Q 4	SUMC4-N4
Q 5	SUMC5-N5	Q 6	SUMC6-N6	Q 7	SUMC7-N7	Q 8	SUMC8-N8
Q 9	SUMC9-N9	Q 10	SUMC10-N10	Q 11	SUMC11-N11	Q 12	SUMC12-N12
Q 13	SUMQ1-Q12	S 1	MINC1-N1	S 2	MINC2-N2	S 3	MINC3-N3
S 4	MINC4-N4	S 5	MINC5-N5	S 6	MINC6-N6	S 7	MINC7-N7
S 8	MINC8-N8	S 9	MINC9-N9	S 10	MINC10-N10	S 11	MINC11-N11
S 12	MINC12-N12	S 13	SUMS1-S12	U 1	MAXC1-N1	U 2	MAXC2-N2
U 3	MAXC3-N3	U 4	MAXC4-N4	U 5	MAXC5-N5	U 6	MAXC6-N6
U 7	MAXC7-N7	U 8	MAXC8-N8	U 9	MAXC9-N9	U 10	MAXC10-N10
U 11	MAXC11-N11	U 12	MAXC12-N12	U 13	SUMU1-U12	Y 1	AVGC1-N1
Y 2	AVGC2-N2	Y 3	AVGC3-N3	Y 4	AVGC4-N4	Y 5	AVGC5-N5
Y 6	AVGC6-N6	Y 7	AVGC7-N7	Y 8	AVGC8-N8	Y 9	AVGC9-N9
Y 10	AVGC10-N10	Y 11	AVGC11-N11	Y 12	AVGC12-N12	Y 13	SUMY1-Y12

Calculations

While you now know how to create neat columns and rows, the real power of CalcAid 64 lies in its ability to do mathematical computations using the data in each cell. For example, you can add cell A0 to cell A1 and put the answer in cell A2. This is accomplished by putting the formula A0 + A1 into cell A2. Here is the proper format:

A2: {F1} A0 + A1

The F1 key will result in a reverse-character F on the screen. This key is used to access the special features of CalcAid 64. If you forget to press F1 when entering a formula, the formula will be entered as text and displayed in the cell. Only the result of the computation, not the formula itself, should be displayed in a cell.

A special command allows you to view the formula in a particular cell:

A2:{F1}V

If a formula resides in cell A2, it will be printed on the comment line. The full value of the numeric data in cell A2 also will be printed. This is important, because each column is limited to nine characters. CalcAid 64 will fill the cell with asterisks if the numeric data is longer than nine characters. You will then need to use the View command to examine that cell.

Here are the formulas that this spreadsheet can use for computation:

addition: cell + cell or cell + constant

subtraction: cell – cell or cell – constant

multiplication: cell*cell or cell* constant

division: cell/cell or cell/constant
exponentiation: cell↑cell or cell↑constant

CalcAid 64 cannot handle complex formulas. A more involved computation can be done by storing the intermediate answer in a spare cell. Extra characters after the second cell or constant will be ignored or show up as a Format error. When typing in a formula, leave out all spaces and be sure to enter the cell first and the constant second.

After you enter a formula and press the return key, you must press the left-arrow key. Wait for the calculation to be performed. During calculations, there will be a working message on the comment line. Calculations are done column by column from top to bottom. Column 1 will be completely done before column 2. This is an important point.

For example, let cell A0 = F9*G6. If cell F9 has a formula in it, the resulting answer will be figured after cell A0 is computed. To overcome this, you should press the left-arrow key twice. After all computations are complete, the spreadsheet will be redrawn with the results displayed in the proper cells. Attempts to divide by 0 will be noted in that cell, as will an overflow note if an exponentiation calculation is too large.

Commands and Special Features

CalcAid 64 has several other commands that are very useful. The following examples show the proper format for the commands. You may use any cells that you wish. The range must be in a straight row or column, with the first coordinate smaller than the second.

A1:{F1}SUMA2 – Z2

This command puts the sum of cells A2–Z2 into cell A1. Text data is ignored.

Z29:{F1}AVGB3 – B12

This command calculates the average of cells B3–B12 and puts the answer into cell Z29. Any text data is ignored.

C12:{F1}MIND0 – G0

This command looks for the minimum figure over a range of cells and puts the answer in cell C12. Text data is ignored.

F5:{F1}MAXZ0 – Z29

This is similar to the MIN command except it returns the maximum value in a range. Again, text data is ignored.

Remember, you can use any cells that you wish, but they must be in a straight column or row.

Z29:{F1}SUMA0 – D29

This formula will not work because cells A0–D29 are in a diagonal.

Here are the rest of CalcAid 64's special features:

A0:{F1}T

This command makes row A and column 0 titles that are always displayed on the screen. This is helpful in remembering what each cell is supposed to be. As you move your display window around, you can always have a reference to numeric displays. You must always use cell A0 in this command.

A0:{F1}O

This command turns off the Title mode. The cell must always be A0.

C15:{F1}C

This command will clear an individual cell, including the formula, text and numeric data.

F25:{F1}J

This command jumps the display to a particular area of the spreadsheet. Sometimes this is faster than using the cursor keys to move the display window.

D3:{F1}COPD4 – D29

This command is used when you are entering lots of identical information. In this example, the contents of cell D3 will be copied into cells D4–D29. Only text or numeric information can be copied. Formulas must be typed individually. This works with rows or columns.

Press F2 and you will see a maximum precision display on the comment line. This command does not affect the accuracy of the calculations. It rounds the number only for display purposes. Use the View command to see the full value. Press a number from 0 to 6. Zero means integers and 6 means six decimal places. CalcAid 64 is automatically set up for two decimal places. This command is only for numbers that are computed by a formula. If you want two-place decimals on all the numbers, you must type them that way.

Press F4 and follow the screen directions to save the spreadsheet to tape or disk. Pick out a logical filename under which you can save the spreadsheet.

The more you use this program, the more applications you will find for it.

Press F3 and follow the screen directions to load the spreadsheet from tape or disk.

To print the spreadsheet on paper, press F5 and follow the screen directions. You can print the whole spreadsheet or any portion of it. You will need to know the top-left cell coordinates and the bottom-right cell coordinates of the area that you want printed out. If you specify more than seven columns, CalcAid 64 will automatically break the printout into sections for you.

To print the formulas on paper, press the F6 key and follow the screen directions.

The possible uses for this program are innumerable. To start, you might want to copy the budget planner spreadsheet (see Table 1) and adapt it to your own needs. All the formulas are listed in Table 2. The more you use this program, the more applications you will find for it. R

Address all author correspondence to Trent Busch, 716 Roscoe Ave., Muscatine, IA 52761.

Listing 1.

Example of CalcAid 64 program, with a budgeting application.

```
Ø REM CALCAID 64          :REM*178
1 DIMDA$(25,29),FC$(25,29),CU$(2
  ),DA(25,29)             :REM*171
5 CU$(1)=CHR$(18)+" "+CHR$(146)+
  CHR$(157):CU$(2)=" "+CHR$(157)
                          :REM*169
6 PA=1:Z=Ø:P=1ØØ          :REM*82
2Ø GOSUB1ØØØØ             :REM*2
3Ø PRINTCHR$(19);         :REM*136
4Ø FORT=1TO1Ø:GETG$:NEXT:REM*114
5Ø IN$=""                 :REM*252
```

Continued on p. 112. →

21st CENTURY WARRIOR:

"In a wide variety of locations around the world, the American soldier will now have a powerful new ally whose speed, maneuverability and firepower will serve as an added deterrent to opposing forces."

—Commander-in-Chief Ronald Reagan Speaking about the AH-64 APACHE, as quoted in the Journal Of Defense & Diplomacy

The APACHE—as fierce and elusive as its warrior namesake. Equipped with an arsenal of today's most advanced weaponry, it can attack from nowhere against overwhelming odds, then slip away to strike again without warning. It is capable of defeating the enemy's armored columns, infantry and, if necessary, hostile aircraft on the modern electronic battlefield.

The attack helicopter—the gunship—came of age during the Vietnam War. Starting as a primitive patchwork of machine guns and rocket pods straped to the side of a utility helicopter, it evolved into such sophisticated weapon systems as the armed Huey and AH-1G Cobra. However, the deadly armored arsenal of today's Warsaw Pact demands an even stronger front line.

The AH-64 Apache is here to give America all the muscle it needs for the defense of freedom. This war machine is a fully integrated acquisition/firepower system designed to let the pilot find, lock onto and destroy the enemy with the greatest possible accuracy and effectiveness. Now actively in production at Hughes Helicopters, the first 675 choppers should be delivered to the U.S. Army by early 1990.

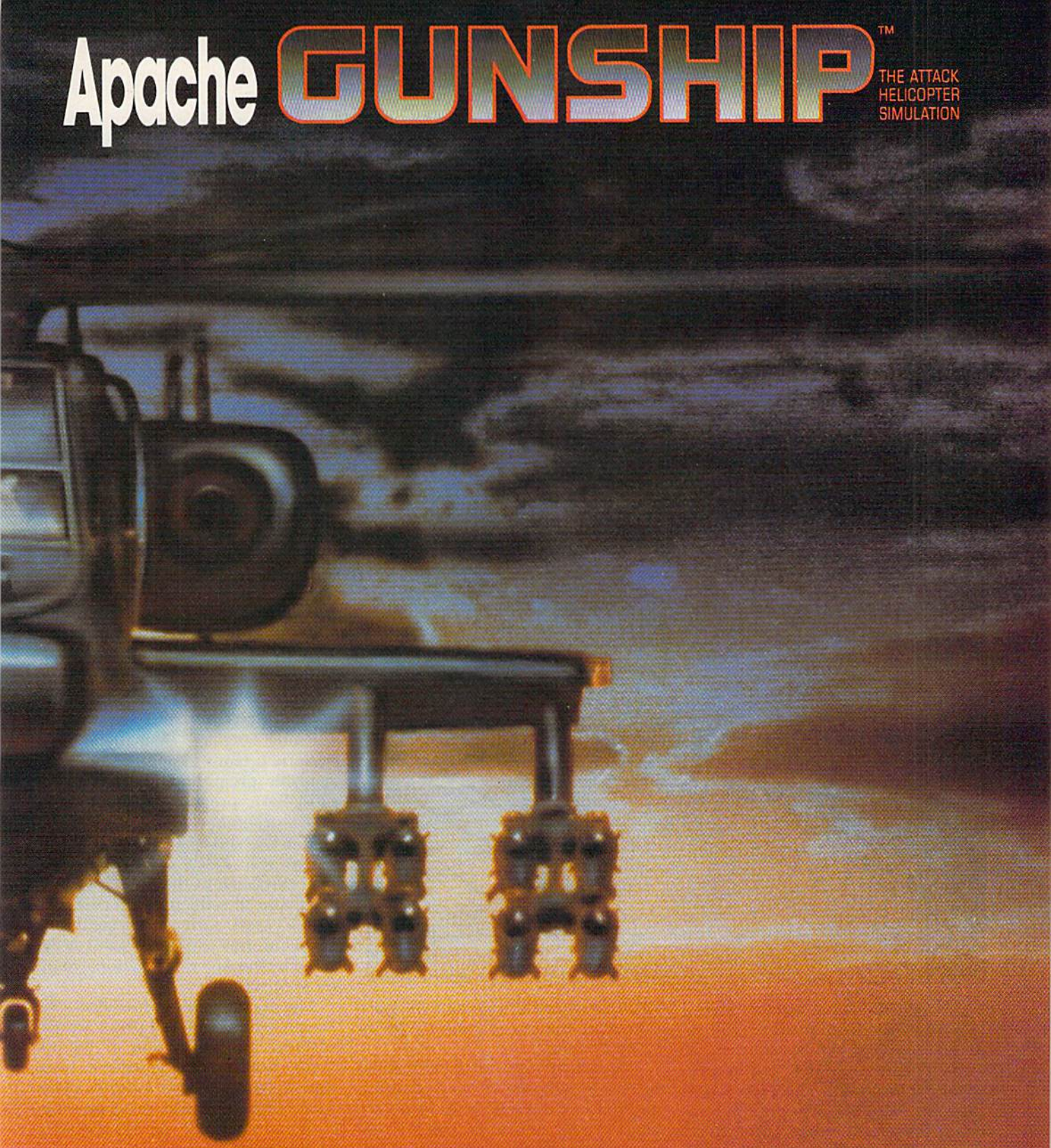
But you don't have to wait. As the latest addition to the ever growing line of MicroProse Simulation Software, GUNSHIP now brings all of the danger and excitement of attack helicopter action home to your computer in this true-to-life simulation.

With GUNSHIP, you, the pilot, will fly confidently into the world's hottest trouble spots... Central America, the Middle East, Southeast Asia and Central Europe. You'll use an unbelievable array of

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Apache GUNSHIP™

THE ATTACK HELICOPTER SIMULATION



high-tech information and weapons systems to get the job done including lasers, video cameras, night viewers, radar warnings, jammers, computers, missiles, rockets, flares and a 30mm cannon! Successful missions will be rewarded with medals and rank promotions; build your career as you go!

All of the GUNSHIP action is presented in revolutionary 3-D graphics. The cockpit instrumentation is elaborate; the maps, stores and damage displays are extensive; all flying maneuvers are fully accurate. A comprehensive Operations Manual and keyboard overlay complete the package.

See your software dealer today and become a part of the GUNSHIP adventure! Challenge the enemy, the sky, and YOURSELF with this extraordinary simulation.

GUNSHIP. For Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE computers at a suggested retail of $34.95; also for Apple II Family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Tandy 1000, Atari ST and Amiga at $39.95. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE, IBM, TANDY AND AMIGA are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., Atari Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., and Commodore-Amiga Inc., respectively.

MICRO PROSE™

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

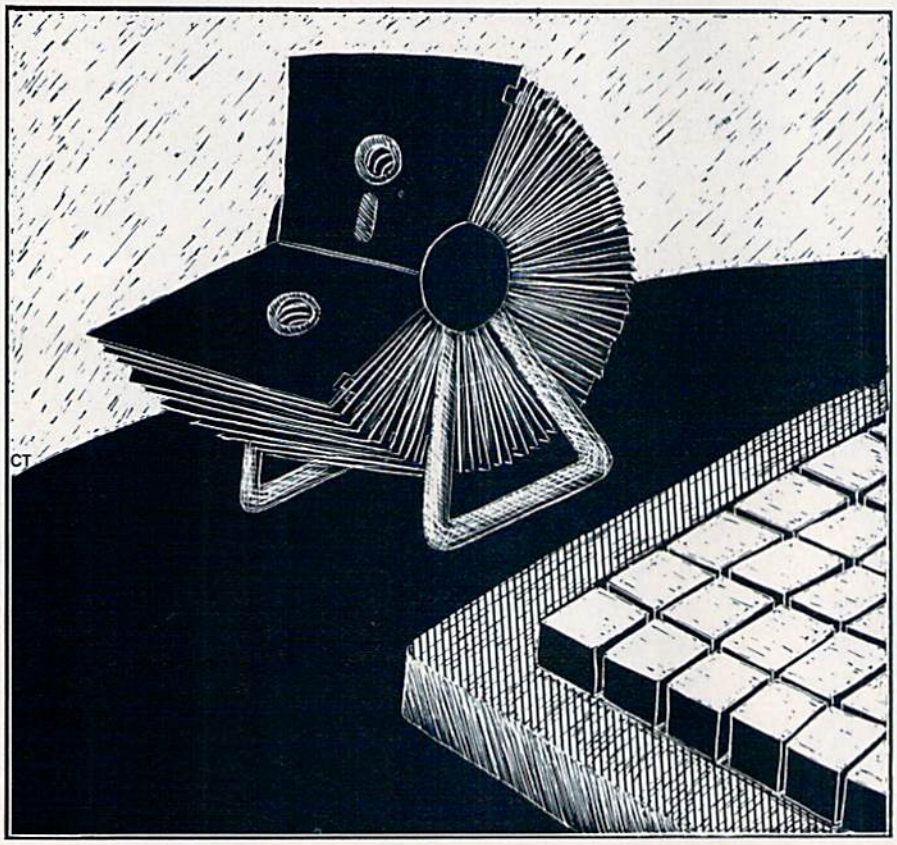
120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

A CP/M Sampler

Tap the reservoir of public domain programs for your C-128, including a Pascal compiler, an adventure, an assortment of utilities and an excellent telecommunications program.

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER



As you no doubt already know, the new Commodore 128 is actually three computers in one—it can run C-64, C-128 and CP/M 3.0 programs. The 128's CP/M capability offers Commodore users a better opportunity than ever before to take advantage of the wealth of software available for the CP/M operating system, much of it from public domain sources at a price of $10 or less a disk. Most CP/M software was designed to run under the version of CP/M known as 2.2, but 80 to 90 percent of it will run on the C-128 in CP/M 3.0 mode.

The primary sources of CP/M public domain software are user's groups, and some of the large ones issue catalogs. You'll notice as you peruse these catalogs that a large proportion of the programs are utilities—either system utilities or programmer's utilities such as languages. In this article, I'll describe some of these CP/M public domain utilities that are particular favorites of mine, as well as a CP/M game I like to play.

All the programs I mention will run on a one-drive system. Depending on where you get the programs, they may require a 1571 drive. When working with CP/M, an 80-column screen is highly recommended, although not absolutely necessary.

A Pascal Compiler

The first programs on the agenda are a Pascal compiler called Yale Pascal and some system utilities compiled by Yale Pascal that accompany it on the disk. Pascal is favored as a teaching language in many schools because it tends to enforce a logical, readable programming style; unlike most Basic programs, a well-written Pascal program can be a work of art.

Yale Pascal is a CP/M adaptation of a European Pascal compiler written by a physician at the Yale School of Medicine; thus the name. It compiles a full Pascal, with some extensions, that conforms closely to Pascal as defined by the American National Standards Institute.

The documentation included with the program (about 40 pages' worth) includes an explanation of the six areas where Yale Pascal deviates from the standard. It also assumes prior knowledge of Pascal programming, so if you intend to use this compiler to learn the language, you'll need a book, too.

Yale Pascal comes on two disks and includes about 35 compiler options that enable you to produce source listings, select debugging and tracing

RUN It Right

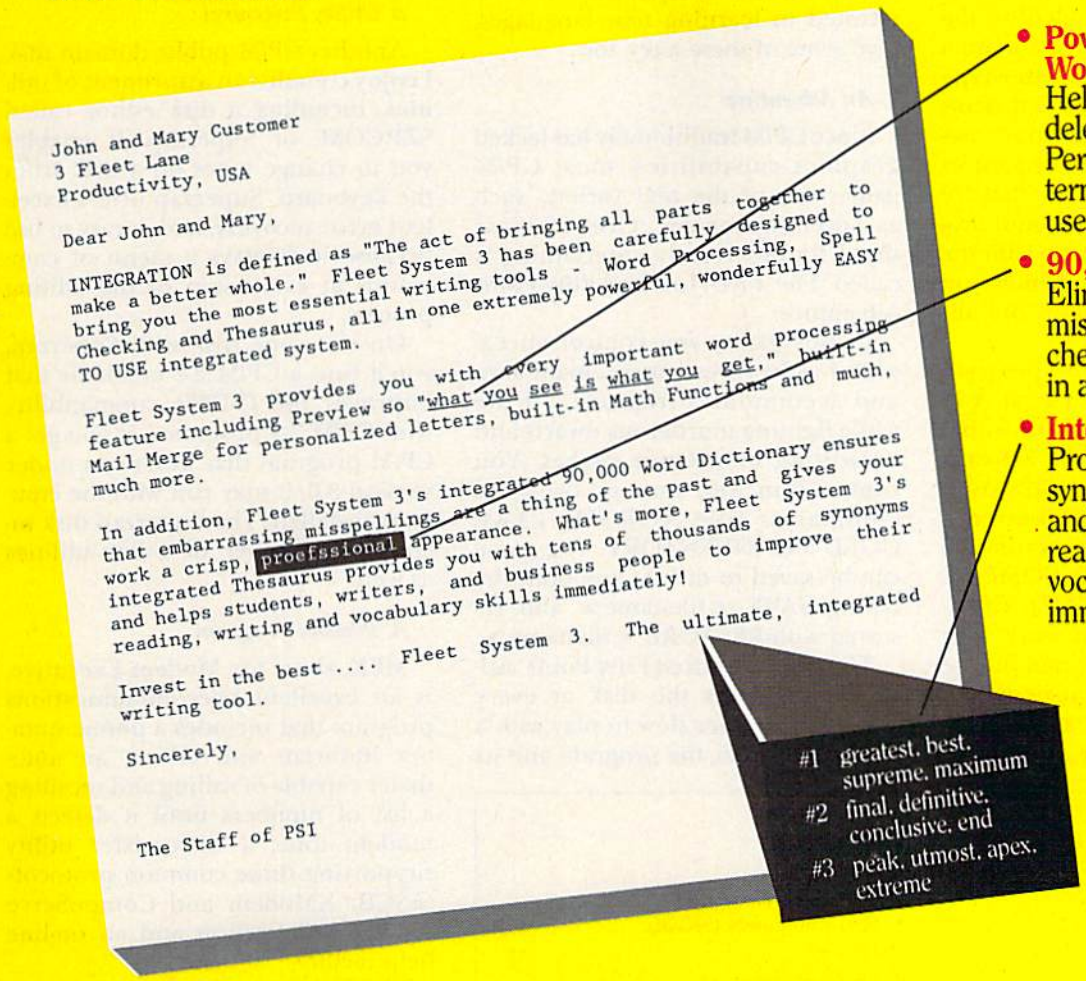
C-128 (in CP/M mode)

ILLUSTRATED BY CLAUDIA TANTILLO

Fleet System 3™

Super Value $79.95!

Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus


John and Mary Customer
3 Fleet Lane
Productivity, USA
Dear John and Mary,
INTEGRATION is defined as "The act of bringing all parts together to make a better whole." Fleet System 3 has been carefully designed to bring you the most essential writing tools - Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus, all in one extremely powerful, wonderfully EASY TO USE integrated system.
Fleet System 3 provides you with every important word processing feature including Preview so "what you see is what you get," built-in Mail Merge for personalized letters, built-in Math Functions and much, much more.
In addition, Fleet System 3's integrated 90,000 Word Dictionary ensures that embarrassing misspellings are a thing of the past and gives your work a crisp, proefssional appearance. What's more, Fleet System 3's integrated Thesaurus provides you with tens of thousands of synonyms and helps students, writers, and business people to improve their reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately!
Invest in the best .... Fleet System 3. The ultimate, integrated writing tool.
Sincerely,
The Staff of PSI
#1 greatest, best, supreme, maximum
#2 final, definitive, conclusive, end
#3 peak, utmost, apex, extreme

- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**
  Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.
- **90,000 Word Dictionary**
  Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in approximately 1 minute!
- **Integrated Thesaurus**
  Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.

Includes every important word processing feature, including Mail Merge and an Extra Text area—(a second 80 column screen) that works like a scratch pad for storing and merging information. Invest in the best. Fleet System 3. . . the VALUE PACKED integrated writing system. Required Hardware: Commodore 128 • Disk Drive • Suitably interfaced printer.

Also available for your Commodore 64, Fleet System 2, which includes all the features found in Fleet System 3 excluding the Integrated Thesaurus. Only **$69.95**

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

modes, compile multiple source files, and more. It doesn't compile to Z-80 machine code, but to an intermediate code known as P-code. For this reason, it executes a little more slowly than Basic 7.0 in Fast mode, and you can't run a Yale Pascal program just by typing its name, as with most CP/M programs. You first must load a P-code interpreter called RUNPCD into memory. For example, to run a program called TEST.PCD, you'd enter RUNPCD TEST at the prompt.

Many system utility programs compiled by Yale Pascal, some more useful than others, are included on the distribution disk. Among them are a disassembler and many filter-type programs that locate specified items in textfiles. There are also some useful submit files, which are sequences of commands in textfile form that are executed by the CP/M 3.0 Submit program. The submit files come with the filename extension .job, which you must change to .sub before Submit can use them.

Before you can compile a program of your own with Yale Pascal, you have to type your program in with a text editor, such as CP/M's ED or a more sophisticated word processor. After you've typed it in and saved it on your Yale Pascal disk, you compile it by entering SUBMIT COMPILE <filename>. (The SUBMIT COMPILE procedure will not work with the TIMERUN2.PAS program on the disk, because the latter is segmented.) Compilation takes quite a while; for example, it took me 16 minutes to compile a 13-kilobyte sample program on the disk.

Yale Pascal is an excellent vehicle for learning and experimenting with Pascal programming, and it offers unbelievable price/performance value. I recommend it to all who are interested in expanding their knowledge of programming.

There are dozens of other CP/M public domain languages available that I haven't tried yet. They include Lisp interpreters, Forth, Basic interpreters, a C compiler, an APL interpreter, Pilot and Algol. If you're interested in learning new languages, give some of these a try, too.

An Adventure

Since CP/M traditionally has lacked graphics capabilities, most CP/M games are of the text variety, such as adventure games. One of these that I find extremely entertaining is called The Five-Hundred-Fifty-Point Adventure.

In this game, you control an explorer as he investigates a giant cave and accumulates treasure, all the while fighting murderous dwarfs and outwitting monstrous snakes. You control him with one- or two-word commands like NORTH, TAKE GOLD and INVENTORY. The game can be saved to disk at any point by typing SAVE <filename> and restored with RESTORE <filename>.

The Five-Hundred-Fifty-Point Adventure accesses the disk at every turn, so it's rather slow to play with a 1541 drive. Also, the program and its datafiles require about 190K of storage space, so they won't fit on one 1541 disk. However, you can play with a single 1541 drive by copying the file ADV.COM to one disk and the datafiles to another. If you do this, start the program by entering E:ADV, then insert the program disk in the drive and press the return key. When a prompt appears saying INSERT DISK IN DRIVE A, insert the data disk and press return again. This technique makes use of the C-128's virtual drive, drive E.

A Utility Potpourri

Another CP/M public domain disk I enjoy contains an assortment of utilities, including a disk editor called SZP.COM, or Superzap. It enables you to change bytes on a disk from the keyboard. Superzap offers excellent error recovery, and is easy to use because it displays a menu of commands at every step of the editing process.

On the same disk with Superzap, you'll find a CP/M 2.2 emulator that improves the C-128's compatibility with CP/M 2.2 programs. If you get a CP/M program that won't run under version 3.0, it may run with the emulator installed. The Superzap disk includes a number of other utilities as well.

A Telecom Program

MEX, short for Modem Executive, is an excellent telecommunications program that includes a phone number librarian and editor, an auto-dialer capable of calling and recalling a list of numbers until it detects a modem tone, a file-transfer utility supporting three common protocols (ASCII, XModem and CompuServe A), key redefinition and an on-line help facility.

In contrast to the many C-64 terminal programs that are controlled through menus, MEX is controlled by commands you type in. It also includes a batch-command file processor for accepting command input from a disk file.

MEX offers over 50 commands, among them a number of versions of the Call command that you can use if you have an auto-dial modem. The Call command instructs MEX to dial a number over and over again until it detects a modem tone; or to dial one number, then a second if no mo-

Table 1. *Some noteworthy sources of CP/M public domain software.*

Canada Remote Systems
4198 Dundas St. West
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M8X 1Y6
416-231-2383 (weekday evenings, 5–9)

(You can access Canada Remote on-line through Telenet in the U.S. and Datapac in Canada.)

The Canada Remote volume numbers of the disks featured in this article are:

Yale Pascal—PK/49
Five-Hundred-Fifty-Point Adventure—CO/02 (specify the C-128 version)
CP/M 3.0 utilities—CO/68

First Osborne Group (FOG)
PO Box 3474
Daly City, CA 94015
415-755-2000

Special Interest Group for Microcomputers (SIG/M)
PO Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830

CP/M Users Group (CP/MUG)
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028

Poseidon Electronics
Ralph S. Lees, Jr.
103 Waverly Place
New York, NY 10011
212-777-9515

Elliam Electronics
Suite 47
24000 Bessemer St.
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
818-348-4278

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

dem tone is obtained at the first; or to dial a prescribed number of times, then give up if no modem tone is forthcoming.

MEX offers more functions than many commercial C-64 programs at an unbeatable price. Make it your first CP/M public domain program if you are serious about telecommunicating.

Where To Get It

Now the big question: Where do you get these great-sounding programs? The answer is, many places.

If you live in a city with a large CP/M user's group, you can probably get the disks from them. Their programs may come from The Special Interest Group for Microcomputers (SIG/M) in Iselin, New Jersey, which maintains an extensive CP/M public domain library and distributes its programs through local user's groups throughout the United States, Canada and elsewhere. If you don't have any local SIG/M distributor, you can contact their main office directly.

New York City's CP/M Users Group (CP/MUG) is another good source, as is the First Osborne Group (FOG) in Daly City, California. FOG is developing a CP/M library specifically for the C-128. In fact, through the end of the year, they're offering C-128 owners a free introductory CP/M disk with a $25 FOG membership.

Many of the larger Commodore user's groups now offer CP/M disks. However, they may not have all the programs I've mentioned, since some of them are just starting to support the C-128.

For slightly more than user's groups ordinarily charge, public domain software is available from commercial sources such as Poseidon Electronics in New York City and Elliam Electronics in Woodland Hills, California. You may get faster service from the commercial sources, since the user's groups are sending out disks on volunteer time.

Another place to get CP/M user-group software is on-line from local bulletin boards, remote CP/M (RCP/M) bulletin boards and CompuServe's CP/M SIG. Canada Remote Systems, in Islington, Ontario, claims to have the largest CP/M library in North America, and they will also send out programs on disk. I got most of my CP/M programs from them.

There's a more thorough discussion of many of these sources in the "CP/M Treasure Trove" article in the January 1986 issue of *RUN*. That article also includes a comprehensive list of SIG/M distributors in the U.S. and Canada, including bulletin board numbers for the groups that have them. See Table 1 for the addresses of the sources specifically mentioned in this article.

When you inquire about programs, ask if they'll run on your disk drive. Disks from most sources will require a 1571 drive. The most likely place to get 1541-compatible disks is from a Commodore user's group.

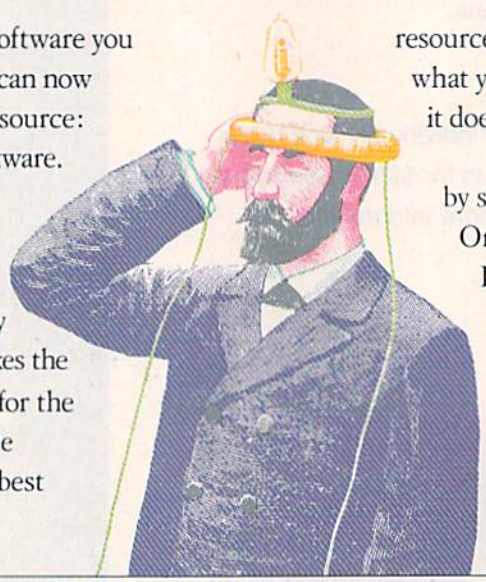
Wherever you get your CP/M public domain software, as you peruse the catalogs and disk directories, you'll find that I've barely scratched the surface of what is available. Get involved in CP/M and explore a whole new software world!■

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, R.R. #4, Langton, Ontario, Canada N0E 1G0.

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.



Order Coda today for only $4.00 by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. R1, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

Coda. 1-800-533-0393.
All major credit cards accepted.
In Minnesota call 1-800-533-6774.
Elsewhere call collect 1-507-451-3010.

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

WAR GAMES

firebird

COMMODORE 64/128K

CHARTBUSTERS

IWO JIMA

"In the closing stages of the war in the Pacific, the U.S. Marines fought their costliest and toughest battle of the entire war – the capturing of the island of Iwo Jima.

Some 7000 marines died and more than 17000 were wounded in the 36 days of the battle, whilst only 216 Japanese troops survived of the original 22000.

In this computer simulation, the player commands the American forces, and the computer controls those of the Japanese. The simulation takes place over 32 – 36 days depending on which of the five levels of difficulty is selected.

BATTLE FOR MIDWAY DATE: 4th June 1942,

'Battle For Midway' puts you in command of the US Pacific fleets six months after the attack by the Japanese on Pearl Harbour.

'Battle For Midway' is not a simple game. It has been designed for the person who enjoys a stimulating intellectual game and incorporates every realism to ensure that what- ever the outcome of the game – that is the way it could have happened.

FALKLANDS 82

Falklands 82 is a simulation of the conflict between the Land Forces of the United Kingdom and Argentina over the period 21st May to 15th June 1982, following the invasion of the Falkland Islands by the forces of the Argentinian Junta. The screen map represents the Northern part of the East Falkland Island where the major part of the land combat took place.

The player commands the United Kingdom forces whilst the computer commands those of the Argentine, and the simulation takes place over 25-30 days depending on which level of difficulty is selected

BATTLE OF BRITAIN

The Battle of Britain took place between July and October of 1940, and was the German Luftwaffes attempt to defeat the R.A.F. and gain air superiority prior to Operation Sealion – the invasion of Great Britain scheduled for the summer of that year. The ensuing battle has gone down in history as one of the most courageous of WWII culminating in the defeat of the Luftwaffe and the cancellation of Operation Sealion.

In the famous words of Winston Churchill:
"Never has so much been owed by so many to so few"

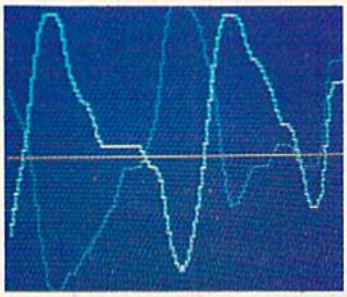
BODYLINK™

CONVERTS YOUR COMMODORE 64/128 INTO A HEALTH AND FITNESS SYSTEM.

Sports Training– A More Competitive You.

No matter what the sport, we have become a nation conscious of performing to win. We spend hours training, practicing, competing. Bodylink gives you the individual attention of the best pro—anytime you desire for as long as you wish—and at no extra cost. The Bodylink System provides instantaneous feedback on the exact manner in which your muscles are performing, enabling you to correct your swing or refine your pitch while still in motion. Bodylink allows a true two-way conversation between you and your body, giving you the winning edge.

MUSCLE COORDINATION PACKAGE—$149.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three electrodes and two software cartridges containing several programs.



Reducing Stress. A Healthier and More Productive You.

Medical authorities now consider stress a major health risk which may result in migraines, ulcers, back pain and heart attacks. With Bodylink you have within reach a powerful stress reduction system. Bodylink allows you to focus on physical signs of stress such as muscle tension and skin temperature. By using this feedback, Bodylink quickly and effectively teaches you to reduce stress for a healthier and happier life.

STRESS REDUCTION PACKAGE—$239.95
This package includes Bodylink, Biofeedback EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three Electrodes, Biofeedback Temperature Sensor, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

Getting in Shape...Easier... Safer...More Effectively

Home exercise now becomes exciting and more effective. With Bodylink you can be sure you are exercising for maximum benefit. While using the cardio exercise package, Bodylink monitors your heart rate and helps you determine the ideal level you need for aerobic gain.
With the muscle development package, Bodylink guides you to do muscle developing exercises correctly and effectively. Bodylink motivates you to work harder if you are not reaching your target level, or helps you slow down if you are working too hard.

CARDIO EXERCISE PACKAGE—$209.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Leg-Band, Pulse Rate Sensor, and two software cartridge's containing several programs.

MUSCLE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE—$169.95
This package includes Bodylink, COMET, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

BODYLINK is a peripheral that plugs into the cartridge slot of the Commodore 64/128 computer. *Knowledge of computers or compute programming is NOT necessary to use BODYLINK.* You don't even need a disk drive to save your data. Various sensors are used to record internal signals from your body and relay them to BODYLINK. You simply place the sensor against the part of your body to be mon tored and watch the result on your TV screen.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

DEALERS, PROGRAMMERS AND USER GROUPS INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOOK BETTER!
FEEL BETTER!
COMPETE BETTER!
With the BODYLINK "COMET"™ (COmputerized Muscle Exerciser and Trainer) attachment, you can build and tone the muscle groups of your stomach, chest, back, legs, and arms. COMET is an electronic muscle builder that is connected to BODY-LINK and sends a message to your TV screen when it's compressed or pulled.

MAIL ORDER TO: **BODYLOG, INC.**
34 MAPLE AVENUE
ARMONK, N.Y. 10504

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	PRICE
Muscle Coordination Package	$149.95		
Muscle Development Package	$169.95		
Cardio Exercise Package	$209.95		
Stress Reduction Package	$239.95		

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
If you are not completely satisfied, you may return the products within 15 days for a full refund.

Payment must accompany order.

Total Merchandise	
N.Y. Residents please add applicable sales tax	
Subtotal	
Shipping (Below $200 Add 5% of Subtotal (Over $200 Add 2.5% of Subtotal) OVERSEAS OR APO ADD 5% EXTRA	
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	

To purchase additional sensors and software separately.

Call for More Information and our product catalogue

914-273-6480 or 1-800-233-2911.

Make checks payable to Bodylog, Inc.
Charge to my ( ) VISA ( ) DISCOVER or ( ) MASTERCARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

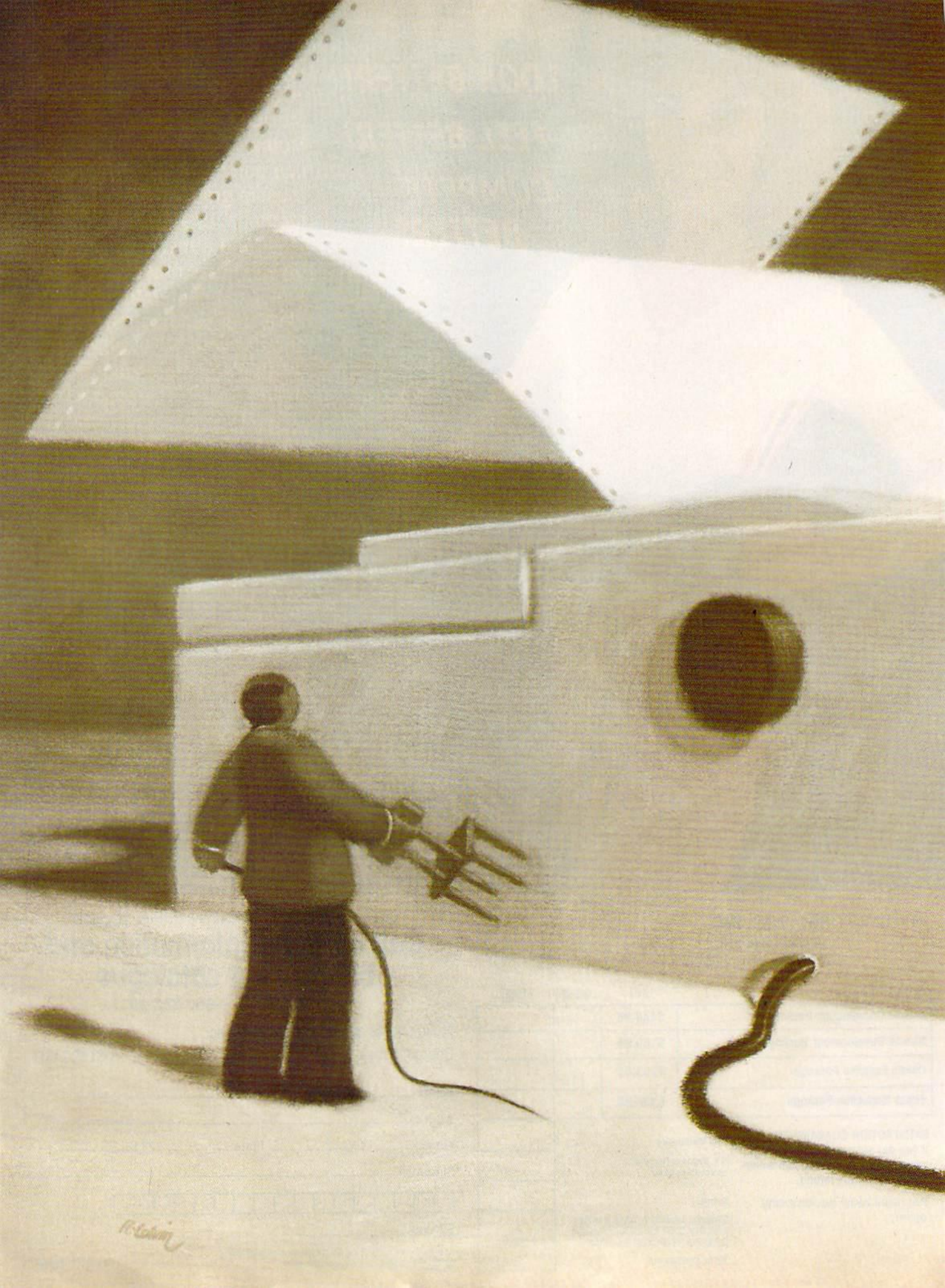
Signature _____

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expires _____

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.

RUN11-86



CONTROLLING YOUR PRINTER

Dispel the mystery surrounding interfaces, and so gain access to all your printer's capabilities.

By JOSEPH J. SHAUGHNESSY

For Commodore users, the main drawback of having a non-Commodore printer is that it requires an interface between the computer and the printer. For the average user, such interfaces are complicated, mysterious objects that seem designed to make you feel stupid and frustrated. As a result, most interfaces end up being set in the Commodore Emulate mode and are never touched again until a piece of software won't print and you are forced once again to battle with the interface. This is a pity, for you may then never get to use most of the wonderful features that induced you to buy your printer in the first place.

This article attempts to remove the mystery surrounding interfaces and to explain how to use some of the fancy features that are available on most printers today.

Speaking the Same Language

In order for computers to talk to each other or for a printer to get instructions from any brand of computer, the two machines have to speak the same language. The ASCII (pronounced as-key) communications standard, developed before any personal computer appeared on the market, was designed to make this possible.

In ASCII, seven bits of each byte were used for data, and the eighth for a simple error check on the data transmission (called parity). This provided 128 (0 to 127) possible values, which at first seemed ample for any letters, numbers, punctuation, symbols or commands you might want to enter.

For Commodore's first personal computer, however, 128 values proved insufficient. That machine, the PET-2001, had a complete set of business graphics characters and both upper- and lowercase letters available from the keyboard. Not only that, but every character could also be displayed in reverse.

With the use of Basic and just the characters and graphics available from the keyboard, you could make great forms, charts and graphics presentations to display on the screen. However, all the available keyboard characters—upper/lowercase, uppercase and graphics, plus the graphics available with the Commodore key—amounted to considerably more than the 128 characters ASCII provided.

So Commodore decided to modify the standard ASCII code by using the full byte (including the eighth bit), thus allowing for 256 characters. This expanded ASCII has become known as PETASCII, or Commodore ASCII.

The fly in the ointment was that most existing printers expected to receive true ASCII, not PETASCII. Commodore's answer was to produce its own printers, designed to receive PETASCII. Commodore computers can now use ASCII printers, but you need an interface that will convert PETASCII to ASCII.

In simplest terms, your printer speaks ASCII, the computer speaks PETASCII, and the interface is the translator. You *could* write a program that would convert PETASCII to ASCII before the code was sent to the printer, but you'd need a special cable and probably some knowledge of electronics to convert the serial output from the computer into the parallel input the printer is expecting. If you wanted to get really fancy, you could use dot addressing on the printer to create all of the special Commodore graphics. But when finished, you'd find that you had made a printer interface.

Most interfaces that you can buy do all of these things. Some offer even more features, such as print buffers, their own character fonts, reset switches, and so on. The more an interface does, however, the harder it is to understand. To get the most out of your printer and interface, you'll have to learn about secondary addresses and printer control codes. I'll try to make it painless.

ILLUSTRATED BY ROB COLVIN

Secondary Address Table

By JOSEPH SHAUGHNESSY

The accompanying article, "Controlling Your Printer," discusses how interfaces and printers interact. In order to incorporate special features in your printouts, you must send secondary addresses and control codes to your interface and printer. Many programs published in *RUN* perform certain printer options. If you do not have the same printer that the program was written for, then you'll have to customize the program to match your own printer.

The following table provides a quick reference for secondary addresses pertaining to seven popular printers and seven interfaces for Commodore computers. These will help you customize and use existing programs and commercial software.

The Printer Control Code chart that appears on pages 60–63 shows the control codes that you would use to operate 14 popular printers. There is some overlap in these tables because some printers have built-in interfaces, and some interfaces perform some of the printer's functions.

DEVICES / ACTION/FUNCTION	Commodore 1525 or MPS-803; Okimate 10 Printer	Commodore 1526 or MPS-802 Printer
Emulate Commodore uppercase/ graphics with linefeeds	0	0
Emulate Commodore uppercase/ graphics with no linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Emulate Commodore upper/ lowercase with linefeeds	7	7
Emulate Commodore upper/ lowercase with no linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Transparent mode with linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Transparent mode with no linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Emulate Commodore uppercase text; graphics replaced by mnemonics or decimal value; with linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Same as above, with no linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Emulate Commodore upper/ lowercase text; graphics replaced by mnemonics or decimal value; with linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Same as above, with no linefeeds	N/A	N/A
Reset printer	N/A	10
Additional commands available in Emulate mode?	Yes	Yes
Hex dump of data	N/A	N/A
Uppercase fonts and graphics	N/A	N/A
Upper/lowercase fonts and graphics	N/A	N/A
Special formatting and diagnostics with secondary address (SA)	N/A	Yes (1–6)
Command channel	N/A	N/A
Lock-in SA (secondary address) by adding 20 to SA	N/A	N/A

N/A = not applicable
1—Other features of the Xetec Super Graphix interface include: transparent

Secondary Addresses

To use your printer, you must open a printer file with the typical command

```
OPEN 3,4,7
```

The first number (3 in this example; you select it) is the file number; 4 is the device number (printers can be either 4 or 5); 7 is the secondary address. You can think of secondary addresses as overall formatting instructions that the interface interprets for the printer. Printers aren't really concerned with secondary addresses, but interfaces need them. (If you don't actually enter one in the Open command, the default value is zero.)

The early Commodore printers for the VIC-20 and C-64

Commodore MPS-1000 Printer	Okidata 120 Printer	Tymac Connection Interface	Xetec Super Graphix Interface[1]	Xetec Super Graphix Jr Interface	Micrografix MW-350 Interface	Omnitronix Printmaster /+G Interface[2]	Cardco CARD/? A (No graphics) Interface	Cardco CARD/? +G Interface
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N/A	N/A	1	1	1	0, then control code	1	1	1
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
N/A	N/A	8	8	8	7, then control code	8	8	8
N/A	N/A	Use DIP switch	4	4	5	4	4	4
N/A	N/A	6	5	5	By DIP switch	5	5	5
N/A	N/A	2	Available through the command channel	Available through the command channel	1	2	2	0
N/A	N/A	3	Same as above	Same as above	1, then control code	3	3	1
N/A	N/A	4	Same as above	Same as above	8	12	6	7
N/A	N/A	5	Same as above	Same as above	8, then control code	13	By DIP switch	8
10	10	Push button	Push button	N/A	Push button	Push button	N/A	N/A
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, by command channel	Yes, by command channel	Yes	Yes, by command channel	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	3	3	Decimal	9 & 10 decimal	N/A	3
N/A	N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6
N/A	N/A	N/A	9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6
Yes (1–6)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	N/A	15	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Lock-in by control code	By command channel	Yes	Yes

with text in fonts (SA 6); font downloading (SA 11); hi-res screen dump (SA 12); uppercase screen dump (SA 13); upper/lowercase screen dump (SA 14).

2—Omnitronix Printmaster/+G interface also includes semi-translation PETASCII to ASCII for word processors (SA 6 and 11).

used two secondary addresses, 0 and 7. The 0 called the mode for uppercase and graphics, and the 7 referred to the mode for upper/lowercase and Commodore key graphics. This is similar to the way you can change your screen display to either of these modes by simultaneously pressing the shift and Commodore keys. Because Commodore printers and most interfaces can now do a lot more, they use many additional secondary addresses, with which you should become familiar.

Many interfaces offer you special character fonts and the chance to replace Commodore graphics symbols with descriptive text for more readable program listings (for example, printing {CLR} instead of a reversed heart symbol). All of these special presentation formats are

called by the proper secondary address.

A secondary address can also determine whether a line feed will be sent with a carriage return. There is actually a use for this.

I have an Epson-compatible printer (a Mannesmann-Tally Spirit 80 with a Tymac Connection interface), and its graphics characters are narrower than its regular letters and text. If I want to mix graphics and text together on the same line (for instance, text inside a box on a business form), I will first make the box edges, using whatever extra spaces I need to make it the correct size. Next, I will send a carriage return code (with no line feed), then print the text inside the box. When finished, I'll send a line-feed command:

```
PRINT#3,CHR$(10)
```

If I don't use this method, the vertical lines that form the side edges of the box will not line up.

Most interfaces have dip switches that must be set for Commodore Emulate mode or Transparent mode. Most of you have found the Emulate mode by now (and are probably afraid to leave it). Transparent mode often prints pure garbage because your interface doesn't change the PETASCII in this mode; it passes it unchanged to the printer. You'll know if you're in Transparent mode if your upper- and lowercase letters are swapped on your printout.

Sometimes you have to use Transparent mode. Some commercial software, especially word processors and some sophisticated printing programs, send out true ASCII, and for that you must be in Transparent mode. Also, if you are writing your own programs, it is much easier to send printer control codes if you are in Transparent mode.

Both interfaces and printers have dip switches for sending carriage returns with or without line feeds. Normally, it is better to set the printer for no line feeds, and the interface for line feeds. This is because it's usually easier to change dip-switch settings on the interface than on the printer, if one of your programs later requires a change in switch settings.

The other dip-switch settings on the interface are usually set in certain patterns, depending on your type of printer. (You can find the settings in your interface manual.) Once those dip switches are properly set, other functions of your interface can be controlled through the secondary address selected.

Printer Control Codes

Printer control codes are used to control printer operation and output on the fly. They allow you to access all those extra functions that your printer can perform: underlining; bold, condensed, expanded, double-strike and near-letter-quality type; superscript and subscript printing; line feed and form feed; italics; special character fonts; and many other features. Control codes often let you change print styles in the middle of a line.

As you recall, I said that standard ASCII had provision for 128 codes and characters. The first of these (0 to 31) were reserved for the control codes that were in use when ASCII was developed, with a few blanks for future use. Today, printers use the full eight-bit byte.

Various manufacturers have taken the additional 128 codes made available and assigned them values of their own (just as Commodore did). They have added graphics symbols and international characters and have also duplicated characters already available in the 128 values of the standard ASCII table.

Unfortunately, the values selected by the printer manufacturers don't match PETASCII or, for that matter, even each other. It is unlikely that there will ever be a full 256-character standard ASCII, so we won't even worry about it. Each printer manufacturer has its own standard, and many of these duplicate an Epson standard. (Since Epson was one of the first popular printers, many late-comers to the printer field use the same expanded ASCII as Epson. In this way, Epson has become a standard of sorts, though many companies, including Commodore, do not follow it.)

As printers became more advanced, there clearly weren't enough control codes available in the 32 codes set aside in the ASCII table. To be able to use all the new printer functions, printers use the ASCII character for ESC, which is CHR$(27). When the printer receives a CHR$(27), it knows that the next character or group of characters sent will not be ASCII, but printer control code. Sending that extra byte gives you another 256 values that can be assigned for operational control of the printer.

So, you can just send a CHR$(27) followed by the control codes, and everything will work fine, right? Well, if you've tried this, you know that it doesn't always work, especially when your interface is set in the Emulate mode. On the Commodore 1525 printers, CHR$(27) is used for dot-position printing, so when your interface is emulating the 1525 printer, it interprets the CHR$(27) command as an attempt to start dot-position printing.

On most interfaces, however, it is still possible to send printer control codes when in the Emulate mode by sending *two* CHR$(27) codes with the typical command:

```
PRINT#3,CHR$(27)CHR$(27)CHR$(x);
```

where x is your control code number. If you don't include the semicolon at the end of this command, a line feed will also be sent. Note, too, that it is not necessary to have a semicolon between CHR$( ) instructions or string variables. The preceding command will work, but it takes up a lot of space in your listing, especially if you want to send several control codes.

You can shorten this by setting a variable to CHR$(27), such as C$ = CHR$(27). Then use:

```
PRINT#3,C$C$CHR$(x);
```

(Note the use of, and lack of, the semicolon.) Similarly, you can shorten this still further by assigning variable names at the beginning of your program for each control code you're going to use. For instance, examine this short sample program:

```
10 LF$ = CHR$(10):REM LINEFEED
20 C$ = CHR$(27):REM ESC CODE
30 IT$ = CHR$(52):REM ITALICS ON
40 IO$ = CHR$(53):REM ITALICS OFF
50 DW$ = CHR$(14):REM DOUBLE WIDTH
60 NP$ = CHR$(20):REM DOUBLE WIDTH OFF
70 OPEN3,4,0:REM 0 SA SETS UPPERCASE & GRAPHICS
   W/LINEFEEDS
80 PRINT#3,"NORMAL PRINT FOLLOWED BY 2 BLANK
   LINES"LF$LF$
90 PRINT#3,C$C$IT$"ITALICS AND ONE BLANK LINE"LF$
100 PRINT#3,C$C$DW$"DOUBLE SIZE ITALICS AND 2 BLANK
    LINES"LF$LF$
```

NEW

PARTNER 128 T.M.

THE 1ST DESKTOP ACCESSORY THAT WORKS "CONCURRENTLY" WITH OTHER C128 SOFTWARE.

PARTNER! A cartridge-based program with eight convenient memory-resident desktop "accessories" that operate "concurrently" with other C128*TM software programs.

Like Sidekick*TM, PARTNER automagically suspends the existing program in your computer while you use the PARTNER accessories. When you are through, press a button and PARTNER returns you to the point in your program where you left off.

Accessories at your command:

- **Appointment calendar and date book:** Keep track of appointments and deadlines. At the press of a key, you'll be able to review your appointments for a day, week, or month. Months may be viewed in their entirety in a traditional calendar format, and then printed out.
- **Memo pad:** Write yourself important notes. Print them out on paper or save them onto disk.
- **Name and address list:** Keep track of important names and addresses. Available instantly, any time you are using your computer.
- **Calculator:** A multi-function calculator with an optional "paper tape" that prints out your calculations on your printer.
- **Typewriter:** Turns your computer and printer into a traditional typewriter.
- **Envelope addresser & label maker:** Use this feature and your name and address list to address envelopes or create mailing labels – quickly, without leaving the software you are working with.
- **Phone list & auto dialer:** Keep track of important phone numbers. At your command, the computer will search through your list for the number you want, and automatically dial the number for you.**
- **Screen print:** At the press of a key, the contents of your computer display will be duplicated on your printer.

Other features:

- **SwiftDOS:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter your code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Allows you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the Commodore 1571 disk drive.

Suggested Retail Prices:
C128 (128K, 80 column):
$69.95
C64· (64 K, 40 column):
$59.95

Available at your favorite Dealer, or call Timeworks today.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE – Toll-Free

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

** An auto-dial modem is required to use the phone-dialer feature.

*Commodore 128TM is a trademark and Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER CONTROL CODES

Printer: / Function:	Commodore 1525 & MPS-803	Commodore 1526 & MPS-802	Commodore MPS1000 Serial Commodore mode	Commodore MPS1000 Parallel IBM mode
Local Comm. crsr up upr case & graphics	145	145	145	N/A
Local Comm. crsr down upr/lwr case	17	17	17	N/A
Prgm bit-image graphics	8	N/A	8	N/A
Linefeed	10	10	10	10
Carr.retrn w/linefeed	13	13	13	13
CR w/out linefeed	N/A	141	141	DIP switch
Dbl-wide Characters	14	14	14	14
Double-wide off & normal PICA print	15	129	15	20
Tab set printhead	16,n,m	SA format	16,n,m	N/A
Reverse char. print	18	18	18	N/A
Reverse print off	146	146	146	N/A
Dot-position print	27,16,n,m	N/A	27,16,n,m	N/A
Repeat graphics	26,n,data	N/A	26,n,data	N/A
Print prgmd char, set up with SA = 5	N/A	254	254	N/A
Paging on	N/A	147	147	N/A
Paging off		19	19	
Skip spaces	N/A	29	29	N/A
Pad string w/spaces		160	160	
BIT IMAGE GRAPHICS				
Single density				75,n1,n2
Double density				76,n1,n2
Dbl. dens, hi-speed	N/A	N/A	N/A	89
Quadruple density				90,n1,n2
Master graphics				N/A
Near letter quality ON	N/A	N/A	31	120,1
OFF			159	120,0
Terminate TABS	N/A	N/A	N/A	0
Sound beeper/bell	N/A	N/A	N/A	7
Backspace	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Horizontal TAB	N/A	N/A	N/A	9
Vertical TAB	N/A	N/A	N/A	11
Form Feed	N/A	N/A	N/A	12
Condensed Print ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	15
OFF				18
Clear print buffer	N/A	N/A	N/A	24
CONTROL CODE ESC	N/A	N/A	N/A	27
MACRO define				
select	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
end				
Eighth bit as is				
Set to 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Set to 1				
Download char. set ON				
OFF	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Copy ROM to RAM				
Define				
Underline ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	45,1
OFF				45,0
Set linefeeds 1/6"	Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal
1/8"	8	w/SA = 6	w/SA = 6	48
7/72"	N/A	w/SA = 6	w/SA = 6	49
n/72"	N/A	w/SA = 6	w/SA = 6	65,n
n/144"	N/A	w/SA = 6	w/SA = 6	N/A
n/216"	N/A	N/A	w/SA = 6	51,n
Prev. definition	N/A	N/A	N/A	50

Star Gemini 10X/15X	Star SG 10/15 Star mode	Star SG 10/15 IBM mode	Selkosha SP 1000	Panasonic KX-P1091	Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80	Okidata 120	Okimate 10
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	145	145
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17	17
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	8
10	10	10	10/11	10	10/11	10	10
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	60	60	DIP switch	141	N/A
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15,14
20	20	20	20	20	20	129	15
66,1	66,1	80	80	80		15	
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16,n,m	16,n,m
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18	18
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	146	146
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	27,16,n,m	27,16,n,m
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	26,n,data	26,n,data
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
75,n1,n2	75,n1,n2	75,n1,n2	75,n1,n2	75,n1,n2	75,n1,n2	80	
76,n1,n2	76,n1,n2	76,n1,n2	76,n1,n2	76,n1,n2	76,n1,n2	81	
121,n1,n2	121,n1,n2	89,n1,n2	89,n1,n2	89,n1,n2	N/A	N/A	N/A
122,n1,n2	122,n1,n2	90,n1,n2	90,n1,n2	90,n1,n2	N/A	N/A	
N/A	63,n	42,m,n1,n2	42,m,n1,n2	42,m,n1,n2	N/A	N/A	
N/A	66,4	52	120,1	110	N/A		
	66,5	53	120,0	80		N/A	N/A
0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
7	7	7	7	7	7	N/A	N/A
8	8	8	8	8	8	N/A	N/A
9	9	9	9	9	9	N/A	N/A
11	11	11	N/A	11	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
15/66,3	15/66,3	15	15	15	15	29	29
18	18	18	18	18	18	15	15
N/A	24	24	24	24	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
43,....30	43,....30						
33	33	63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	30						
35	35	35		35	35		
61	61	61	N/A	61	61	N/A	N/A
62	62	62		62	62		
36,1	36,1	37,10		By define			
36,0	36,0	37,00	N/A	122	N/A	N/A	N/A
42,0	42,0	58,000		N/A			
42,1,n1,n2..	42,1,n1,n2..	38,0,n1,n2..		121,L,data		N/A	N/A
45,1	45,1	45,1	45,1	45,1	45,1	67	N/A
45,0	45,0	45,0	45,0	45,0	45,0	68	
50	50	50	50	50	50	54	Normal
48	48	48	48	48	48	56	8
49	49	49	49	49	49	N/A	N/A
65,n	65,n	65,n	65,n	65,n	65,n	N/A	N/A
51,n	51,n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	27,10,n	27,10,n
N/A	N/A	51,n	51,n	51,n	51,n	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	50	50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

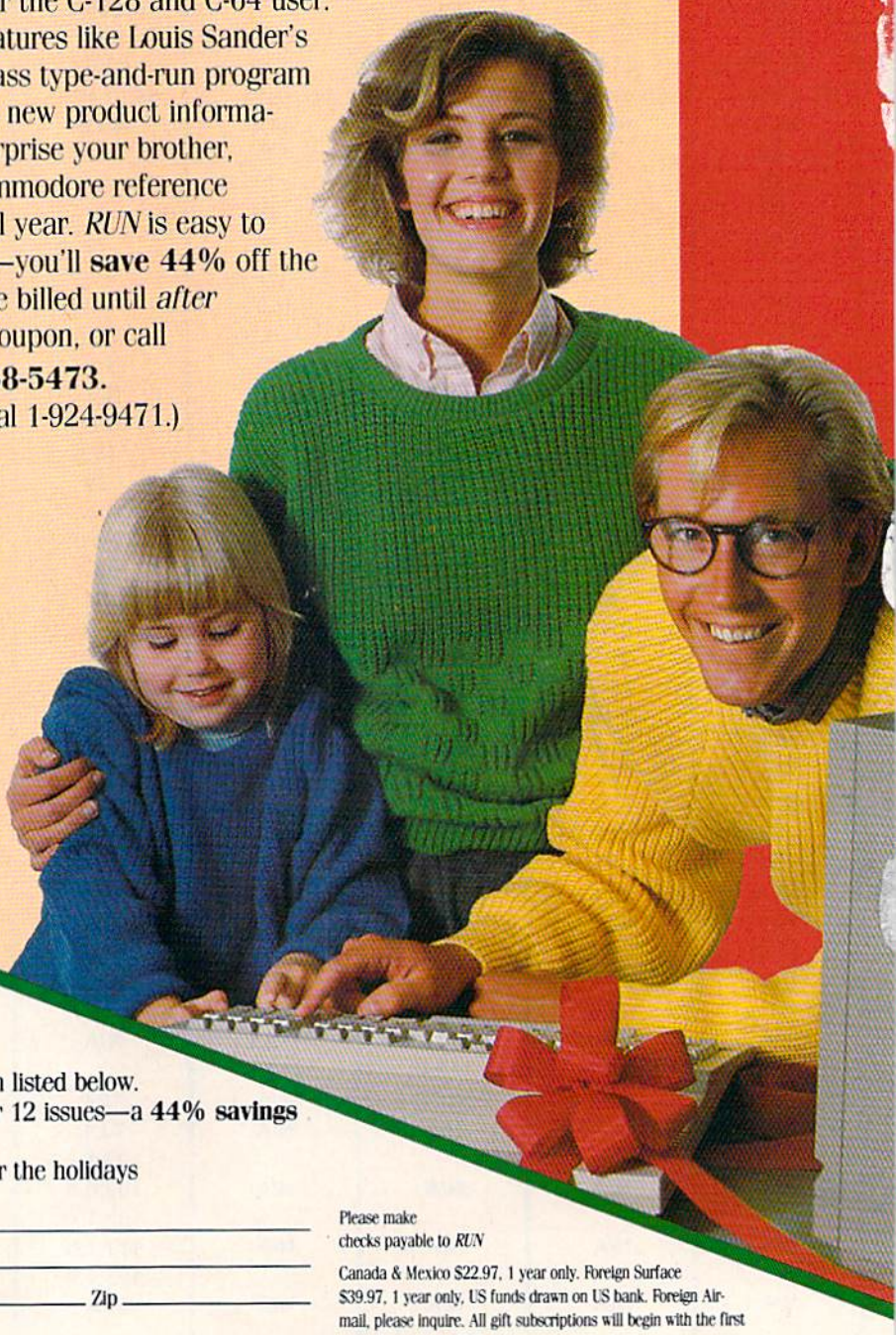
Function: / Printer:	Commodore 1525 & MPS-803	Commodore 1526 & MPS-802	Commodore MPS1000 Serial Commodore mode	Commodore MPS1000 Parallel IBM mode
Auto linefeed ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	53,1
OFF				53,0
IBM char. Set 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	55
IBM char. Set 2				54
Paper out disable	N/A	N/A	N/A	56
enable				57
ELITE type 12 cpi	N/A	N/A	N/A	58
Unidirectional print				
ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	85,1
OFF				85,0
Reset printer	N/A	N/A	N/A	64
Set vertical TABS	N/A	N/A	N/A	66,n1,n2...0
Clear vertical TABS				66,0
Form n lines	N/A	N/A	N/A	67,n
Length n inches				67,0n
Set horiz. TABS	N/A	N/A	N/A	68,n1,n2,...
Clear horiz. TABS				68,0
Emphasized print ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	69
OFF				70
Double strike ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	71
OFF				72
One time functions				
1X linefeed n/144	N/A			N/A
1X linefeed n/216	N/A	N/A	N/A	74,n
Vert. feed n lines				N/A
Horiz. TAB n columns				N/A
Unidirectional line				60
Skip over n lines	N/A	N/A	N/A	78,n
Perforations OFF				79
TABS to default	N/A	N/A	N/A	82
Superscript ON				83,0
Subscript ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	83,1
Script modes OFF				84
Dbl-width Lock ON	14	14	14	87,1
OFF	15	15	15	87,0
Set column width				N/A
Set left/right margins				88,lm,r m
Set right margin	N/A	N/A	N/A	above
Set left margin				above
Top margin n lines				N/A
Italics ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
OFF				
Intn'l char. sets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Buzzer enable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
disable				
Print zero w/slash	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
w/out slash				
Proportional spacing ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
OFF				
Delete last char.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1/2 speed print ON	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
OFF				
Skip n spaces on line	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Skip n lines				
Set vert. TAB n lines	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Set horiz. TAB n Spaces				
Align color ribbon	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Star Gemini 10X/15X	Star SG 10/15 Star mode	Star SG 10/15 IBM mode	Selkosha SP 1000	Panasonic KX-P1091	Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80	Okidata 120	Okimate 10
DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	55	55	55	N/A	N/A	N/A
		54	54	54			
56	56	56	56	56	56	69,1	N/A
57	57	57	57	57	57	69,0	
66,2	66,2	77	77	77	N/A	28	N/A
85,1	85,1	85,1	85,1	85,1	85,1	N/A	N/A
85,0	85,0	85,0	85,0	85,0	85,0		
64	64	64	64	64	64	24	N/A
80,n1,n2..0	80,n1,n2..0	66,n1,n2...0	N/A	66,n1,n2...0	66,n1,n2...0	N/A	N/A
80,0	80,0	66,0		66,0	66,0		
67,n	67,n	67,n	67,n	67,n	67,n	70,n	N/A
67,0n	67,0n	67,0n	67,0n	67,0n	67,0n	N/A	
68,n1,n2,...	68,n1,n2,...	68,n1,n2,...	68,n1,n2,...	68,n1,n2,...	68,n1,n2,...	N/A	N/A
68,0	68,0	68,0	68,0	68,0	68,0		
69	69	69	69	69	69	84	N/A
70	70	70	70	70	70	73	
71	71	71	71	71	71	72	N/A
72	72	72	72	72	72	73	
74,n	74,n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
N/A	N/A	74,n	74,n	74,n	74,n	N/A	N/A
97,n	97,n	97,n	N/A	N/A	N/A		
98,n	98,n	98,n	N/A	N/A	N/A		
N/A	60	60	N/A	N/A	60		
78,n	78,n	78,n	78,n	78,n	78,n	27,65	27,65
79	79	79	79	79	79	66	66
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
83,0	83,0	83,0	83,0	83,0	83,0	74	
83,1	83,1	83,1	83,1	83,1	83,1	76	N/A
84	84	84	84	84	84/72	75/77	
87,1	87,1	87,1	87,1	87,1	87,1	14	14
87,0	87,0	87,0	87,0	87,0	87,0	15	15
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	81,n		
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
81,n	81,n	81,n	81,n	81,n	N/A	N/A	N/A
77,n	77,n	108,n	108,n	108,n	N/A		
82,n	82,n	114,n	N/A	N/A	N/A		
52	52	73,1	52	52/54	52	N/A	N/A
53	53	73,0	53	53/55	53		
55,n	55,n	82,n	N/A	82,n	82,n	33,66 or 67	N/A
89,1	89,1	121,1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
89,0	89,0	121,0					
N/A	92,1	92,1	N/A	N/A	N/A	33,64	N/A
	92,0	92,0				33,65	
N/A	112,1	112,1	112,1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	112,0	112,0	112,0				
127	N/A	N/A	N/A	127	127	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	73,1	N/A	N/A	N/A
				73,0			
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	102,0,n	N/A	N/A	N/A
				102,1,n			
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	101,1,n	N/A	N/A	N/A
				101,0,n			
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	27,25

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

It doesn't plug-in, hook-up, or add on. But a *RUN* gift subscription is still one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like Louis Sander's incomparable "Magic" column...first-class type-and-run program listings for every application...thorough new product information...and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother, or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 44%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)



YES. This Year,
I Want To Give The Ideal Commodore Accessory!
Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below.
I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $19.97 for 12 issues—a **44% savings** off the newsstand price.
( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Name of Gift Recipient _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

66NB3

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1987.

MAIL TO: RUN • PO BOX 954
FARMINGDALE, NY • 11737

```
110 PRINT#3,C$C$IO$"DOUBLE SIZE NORMAL AND 1 BLANK
    LINE"LF$
120 PRINT#3,C$C$NP$"NORMAL PRINTING AGAIN"
130 PRINT#3:CLOSE3
```

Note that the LF$ is not preceded by CC. The CHR$(10) code (and also the CHR$(13) code for carriage return) is recognized by the 1525 (and by your interface in Emulate mode) and doesn't require a CHR$(27).

There is a final trick that I find even easier to use. Open two printer files at the same time, one in Emulate mode for normal printing of text, and the other file in Transparent mode for sending control codes. Using the preceding program, make the following modifications:

```
70 OPEN3,4,0:OPEN4,4,6:REM ON MY INTERFACE, 6 IS THE SA
   FOR TRANSPARENT MODE
80 PRINT#3,"NORMAL PRINT FOLLOWED BY 2 BLANK
   LINES"LF$LF$
85 PRINT#4,C$IT$;
90 PRINT#3,"ITALICS AND ONE BLANK LINE"LF$
95 PRINT#4,C$DW$;
100 PRINT#3,"DOUBLE SIZE ITALICS AND 2 BLANK
    LINES"LF$LF$
105 PRINT#4,C$IO$C$DW$;
110 PRINT#3,"DOUBLE SIZE NORMAL AND 1 BLANK LINE"LF$
115 PRINT#4,C$NP$;
120 PRINT#3,"NORMAL PRINTING AGAIN"
130 PRINT#3:CLOSE3:CLOSE4
```

The main advantages to this method are that only one CHR$(27) is required, and if you have trouble on the printout with the wrong control code instruction, you only have to look at the PRINT#4 statements. If the problem is with text, you only look at the PRINT#3 statements.

Another point to remember about control codes is that you sometimes have to send parameters after them. These parameters usually select an option that's available with a control code. For instance, on my printer, the command (in Transparent mode) to underline text is:

```
PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(45)CHR$(0);
```

To turn it off, I would use:

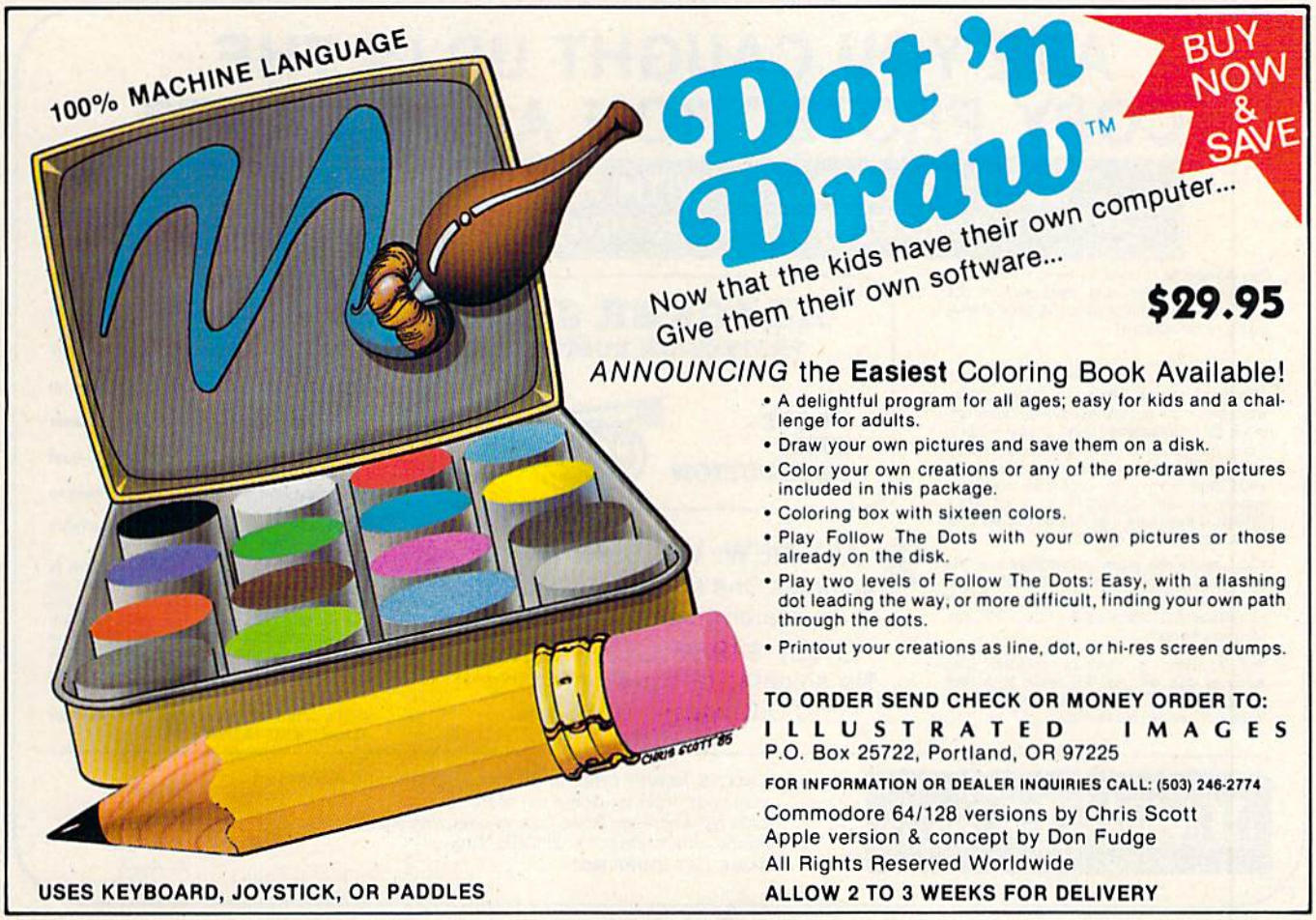
```
PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(45)CHR$(1);
```

The 1 and the 0 are additional parameters used with the control code 45.

Besides the CHR$ format, there is another way to represent and send control codes. You can send the actual character that the CHR$ represents, but it must be enclosed within quotation marks. For instance, in the preceding example, CHR$(45) represents the minus sign (–) in the ASCII table. Therefore, the command to turn off the underlining could have been:

```
PRINT#4,CHR$(27)"-"CHR$(1);
```

In your printer manual's control-code tables, in addition to the decimal values for control codes, you will find characters and symbols that, when sent within quotation marks, will do the same as the decimal number sent as a CHR$. Note that this will not work for CHR$(27), which


100% MACHINE LANGUAGE
Dot 'n Draw™
BUY NOW & SAVE
Now that the kids have their own computer...
Give them their own software...
$29.95
ANNOUNCING the Easiest Coloring Book Available!
• A delightful program for all ages; easy for kids and a challenge for adults.
• Draw your own pictures and save them on a disk.
• Color your own creations or any of the pre-drawn pictures included in this package.
• Coloring box with sixteen colors.
• Play Follow The Dots with your own pictures or those already on the disk.
• Play two levels of Follow The Dots: Easy, with a flashing dot leading the way, or more difficult, finding your own path through the dots.
• Printout your creations as line, dot, or hi-res screen dumps.
TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ILLUSTRATED IMAGES
P.O. Box 25722, Portland, OR 97225
FOR INFORMATION OR DEALER INQUIRIES CALL: (503) 246-2774
Commodore 64/128 versions by Chris Scott
Apple version & concept by Don Fudge
All Rights Reserved Worldwide
USES KEYBOARD, JOYSTICK, OR PADDLES
ALLOW 2 TO 3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
Circle 67 on Reader Service card.

is used to get the printer's attention. For instance, you can send a line feed with the command:

```
PRINT#4,CHR$(27)"LF";
```

Now that you know how secondary addresses and control codes can be used in your own programs, let's take a look at how you can get your commercial word processing software to use your printer's fine features.

Using Commercial Software

The manual that accompanies a commercial word processor usually states that it supports such things as underlining, double-width printing and other goodies. You follow the directions as best you can, but when you print it out, it doesn't appear as you intended. You may play with the interface and find a combination that sort of works, but usually you compromise by giving up some of the advanced printer features. I can't tell you how to solve every problem, since you are all using so many different programs, interfaces, printers, and combinations thereof. But I can tell you a few things to look for and try.

Some programs give you a list of printer options. In such cases, select your printer and set your interface to Transparent mode. Also check to see whether or not you should select line feeds on the interface. A sample printout will tell you that. If it is double-spaced, set the dip switch on the interface for no line feeds. If your printer overstrikes all characters on one line, select line feeds. If your printer is not listed, select a similar printer. Similar printers are grouped as follows:

1. Epson, Gemini, Riteman, Panasonic and Mannesmann Tally
2. Prowriter, C. Itoh and NEC
3. Okidata Microline
4. Seikosha and Gorilla Banana
5. Commodore and others with a built-in Commodore-emulation interface

Also, bear in mind that your word processor may let you display the Commodore graphics that are available with the Commodore key, but may not print them out when you're in Transparent mode. If you want to use these graphics, you may have to do a trade-off here and use the Commodore Emulate mode on the interface.

Other word processors expect a Commodore-type printer, but allow you to set up special characters that can be defined as printer-control codes. The program will usually send one CHR$(27) when it sends the control code. You may have to define one of the characters as CHR$(27) and use it in conjunction with the other control codes you define. This way, the program ends up sending two CHR$(27) characters, which your interface will need when it is in the Emulate mode.

So, there will still be some work involved to get your word processor or other programs running. I hope I've given you enough background to make an educated, rather than a haphazard, approach to the problem. ■

Address all author correspondence to Joseph J. Shaughnessy, P.E., c/o Reynolds, Smith and Hills, PO Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

ARE YOU CAUGHT UP IN THE COPY PROTECTION ARMS RACE?

DEFEND YOURSELF WITH KRACKER JAX
A *REVOLUTION* IN ARCHIVAL SOFTWARE!

You know the routine by now: you buy an expensive nibbler and next month it's obsolete. How many times is your wallet going to be nibbled?

Kracker Jax is NOT a nibbler. It is a parameter copy system. Most volumes contain well over 100 separate copy parameters. What IS a parameter? Just a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all, and we mean ALL, copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN back-ups that can be copied with even a simple fast copier.

This system has many advantages over the older nibbler type of utilities. For one thing, you don't have to experiment. Each parameter WILL back-up the title it was created for. Period.

For another, a back-up created with **Kracker Jax** will NEVER rattle your disk drive head. And that means less disk drive alignment problems for you.

KRACKER JAX
PROTECTION BUSTERS

BLAST DISK PROTECTION

ALL NEW: VOLUME THREE
Volumes One & Two still available!
Dealer Inquiries Invited
ONLY $19.95 COMPLETE!
No shipping or handling charges!
(C.O.D. please add $3.00)

Check out some of these exclusive features:

- **Kracker Jax** is the BEST program of its kind!
- **Kracker Jax** will back up titles that the nibblers CAN'T!
- **Kracker Jax** requires NO special knowledge to operate!
- **Kracker Jax** strips protection in a matter of SECONDS!
- **Kracker Jax** is priced RIGHT—just $19.95 complete!
- **Kracker Jax** is UNPROTECTED—easy to back up!
- **Kracker Jax** updates are available QUARTERLY!

Remember, the minute a new program is released, the **Kracker Jax** team will be developing a new parameter for it. This means that future **Kracker Jax** disks will always contain parameters for the hottest new titles on the market! **Kracker Jax** is the system that cannot fall behind the times!

In the copy protection arms race, **Kracker Jax** is the ultimate defense!

COMPUTER MART

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Mail your order to: Computer Mart
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1005
SAME DAY SHIPPING!

VISA MasterCard

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

Have your Commodore® look as smart as it works.

Consolidate your 64, 64C and 128 system with the Command Center.

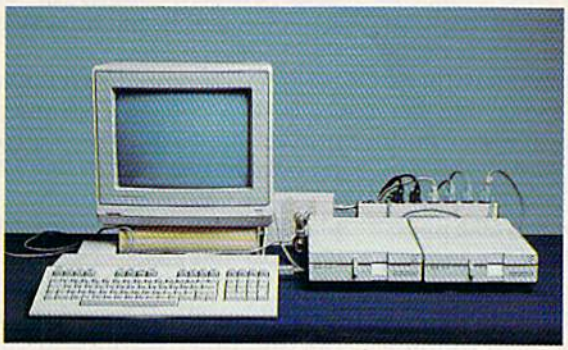
With the Command Center, your system is compact and complete.

Get your workspace back again.

The Command Center will untangle your wires, unclutter your desk and put peripherals at your fingertips. Condensing your whole system into one compact unit, you might consider it the **ultimate** Commodore peripheral. You get Commodore value with the look of a more expensive system.

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug**, with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Option on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power-up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.



Without the Command Center your Commodore peripherals look cluttered and take up most of your desk top.

Many built-in conveniences add to the Command Center's value.

®Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

KETEK

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

KETEK P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

YES! Rush me a Command Center to complete my system. I may enjoy it for up to 30 days and return it for a full refund.

- ☐ 64 ..... $119.95
- ☐ 64C $129.95
- ☐ 128 ..... $149.95

(Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

PUT IT ON PAPER

Capture your important lo-res screen displays with this relocatable printer utility.

By MARK RASMUSSEN

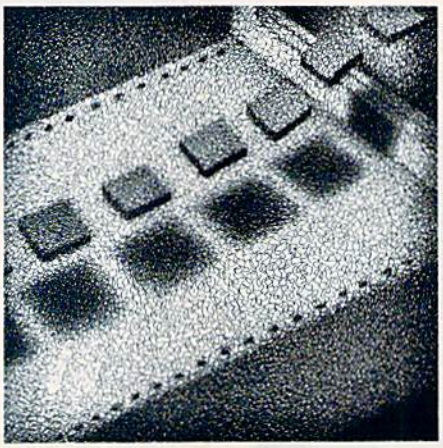
Screen Dump is a program I wrote to print out hard copies of lo-res and text screen displays when I'm using other programs. It's relocatable in memory, so it won't disturb most other Basic programs. Once you've loaded Screen Dump, it's there to use—all you have to do is press control-P. Just be aware that Screen Dump doesn't work with hi-res or bit-mapped screens.

The program loads into the top of Basic memory, where it's protected from most operations of other Basic programs. It uses only a small percentage of the program space in memory, so you'll still have plenty of room for other programs.

When you are preparing to use Screen Dump, make it the *last* utility you load into your C-64. Load Listing 1 and run it, writing down the number that appears on the screen after it runs. SYSing to that address will enable and disable the program. After you've loaded and run Listing 1, load and run your Basic or machine language program. Now you can dump the screen to the printer by holding the control key down and typing P.

The Program

The Basic code in Screen Dump contains an instruction section and the data for the machine language routine. The unique part of the Basic code is the relocator that changes several locations in the machine language routine and lets you use Screen Dump with other utilities (like meta-Basic) that also reside at the top of memory. You can run Screen Dump



several times, and each time it'll be stored in a different memory location. When you press control-P, the locations will each print a screen, in consecutive order.

Screen Dump "hooks" into the memory area of the operating system that handles interrupt requests (IRQs)—60 or more of which occur every second. During an interrupt request, Screen Dump's machine language routine checks to see if both the control key and the P key are pressed at the same time. If they are, one or more screen dumps take place. If not, the interrupt handler goes on as usual.

The advantage of this technique is that the IRQs are generated continuously, whether you're in Basic Immediate or Programming mode or executing a machine language routine. That means Screen Dump will work any time until it's disabled or overwritten by another program. Some machine language programs and Basic programs will overwrite Screen Dump, so any time you plan to use Screen Dump, be sure to test it with the other program first.

Making Changes

Screen Dump performs the equivalent of OPEN 30,4,sa, where sa (secondary address) is omitted if you're in Uppercase/Graphics mode or is 7 if you're in Upper-/Lowercase mode. Accordingly, file number 30 should not be open if you are going to use Screen Dump.

You can change the numbers in the Open statement easily. The file number (30) is located in the variable BA in line 1400. You get the device number (4) by adding 70 to the value of BA, the secondary address for Uppercase/Graphics by adding 58, and the secondary address for Upper-/Lowercase by adding 65. You can change these locations either in the Data statements or in the lines that follow line 1400.

Screen Dump doesn't send linefeeds with carriage returns. If your printer dumps the screen on one line, replace the two 234s in line 1330 with 169 and 010, respectively. Then replace the three 234s in line 1340 with 032, 210 and 255.

My technique for hooking the interrupt handler is easy to use, and you can add other features to your C-64 with it as well. Having a relocatable utility is handy, because it enables you to store more than one wedge in memory at the same time. ®

Address all author correspondence to Mark Rasmussen, 2142 8th Ave. NE, Owatonna, MN 55060.

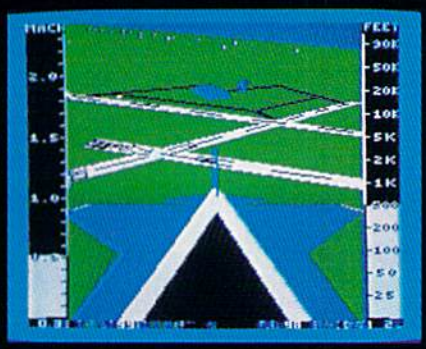
RUN It Right

C-64; printer

ILLUSTRATED BY DAVID RIDLEY

F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters

F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

Jet

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A full-screen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

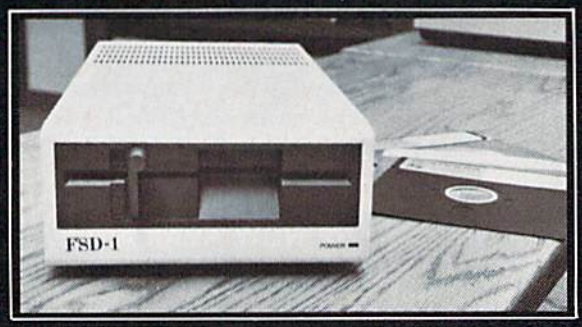
Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1. *Screen Dump program.*

```
1000 REM SCREEN DUMP BY M. RASMUSSEN
                                        :REM*101
1020 PRINTCHR$(14)"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{C
     TRL 2}{SHFT T}HIS PROGRAM WILL TRANSFE
     R                                  :REM*25
1030 PRINT"WHATEVER IS PRINTED ON THE SCREE
     N TO"                              :REM*158
1040 PRINT"YOUR PRINTER. {SHFT A}LL YOU HAV
     E TO DO IS"                        :REM*152
1050 PRINT"TYPE {CTRL 9}<{SHFT C}{SHFT T}{S
     HFT R}{SHFT L}> {SHFT P}{CTRL 0} IN TH
     E IMMEDIATE MODE."                 :REM*76
1060 PRINT"{SHFT P}RINTING CAN BE PERFORMED
      WITHOUT "                         :REM*132
1070 PRINT"INTERFERING WITH THE RUNNING OF"
                                        :REM*0
1080 PRINT"SOME PROGRAMS.{CRSR DN}"  :REM*8
1090 DATA 120,173,020,003,072,173,031,159
                                        :REM*102
1100 DATA 141,020,003,104,141,031,159,173
                                        :REM*54
1110 DATA 021,003,072,173,032,159,141,021
                                        :REM*112
1120 DATA 003,104,141,032,159,088,096,033
                                        :REM*198
1130 DATA 159,173,141,002,041,004,240,006
                                        :REM*196
1140 DATA 165,197,201,041,240,003,108,031
                                        :REM*210
1150 DATA 159,032,000,159,169,000,032,189
                                        :REM*78
1160 DATA 255,169,255,172,024,208,192,021
                                        :REM*92
1170 DATA 240,002,169,007,168,162,004,169
                                        :REM*172
1180 DATA 030,032,186,255,032,192,255,032
                                        :REM*86
1190 DATA 183,255,208,080,162,030,032,201
                                        :REM*252
1200 DATA 255,032,183,255,208,070,169,025
                                        :REM*132
1210 DATA 133,251,169,000,133,254,133,252
                                        :REM*84
1220 DATA 169,004,133,253,177,252,141,167
                                        :REM*126
1230 DATA 002,041,127,141,168,002,041,032
                                        :REM*154
1240 DATA 208,009,173,168,002,024,105,064
                                        :REM*140
1250 DATA 141,168,002,173,167,002,041,064
                                        :REM*138
1260 DATA 240,009,173,168,002,024,105,064
                                        :REM*222
1270 DATA 141,168,002,162,018,173,167,002
                                        :REM*204
1280 DATA 048,012,138,009,128,170,165,254
                                        :REM*129
1290 DATA 208,008,240,016,208,060,165,254
                                        :REM*221
1300 DATA 208,010,138,032,210,255,169,255
                                        :REM*91
1310 DATA 069,254,133,254,173,168,002,032
                                        :REM*49
1320 DATA 210,255,200,192,040,208,173,160
                                        :REM*203
1330 DATA 000,169,013,032,210,255,234,234
                                        :REM*101
1340 DATA 234,234,234,198,251,240,019,024
                                        :REM*73
1350 DATA 165,252,105,040,133,252,165,253
                                        :REM*227
1360 DATA 105,000,133,253,169,000,133,254
                                        :REM*243
1370 DATA 240,138,169,030,032,195,255,032
                                        :REM*251
1380 DATA 204,255,032,000,159,108,031,159
                                        :REM*139
1390 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT L}OADING {SHFT S}
     CREEN {SHFT D}UMP, PLEASE WAIT..."
                                        :REM*59
1400 MT=256*PEEK(56)+PEEK(55):BA=MT-240
                                        :REM*9
1410 FOR J=BA TO BA+239:READ T:POKE J,T:NEX
     T                                  :REM*55
1420 REM FIX ADDRESSES                  :REM*93
1430 J=BA+6:T=BA+31:GOSUB 1570:POKE J,TL:PO
     KE J+1,TH                          :REM*131
1440 J=BA+13:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH :REM*135
1450 J=BA+47:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH  :REM*23
1460 J=BA+238:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH:REM*245
1470 J=BA+20:T=BA+32:GOSUB 1570:POKE J,TL:P
     OKE J+1,TH                         :REM*241
1480 J=BA+27:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH  :REM*53
1490 J=BA+31:T=BA+33:GOSUB 1570:POKE J,TL:P
     OKE J+1,TH                         :REM*137
1500 J=BA+50:T=BA:GOSUB 1570:POKE J,TL:POKE
      J+1,TH                            :REM*101
1510 J=BA+235:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH :REM*33
1520 J=51:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH     :REM*123
1530 J=55:POKE J,TL:POKE J+1,TH       :REM*5
1540 SYS (BA):PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT S}{SHFT
     C}{SHFT R}{2 SHFT Es}{SHFT N} {SHFT D}
     {SHFT U}{SHFT M}{SHFT P} READY. {SHFT
     T}O DISABLE OR"                    :REM*24
1550 PRINT"RE-ENABLE, TYPE:{2 CRSR DNs}"
                                        :REM*46
1560 PRINT"{11 SPACEs}{SHFT S}{SHFT Y}{SHFT
      S}"BA:END                         :REM*38
1570 TH=INT(T/256):TL=T-TH*256:RETURN
                                        :REM*78
```

■

Commodore Compatible and only. . . $139.00



FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive
Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64® computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive.

Special Features

- Runs all C-64 commercial software
- Ready to run right from the box
- Full 6 month warranty
- Heavy duty construction
- Vented metal chassis
- Built especially for C-64 users

Visa & MasterCard welcome. Credit card orders shipped in 24 hrs. Allow $12.00 shipping and handling. Send mail order with payment to:

ECI

Emerald Component International
Dept. ST
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

To Order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

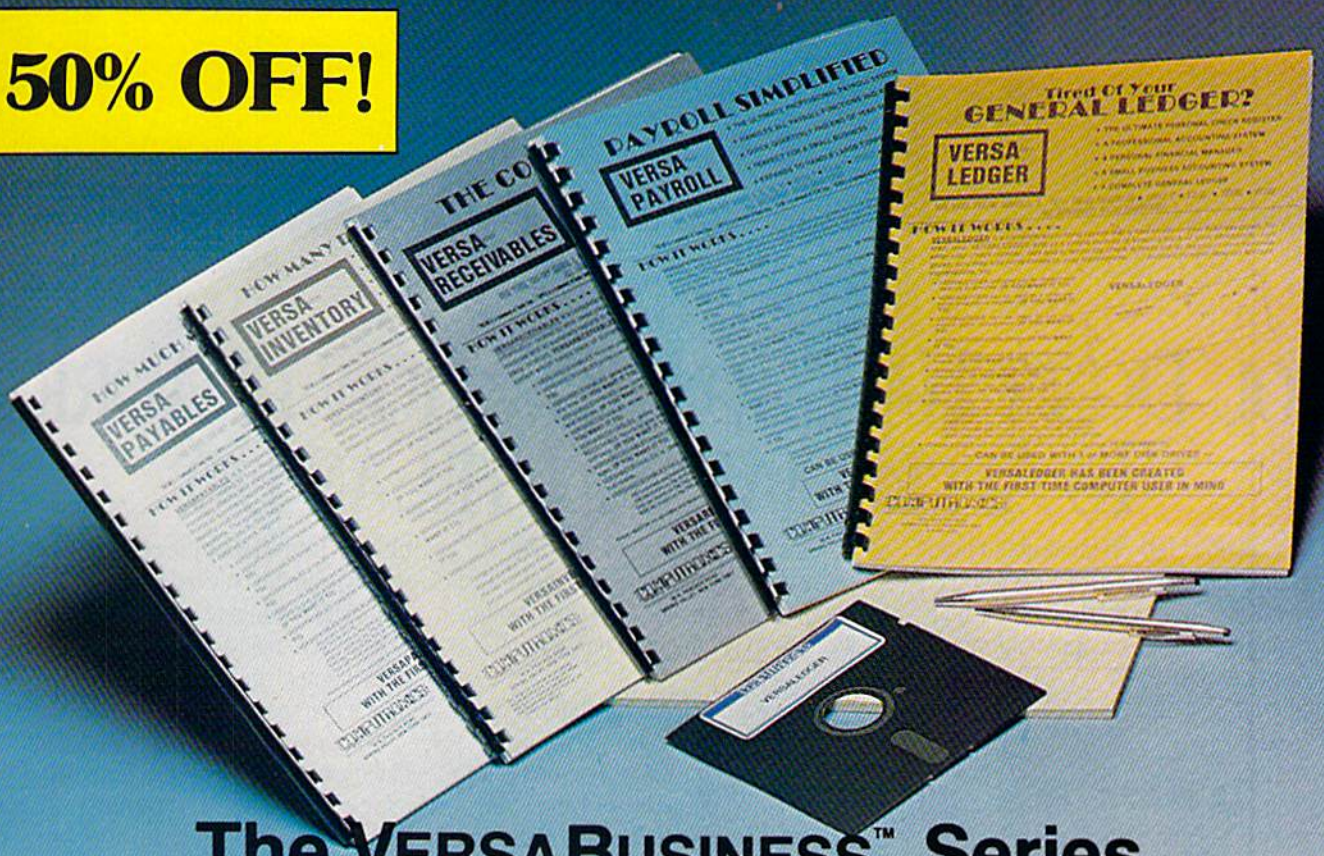
COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

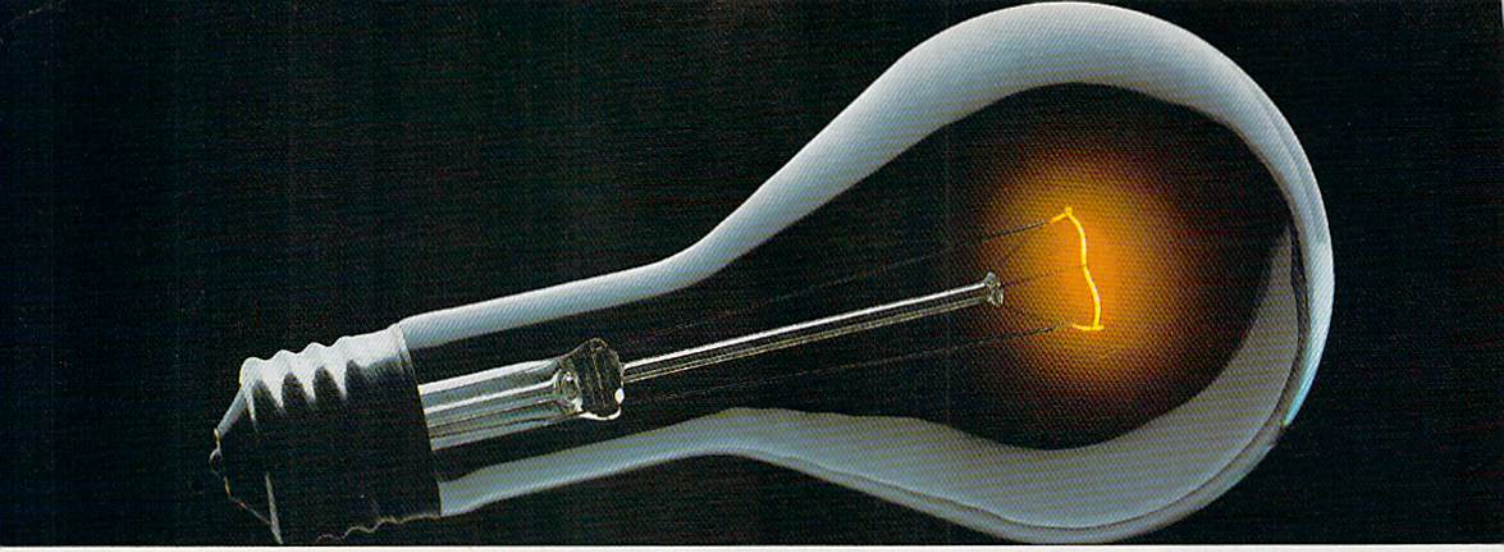
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.



COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

You don't have to know about hardware. You don't have to know about software. All you have to know is that CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. And in return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services right at your fingertips.

Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

Even beginners can compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they go online with CompuServe's **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.** Friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—can stay in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome your participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for gourmet cooks, golfers, musicians, pilots, sailors and more, all designed to show you how easy and fun it can be to get the most out of your computer.

If you want to learn more about your computer system, CompuServe's at your service. Our **Users Forums** cater to specific computer makes and models, and offer information and expertise on many different types of machines. You'll find electronic editions of popular computer periodicals. You can even find free software.

And if you need answers to software questions, seek out a **Software Forum.** You can often find solutions quickly and easily online.

Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

HAVE FUN

You'll find all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, plus brain-teasing educational games. You can go it alone or compete against players from all over the country. Test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Then, when you're ready, go for the ultimate in excitement and get into one of our interactive space adventures.

CompuServe's **movie reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five-star mistake. **Soap opera updates** keep you up on all the latest turmoils and tragedies on your favorite daytime dramas.

For leisure-time reading and relaxing, look into the electronic editions of some of your favorite magazines, including OMNI On-Line.

SHOP

CompuServe's **ELECTRONIC MALL™** lets you take a coast-to-coast shopping spree without ever leaving home. It's an exciting and easy way to shop online, buying name-brand goods and services from nationally known merchants.

SAVE ON TRIPS

CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

With CompuServe you've got direct and connecting schedules for national and international flights. Plus complete listings of over 28,000 hotels around the world.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

When you run out of the answers at homework time, it's time to turn to CompuServe for the complete set of continuously updated encyclopedias that doesn't take up an extra inch of shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

HealthNet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information.

On a more personal note, **Human Sexuality** offers information on a variety of topics concerning this very important aspect of human behavior. Hundreds turn to it for honest, intelligent and candid answers.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips. Our sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states, plus national news), the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more.

Find out instantly what Congress did today, who finally won the game and what's happening back in Oskaloosa, with the touch of a button. And, our executive news service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Our comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the Chairman of the Board already knows. (Don't know who the chairman is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.)

CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

SUPERSITE facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

The national business wire provides continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots can get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, etc. Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBM s of tomorrow. Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

So much for so little.

CompuServe makes the most out of any computer, and all you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute.

In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

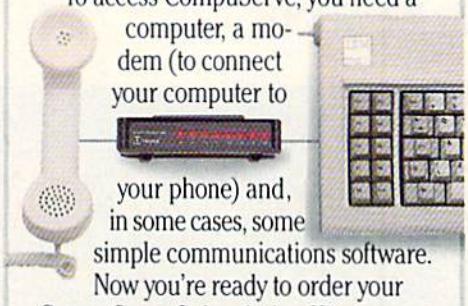
So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections. Experts can skip the menus and just type in GO followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

If you ever get lost or confused, just type in H for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day. Plus, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Here's how to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software.



Now you're ready to order your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*

All this, plus:

- a $25.00 usage credit!

To order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information, call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe Subscription Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed with many computers and modems sold today.

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated.

DASHING OFF THE DOTS

Can you read this? .. .—.. ——— ...— . .—. ..— —. If not, you'll have fun learning with this Morse code tutor. If you're an experienced ham, this'll help you improve your speed.

By JOE NOVAK

Morse code has been around for a long time, an outgrowth of Samuel Morse's invention of the telegraph. It was instrumental in taming the West and in running the railroads, and is, of course, widely used by the armed forces, intelligence services and amateur radio operators around the world. A ham must, in addition to passing a test on electronic theory, be able to send and receive code to get a license.

If a ham license is your goal, Morse Code Tutor will help, but even if you're not interested in amateur radio, you can still have fun learning the code. Keep in mind, however, that practicing on a computer will never replace working with another person.

Morse Code Tutor (the C-64 version in Listing 1, the C-128 version in Listing 2) opens with a brief graphics display of code being sent from a naval ship. Then the Main menu appears. The first option is to view a code chart of the letters of the alphabet and numerals with their corresponding dot-and-dash ("dit" and "dah") codes. The other two options are for receiving and sending code.

If you proceed to the chart screen, you'll find another menu at the bottom of the display. From it you can go to the next chart screen (for a list of punctuation marks and other miscellaneous codes), review the audio code for each character as it's displayed, or return to the Main menu.

Receiving

If you choose the Receive menu, your choices are Random Characters, Library Message, Input Message or back to the Main menu. The first generates a random character (letter, numeral or punctuation mark) and simultaneously produces both audio and visual code for that character. The visual display is the ship again. When the prompt, a square arrangement of dots, appears, type in what you think the character was. The correct answer, with code, follows immediately. Then press any key to go to another character, or M to return to the Receive menu.

The library messages are a collection of sayings and other short blurbs that reside in a list of Data statements at the end of the program. When you choose the Library Message option on the Receive menu, one of this collection is output in code.

You can add to the collection or change the messages as you wish. Just remember that they can be no more than 255 characters long, a single X must always be the last Data statement, and if you use a comma, en-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128

ILLUSTRATED BY MARY ANN SMITH

BBS 64 or 128 — $39.95

These are full performance BBSs that include all the options of the big boards. Including 300/1200 baud, remote access, printer options, 10 levels of security, X-Modem-New Punter & Midwesterm Protocols. These programs use one or two disk drives, are easy to set up and run. Anyone can do it.

N-CODER & D-CODER — $29.95

These are Machine Language helpers everybody should have. D-Coder reads data right off the disk and gives you an English translation of each command. Can be used to examine any Machine language programs protection routines. N-Coder ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE CHANGES IN MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS...RIGHT ON THE DISK. Now both programs are included in one price.

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER — $24.95

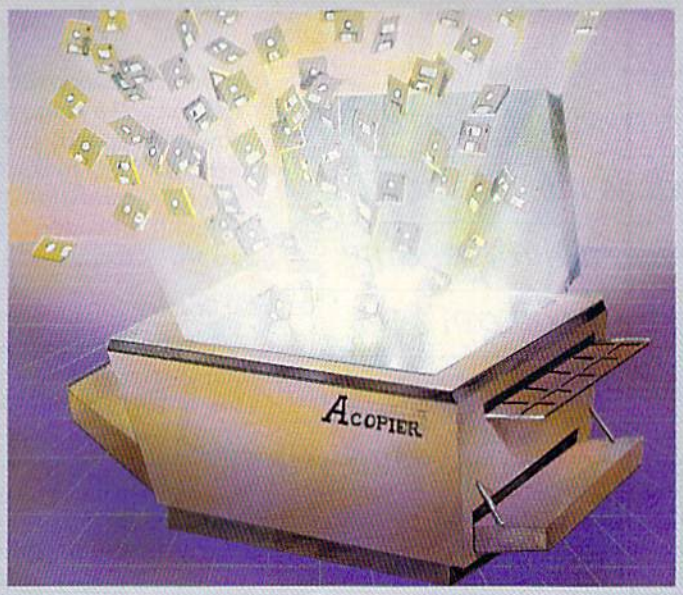
This program will allow you to use graphics provided or use your Print Shop Graphics when you print your labels. It also works with the XXX Rated Data Disk XXX. All you have to do is insert 3 lines of text then choose the picture you want to run then, print and your done.

MAGNUM LOAD — $29.95

Magnum Load is a new replacement for the KERNAL ROM for both the C-64 or C-128. Magnum Load will increase your load speed by 6x faster. In most cases it will load faster than FastLoad or Mach 5. Unlike Fastload and Mach 5, using Magnum Load allows your cartridge port to be free for other use.

PHOTOCOPY — $24.95

Photocopy is a graphics integration program used to transport your favorite graphics from one program to another, It can convert Print Shop to Newsroom, Hi-Res to Print Shop or Newsroom. Photocopy works with a variety of files doodle, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Screen Magic, Graphics Basic and Computer-eyes.



A-COPY and TOOLS 64/128

This is the first full featured copier with a complete set of tools to go with it. There are none better or faster than A-Copier. Parameter are built in and require no additional time spent looking for the right parameter...LIKE ALL THE REST REQUIRE... The copier is fully automatic, fast and easy to use. This copier will work with one or two 1541s drives or...1571s in the 64 or 128 mode. Other major features include...Fast File Copy, Hesmon, Drive Alignment Prg, Directory + and Drive Monitor.

List of available features

A-Copier	Fast File Copier
Hesmon by Hesware	Drive Alignment Prg.
Directory +	Write Protect
Bootmaker	Unnew a Program
Drive Monitor	Repair a Track

10 Sec Format

This package is the most effective tools available at any price. This package also comes with a complete easy to understand manual for all programs listed.

$39.95

C-64/128 TERMINAL PACK. + WARGAMES AUTODIALER — $29.95

This is a full featured package...It has EVERYTHING already included. There's Swifterm 64, Swifterm 128, and WarGames Autodialer for both the 64 & 128. Features include up/down load with New Punter, X-Modem, and Midwesterm. 29k buffer, 300/1200 baud, printer dump, phone book, and auto dial to name a few.

SPECIAL DEALS

HESMODEM 1 with QUANTUM LINK	$19.95
DISK NOTCHERS	$ 5.99
128 40/80 COLUMN ADAPTER with SOUND	$12.95
10 FOOT LONG DRIVE CABLE	$ 7.95

THE SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK — $29.95

Over 250 pages that cover software protection, copying, protect and unprotect software, and the legalities involved. This FOURTH EDITION includes Track Trap, the most unusual and inovative protection analysis tool for the C-64 yet! This addition will allow you to load an 8K block of data (a whole track at a time) into the drive, then sends it over to the computer for modification before saving it back to the disk. This allows you to copy virtually any track.

XXXX RATED GAME DISK XXXX — $24.95

This is a FUN game for use by those people who have an open mind. Not recommended for those who would be offended by Graphic scenes or Language. A stimulating X-Rated adventure game, complete with graphic representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS. *joystick required

XXXX RATED GRAPHICS DATA DISK XXXX — $24.95

This Program is a data disk to be used with Print Shop. There are over 60 reveling graphics that can be used to make your banners, letterheads, cards, and anything else you can make with Print Shop. If you don't have an open mind, do not buy this program.

Dealer and Distributor Inquires Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery.

VISA

MasterCard

$3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

To place your order by phone **Call (206) 687-7176**
or in **Canada call (705) 746-8081**

For mail Orders:

MegaSoft LTD
P.O. Box 1080
Battle Ground, WA 98604

or in Canada: **MegaSoft Canada** LTD
P.O. Box 10
Parry Sound, Ontario 92A 1P8

Receiving Morse code is more difficult to learn than sending, because you can't work ahead.

close the entire message in quotes. Morse Code Tutor will encode anything except parentheses and the short messages that appear at the end of the code chart (End of Message, for instance).

When using the Library Message option, you have to set the speed, in words per minute, at which you want the message sent. Fifteen is the maximum the computer can handle.

The next Receive menu choice is Input Message, an opportunity for you to type in an impromptu message that will be output in code for yourself or a friend. Don't use the comma and keep the message short—less than 255 characters. Once again you must specify the sending speed. Press any key to start the code; then, when transmission is complete, the original uncoded message appears on the screen.

Sending

Meanwhile, back at the Main menu, the final choice is Sending. You can use any key to send your code to the computer. If a quarter of a second elapses before you press the key again, the character you've typed appears on the screen. If you delay half a second, the program makes a word space. That may sound fast, but after a little practice it'll seem just the opposite.

Work on pacing—keeping your keystrokes uniform and consistent. When the program displays an asterisk, you've sent a meaningless sequence that can't be decoded. Since receiving Morse code is more difficult to learn than sending, because you can't work ahead, keep your progress even by sending messages no faster than you can receive them.

If you're using the C-128 version of Morse Code Tutor and would like to send with the joystick fire-button rather than the keyboard, you have to change lines 720, 740 and 770 in the program. The replacement lines appear in Listing 3.

The C-128 version of the program is written with Basic 7.0 commands, and it will run in either 40- or 80-column mode. In programming the Sound statements, I used a musical note (D, fifth octave) to produce the clean tone, and I positioned text on the screen with the CHAR statement. The Fast command at the beginning of the program speeds up initialization to less than five seconds.

To encourage you to use Morse Code Tutor, I'll leave you with these final words:

.... .— ...— . ..—. ..— —.

When you've figured them out, you'll be on your way. ®

Address all author correspondence to Joe Novak, PO Box 9082, Boise, ID 83707.

Continued on p. 118.

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press. We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 11 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

Skyles Electric Works
231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

QUICKSILVER 128™

Is the fastest IEEE-488 Interface available for the Commodore 128. How fast? As fast as the external IEEE-488 device will allow. For example, a program or file will load over four times faster from a Commodore 4040 or 8050 disk drive as compared to a 1541 disk drive. QUICKSILVER 128 loads 5 times faster than a serial MSD drive. When used with printers speed is only limited by the printer. QUICKSILVER 128 is transparent. Almost all programs does not occupy any program memory. Almost all programs are completely compatible with QUICKSILVER 128. A word of some IEEE disk drives have different formats, and programs are not going to load. Some disk by various operations in the 1541 will not load on non-1541 QUICKSILVER 128 is cartridge

Now Available For C-128

horizontal, cartridge port extender. Easy to locate your IEEE device within 6 feet of QUICKSILVER 128 using the built-in 6 foot IEEE cable. Easy to select which device numbers you want QUICKSILVER 128 to interface to the IEEE bus. Easy to use with almost all programs. Easy to buy, at an amazingly low price, from Skyles Electrics Works or your local dealer.

WINTER SALE
ER 128, C-128 Cartridge $119.95
A Cartridge 99.95

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

Famous National Brand

Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

We Like this Printer so much
We Bought Out the Factory.

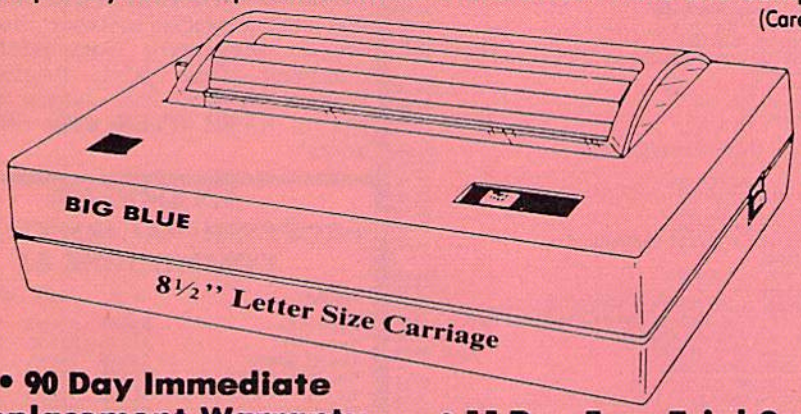
List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

80 Column Printer Sale

List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enlarged • Much much More

Complete your set up with a Printer Stand **SALE $14.95** and Complete Printer Care Kit **SALE $19.95**
(Care Kit will add time to your printers life span.)



Super Print Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC** jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Commodore®** 64 ,128, **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles , Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Apple Compatibles, Atari®**, plus many more.

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty **• 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back**

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced dot matrix, heat transfer technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95** **Paper** (2 Rolls) List $19.95 **Sale $5.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**

RS-232 Adapter— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any IBM® PC, AT, XT.PCjr. Apple® II series RS-232 port. List $19.95 **Sale $9.95** **Laser128, Apple IIc** interface— List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**

Printer Stand List $24.95 **Sale $14.95** - Complete Printer Care Kit List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. Respectively.

Add $7.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $15.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA and APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

SUPER VALUES
PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

C-128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS
.44 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 10 $4.90 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.44 ea.**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
$39.95 List $89

Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE. (Disk or Tape) List $89.00 **SALE $39.95**

VOICE COMMAND MODULE
$39.95 List $80

The VCM is a speech recognition device that lets you give commands to your C-64 with your voice. List $79.95 **SALE $39.95**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM
$29.95 List $99

Easier to use than dialing your telephone. Features on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and much more. Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.*** List $99.00 **SALE $29.95**

1200 BAUD MODEM
$79.95 List $199

Same features as the above modem along with C-128 mode and 1200 Baud speed. List $199.00 **SALE $79.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
- ACTION PACK (D) $14.95
- LEADER BOARD (D) 23.95
- COURSES FOR LEADER BOARD (D) 13.95
- MACH 5 (C) 19.95
- MACH 128 (C) 28.95
- TENTH FRAME (D) 23.95

ACCOLADE
- ACE OF ACES (D) $18.95
- DAM BUSTERS (D) 18.95
- ACCOLADE FOOTBALL (D) 19.95
- FIGHT NIGHT (D) 18.95
- HARDBALL (D) 18.95
- LAW OF THE WEST (D) 18.95
- KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D) 19.95

COSMI
- SUPER HUEY II (D) $14.95
- TALLADEGA (D) 12.95
- BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D) 14.95

BCI
- PRO GOLF BY TOM WEISKOPF (D) $11.95
- MR. TESTER (D) 5.95
- PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D) 8.95
- PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D) 8.95
- DATABASE MGR./PLUS FOR C128 (D) 14.95
- TASK FORCE (D) 4.95

BRODERBUND
- PRINT SHOP (D) $27.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 15.95
- COMPANION (D) 22.95
- TOY SHOP (D) 39.95
- WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO (D) 21.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D) 15.95

DATA EAST
- COMMANDO (D) $22.95
- KARATE CHAMP (D) 22.95
- KUNG FU MASTER (D) 22.95

DATA SOFT
- BAKER STREET (D) $18.95
- MERCENARY (D) 18.95
- NEVER ENDING STORY (D) 18.95
- MIND PURSUIT (D) 18.95
- VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D) 18.95
- THEATRE EUROPE (D) 19.95

DESIGNWARE
- BODY TRANSPARENT (D) $26.95
- EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) 19.95
- STATES AND TRAITS (D) 19.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- HEART OF AFRICA (D) $9.95
- ONE ON ONE (D) 9.95
- PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- RACING DESTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- MARBLE MADNESS (D) 24.95
- CHESSMASTER (D) 26.95
- BATTLEFRONT (D) 26.95
- LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 22.95

BLUE CHIP
- BARON (D) $16.95
- MILLIONAIRE (D) 16.95
- TYCOON (D) 16.95

EPYX
- CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D) $23.95
- FAST LOAD (C) 22.95
- MOVIE MONSTER (D) 23.95
- WINTER GAMES (D) 23.95
- WORLD GAMES (D) 24.95
- WORLD KARATE (D) 17.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D) 22.95

FIREBIRD
- COLOSSUS CHESS (D) $22.95
- ELITE 64 (D) 22.95
- FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD (D) 22.95
- BATTLE OF BRITAIN/BATTLE OF MIDWAY (D) 9.95
- IWO JIMA/FAULKLANDS (D) 9.95
- TALKING TEACHER (D) 24.95

HI—TECH EXPRESSIONS
- CARD WARE (D) $7.95
- HEART WARE (D) 7.95
- PARTY WARE(D) 9.95
- WARE WITH ALL KIT (D) 9.95
- JINGLE DISK (D) 4.95
- HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D) 7.95

SUB—LOGIC
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D) $31.95
- JET (D) 26.95
- FOOTBALL (D) 27.95
- BASEBALL (D) 31.95

S.S.I.
- ROADWAR 2000 (D) $23.95
- BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) 31.95
- GETTYSBURG (D) 35.95
- MECH BRIGADE (D) 35.95
- NAM (D) 23.95
- U.S.A.A.F. (D) 35.95
- KAMPFGRUPPE (D) 35.95
- WAR SHIP (D) 35.95

HAYDEN
- SARGON II (D) $9.95
- SAT VERBAL (D) 14.95
- SAT MATH (D) 14.95
- SAT PRATICE TEST (D) 14.95

SOFTSYNC
- ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D) $59.95
- DESK MANAGER (D) 24.95
- KID PRO QUO (D) 18.95
- MODEL DIET (D) 18.95
- TRIO C64 (D) 32.95

SPINNAKER
- DELTA DRAWING (C) $4.95
- NUMBER TUMBLERS (C) 4.95
- SEA SPELLER (C) 4.95
- UP & ADD'EM (C) 4.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Commodore 64 Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paper Clip	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Consultant	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$22.95	$21.95
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$25.95
Bop 'N' Wrestle	$39.95	$19.95	$18.95
Super Huey	$19.95	$12.95	$11.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$20.95	$19.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Party Ware	$19.95	$14.95	$ 9.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 5.95	$ 3.95
Financial Planner	$49.95	$29.95	$25.95
Hardball	$29.95	$17.95	$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$12.95	$10.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

Write or Call for sample Special Software Coupon!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays
(312) 382-5244

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount.

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

THE PROTECTO WARRANTY

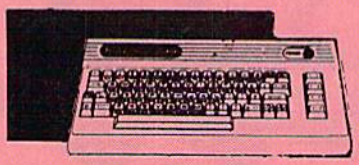
All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SUPER DEALS

SAVE

SALE

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER



COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

$99.00* List $299

*You pay only $99.00 for the Commodore 64 when you purchase a **Pocket Writer 64** word processor for only $39.95. List $299.00 **SALE $99.00**

1541 DISK DRIVE

$179.00 List $249

To run all that software and add to the prestige of your system, you'll want the 1541 disk drive. Runs all of the 3,000 plus pieces of software for the Commodore 64. List $249.00 **SALE $179.00**

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER

$289.00 List $399

This powerful 128K computer has three modes. One for C-64 software, one for C-128 software, and one for CP/M business software. List $399.00 **SALE $289.00**

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE

$259.00 List $349

Double sided, single disk drive for the C-128 allows you to use the C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, and runs all the 1541 formats. List $349.00 **SALE $259.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

$199.95 List $299

Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) Centronics Parrallel Interface is built in. List 299.00 **SALE $199.95**

10'' COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

$179.95 List $349

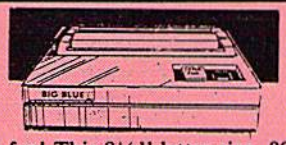
This is one of the best values in the United States today. Print letters, documents, programs, and more at 100 characters per second or 20 cps in Near Letter quality mode.Some features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. List $349.00 **SALE $179.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER: • OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

BIG BLUE PRINTER

$39.95

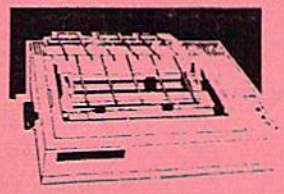
List $199.00



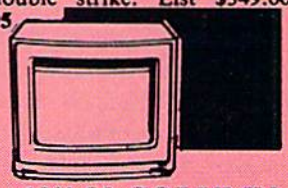
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½'' letter size, 80 column thermal printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

$199.00 List $499



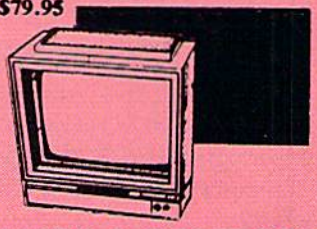
The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10'' carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface) List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**



12'' 80 COLUMN MONITOR

$79.95 List $129

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value. List $129.00 **SALE $79.95**



14'' RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

$239.95 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with

(RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $239.95**

13'' COLOR MONITOR

$139.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High

lines, front panel controls and much more. Can also be used with VCR. One year warranty. List $329.00 **SALE $139.95**

TV TUNER

$49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

- ☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
- ☐ May/June ReRUN (11 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ July/August ReRUN (9 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ September/October ReRUN (10 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. May/June Edition Available in June 1986.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

11-86

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $21.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today or call ☎ 1-800-258-5473 (in NH, Dial 1-924-9471).

*Includes 128 Mode programs

VALUE-SOFT

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. B-56
Portland,Oregon 97219
DEALERS WELCOME

For ORDERS only
1-800-544-SOFT
OREGON CALL, 1-503-246-0924
ADD $2.00 S & H. Visa and MC gladly.

'LBow™

CARTRIDGE PORT CONVERTER
CUSTOMED DESIGNED FOR
COMMODORE 64 & 128 COMPUTERS

$19.95

- BUILT-IN "WARM RESET" BUTTON WILL ELIMINATE TURNING POWER OFF/ON TO RESET THE C-64 MICROPROCESSOR, THUS ADDING TO RELIABILITY.
- PARALLEL EXPANSION PORT ON L'BOW'S BACKSIDE ALLOWS SIMULTANEOUS HARDWARE & SOFTWARE ACCESS.
- VERTICAL CARTRIDGE PORT MAKES CARTRIDGE USE MUCH EASIER.
- NO MORE STRESS ON THE COMPUTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FROM THE PRESSURE OF PLUGGING IN CARTRIDGES SINCE 'LBOW PUTS IT ALL ON THE TABLE TOP.

TILT & SWIVEL POWER COMMAND CENTER $69.95

EMI FILTERING
SURGE PROTECTION
TILTS 12.5 DEGREES
SWIVELS 360 DEGREES
15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER
6 FOOT POWER CORD
LIGHTED PUSH BUTTON SWITCHES
MASTER POWER ON/OFF SWITCH

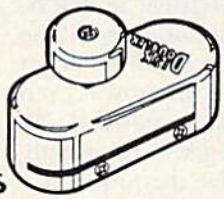
SUPER VALUE

CUTS A PRECISION SQUARE NOTCH IN THE DISKETTE AT EXACTLY THE RIGHT SPOT SO THE "FLIPSIDE" CAN BE USED.

SMOOTH, DEEP-BLUE ENAMELED FINISH IS BEAUTIFUL AND EASY TO TOUCH.

DOUBLES STORAGE SPACE OF MOST 5¼" SINGLE-SIDED DISKETTES. COMPATIBLE WITH DISK DRIVES FOR COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE, FRANKLIN

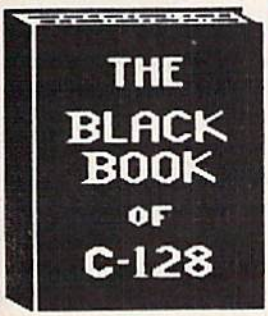
DISK DOUBLER®



$8.95

PROTECTION REVEALED $19.95

SOLVE THE PUZZLES OF SOFTWARE PROTECTION. FOR AUTHOR OR NEW USER. BECOME A MASTER OF ILLUSION. LEARN HOW TO PROTECT OR UN-PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE. INCLUDES BASIC PROGRAM SECURITY. LEARN HOW COMPILERS, HALF TRACKS ETC, EFFECT A DISK. REVEALS MYSTICAL SECRETS OF THE C-64. BOOK IS 141 PAGES. A FREE DISK OF 21 UTILITY PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED. THE BOOK IS WRITTEN AT A LEVEL A BEGINNER CAN UNDERSTAND.



REFERENCE BOOK

OVER 75 EASY TO READ CHARTS AND TABLES
261 PAGES OF SOLID INFORMATION
NOT ONE WASTED PAGE
LAYS FLAT FOR EASY READING
COLOR CODED, ALWAYS FIND WHAT YOU NEED

WE ARE SO CERTAIN YOU WILL LIKE THE BLACK BOOK OF C-128, THAT WE MAKE THIS UNUSUAL OFFER, IF YOU DON'T FEEL THAT IT CONTAINS MORE INFORMATION THAN ANY OTHER REFERENCE BOOK FOR THE C-128, SEND IT BACK IN GOOD CONDITION WITHIN 10 DAYS. WE WILL REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE WITH A SMILE

$15.95

128 CABLE $12.95

80 COLUMN ON THE C128 WITH THE 1701/1702 MONITOR MONOCHROME WITH SOUND. SAVE BIG DOLLARS.

BRAND X $19.95

BRAND X IS A DISK CATALOGER. 4,000 ENTRIES OR 100 DISKS. ADD, SAVE, ETC.. IDENTIFIES 14 FILE TYPES PRINTS LISTS IN ONE, TWO, OR THREE COLUMNS, PLUS LABELS. END DISK CONFUSION WITH BRAND X 64.

VIDEO LOG $19.95

VIDEO LOG C64 CATALOGS THE MOVIES YOU HAVE SAVED ON VIDEO TAPE. ENTER 1,000 FILMS, OR 250 TAPES!! PRINTS A CATALOG OF TITLES, OR LABELS FOR TAPES. LIST BY TAPE NUMBERS, OR FILM NAME. INFORMATION SAVED: TITLE, START/END, LENGTH, PLUS CATEGORY.

CABLES & ETC.

9 FT 6 PINDIN MALE BOTH ENDS	# B69	$8.95
18 FT 6 PINDIN MALE BOTH ENDS	# C618	$16.95
6 FT 6 PINDIN MALE/FEMALE	# A66	$6.95
MONITOR, 5 PINDIN TO 4 RCA PLUGS	# D56	$9.95
6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION, 5 PINDIN	# E56	$6.95
6 FT MONITOR EXTENSION, 8 PINDIN	# ¥618	$6.95
6 FT CENTRONICS, MALE/MALE	# FC36	$14.95
6 FT RS-232, 25 PIN MALE/MALE	# G625	$14.95
9 FT 6 PINDIN MALE RIGHT ANGLE/MALE	# R69	$9.95
6 PIECE JEWELERS SCREW DRIVER SET AND CASE		$6.95
WRITE PROTECT TABS, QUANITY 100	# TAB	$1.49
DISK SLEEVES, WHITE, QUANITY 100	# DS100	$7.95

PARALLEL A/B SWITCH

36 PINS SWITCHED, FEMALE CONNECTORS, GOLD CONTACTS, HIGH QUALITY PUSH BUTTON SWITCH $44.95

RS 232 A/B SWITCH

25 PINS SWITCHED, DB 25 CONNECTORS, HIGH QUALITY PUSH BUTTON SWITCH $44.95

SUPER SWITCH

FOR SCHOOL OR BUSINESS

4 COMPUTERS TO 1 DEVICE $79.95

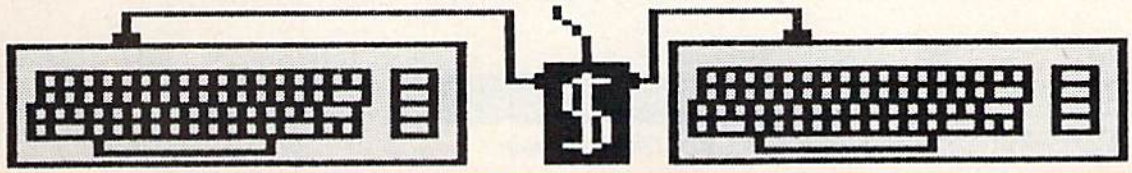
6 COMPUTERS TO 1 DEVICE $89.95

$ - SAVER SWITCH $29.95

THE $ SAVER SWITCH CONNECTS TWO COMPUTERS TO ONE PRINTER OR DISK DRIVE. BETTER YET, SHARE YOUR DRIVE AND PRINTER BETWEEN TWO COMPUTERS, LINK 2 PRINTERS TO ONE COMPUTER. FLIP A SWITCH FROM ONE DEVICE TO ANOTHER. NO ALTERATIONS OR EXTRAS NEEDED, PLUGS IN IN SECONDS.

MODEL 1...COMES WITH TWO 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS AND ONE 4 FT. 6 PINDIN MALE CABLE

MODEL 2....COMES WITH THREE 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS. CAN BE USED WITH MOST PRINTER INTERFACES



NEW METAL BOX

Circle 121 on Reader Service card.

MATH SQUARE-OFF

Here's a challenge for young and old who like puzzles that sharpen their math skills.

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

Math Scramble is neither as easy as it looks when you read the directions, nor as difficult as it seems when you first try it.

Those of you with unexpanded VICs should omit lines 2500–2550 so the program will fit into the available RAM. (The lines are part of the code that prints the directions—once you read the article, the directions are not necessary.)

Preparation for Play

When the game begins, you are prompted to set the level of difficulty, from 1 to 4. Each level corresponds to an arithmetic function. Level 1 is addition; 2 is subtraction; 3 is multiplication; 4 is division.

If you choose 1, only addition will be used. If you choose 2, both addition and subtraction are required, and so on up to 4, at which point all four operations are employed. Remember that operations are chosen at random, so there is a chance that a game board will be generated that contains, for example, no multiplication, even though you specified level 4.

After you choose the level of difficulty, the computer asks you for the highest digit you want to use. Enter a number from 1 to 9; the problems will then include digits only up through the one you chose. For example, if you press 6, all numbers used will be less than or equal to 6. Thus, you can begin children with low digits and level 1, and then adjust the digits and level as they progress in ability.

The last question the computer asks before starting the game is whether or not you want to include negative numbers. If you answer yes, it's possible that one or more of the problems will involve negative numbers. If you answer no, all numbers will be positive. For example, you'll never get a problem like 1 – 4 + 8, because, even though the answer is positive (5), you'll run into a negative intermediate result as you solve the problem.

Also, the program will never generate a problem that involves fractions, even in intermediate results. (The game is hard enough without them!)

How To Play

Math Scramble is played on a grid. Each row and column is a math problem that you must solve within a limited amount of time. (A game lasts for 100 seconds or until you solve the puzzle.)

There are actually six problems on the grid—three across and three down. The answers appear in the appropriate places outside the grid. The six problems in this example are:

```
2 × 6 + 3 = 15
3 + 4 × 5 = 35
4 × 2 – 5 = 3
2 × 3 – 4 = 2
6 + 4 + 2 = 5
3 + 5 + 5 = 13
```

You must solve the problems step by step, from left to right or from the top downwards. The answer to problem 2 is 35 because you add 3 + 4 to get 7, and then you multiply by 5 to get 35. This procedure differs from the standard mathematical convention, where multiplication and division are performed from left to right before any addition or subtraction is done.

The grid consists of arithmetic operations and numbers (randomly chosen) that are not in their correct positions. To solve the grid, you must swap numbers from one position to another until you create a sequence that equals the given answer.

Each grid position is numbered according to the following diagram:

```
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9
```

When the computer prompts you to enter the numbers you wish to swap, type in their respective grid positions. For example, to switch the number in the upper-left corner with the number in the lower-right corner, you would type in 1 and 9. If you prefer, you may use certain keys on the keyboard as a keypad. These correspond to the numeric grid positions as follows:

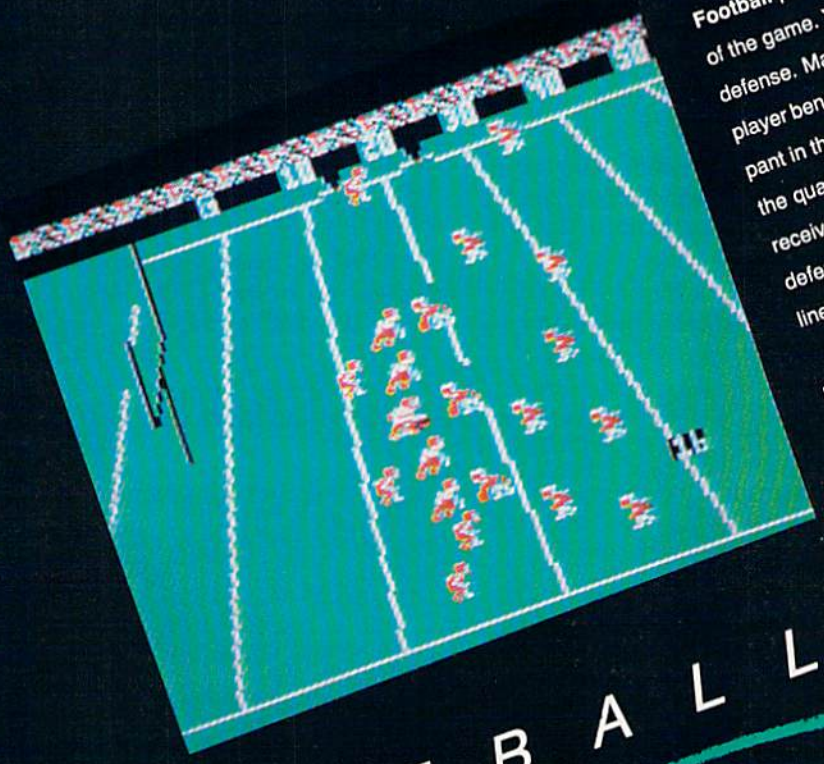
```
1 2 3  :  I O P
4 5 6  :  K L  :
7 8 9  :  ,  .  /
```

Instead of pressing, for example, the 3 and 7 keys, you could press the P and , keys. These keys are located in a cluster, and, with a little practice, you should be able to move numbers quickly, without taking your eyes off the screen.

A timer at the top of the screen steadily counts down from 100 and turns red when you have 20 seconds left. Once you solve the grid, your score is the number of seconds remaining on the timer. You lose if you don't solve the puzzle before you run out of time, and the small grid on the left side of the screen will show you the correct solution.

RUN It Right

C-64; VIC-20; C-128 (in C-64 mode)



FOOTBALL

... With Spectacular Results!

Football puts you in control of every aspect of the game. You call the plays, offense and defense. Make substitutions from your 18-player bench. Then become an active participant in the play you've selected. You control the quarterback, then the running back or receiver once the ball is transferred. On defense, you become the in-action safety or linebacker for the play you've selected.

Discover how enjoyable a football simulation game can be. You will agree that **Football** is the first real football game on a computer. Available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 computers.

See Your Dealer ...

or write or call for more information. For direct order please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club cards accepted.

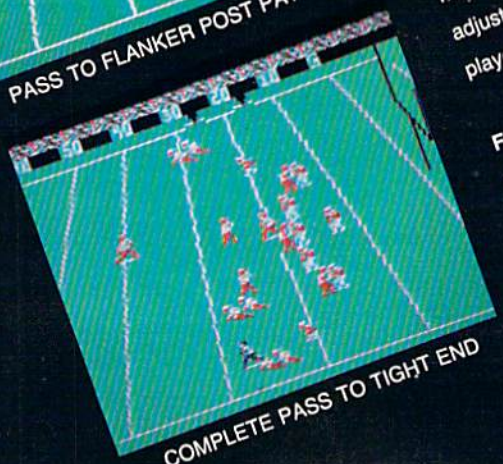
A True-to-Life Simulation ...

Forget everything you've seen or heard about sports simulation programs; **Football** sets new standards in realism and playability by simulating the real physics of the game.

Every offensive and defensive player has individual physical attributes (speed, power, and catching ability). Each quarterback's passing abilities are different. Players act and move individually on each play. And you can adjust the performance characteristics of any player, any way you like.

Football's overhead 3D perspective gives you a clear view of the entire field. The ball carrier is always highlighted for easy identification. And **Football's** real-time 30-second clock means fast-moving action from start to finish, with no game-slowing disk access.

PASS TO FLANKER POST PATTERN



COMPLETE PASS TO TIGHT END

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

You may find that 100 seconds is not enough time for your second- or third-grader to solve the puzzle. You can lengthen (or shorten) the game time by changing the value assigned to the variable CLOCK in line 1 of the program.

During play, the grid will be updated each time you specify positions to swap. When a column or row contains the correct values in the correct order, the equation's answer will appear in inverse video, signifying that part of the grid is correct.

Be careful! The computer is looking for only one correct answer to a whole grid. If you enter a row or column whose sequence yields the correct result, but whose answer doesn't appear in inverse video, then either the numbers in the problem are not the right ones (even if the result is correct) or the numbers are in the wrong order.

For example, you may see a row that looks like this:

```
2 + 3 + 6   11
```

Although the numbers add up to 11, the order in which they appear may be incorrect. Perhaps the row should read:

```
3 + 2 + 6   11
```

Or, it may mean that the answer for which the computer is looking actually consists of other numbers:

```
4 + 1 + 6   11
```

Once the game is over, you'll be asked if you want to play again, and the box in the screen's upper-left corner will be updated to show the highest score so far.

Math Scramble is challenging for players of all ages. Try it on your friends who think they hate math—they'll be pleasantly surprised by how much fun it can be! R

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 13136 Lazy Glen Court, Herndon, VA 22071.

Listing 1. *Math Scramble program.*

```
1 CLOCK=100:SYS65517:IFPEEK(781)=22THEN10
                                        :REM*17
2 POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:PRINTCHR$(142):PR
  INTCHR$(8):X=15:SW=4Ø:SS=1Ø24         :REM*34
9 GOTO 2Ø                               :REM*197
1Ø X=6:POKE36879,8:SW=22                :REM*148
12 SS=4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)+64*(PEEK(36869)
   AND112)                              :REM*244
2Ø GOSUB2ØØØ:DIMA(9),B(9),Z$(12),S(6):Y$="{
   SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT V}{SHFT N}":REM*1Ø8
3Ø DEF FND(X)=INT(RND(1)*X)+1:PRINT"{CTRL 7
   }":DC$="{CTRL 7}"                    :REM*224
1ØØ SS=SS+SW*5+X+1:PL=6552Ø             :REM*166
1Ø5 X2$="{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -
   } {SHFT -} {SHFT -}"                 :REM*2Ø5
1Ø7 X1$="{SHFT -}{9 SPACEs}{SHFT -}"
                                        :REM*2Ø1
11Ø H$=MID$(STR$(Z),2):D$=MID$("{3 SHFT *s}
   ",1,LEN(H$)):PRINT"{SHFT CLR} HI":PRINT
   "{COMD A}"D$"{COMD S}"               :REM*144
112 PRINT"{SHFT -}"H$"{SHFT -}"         :REM*148
115 PRINT"{COMD Z}"D$"{COMD X}":PRINTTAB(X)
   "{SHFT U}{9 SHFT *s}{SHFT I}         :REM*253
12Ø FORI=1TO2:PRINTTAB(X);X1$           :REM*232
13Ø PRINTTAB(X)"{SHFT -} {SHFT U}{SHFT *}{S
   HFT I} {SHFT U}{SHFT *}{SHFT I} {SHFT -
   }":PRINTTAB(X);X2$                   :REM*218
16Ø PRINTTAB(X);"{SHFT -} {SHFT J}{SHFT *}{
   SHFT K} {SHFT J}{SHFT *}{SHFT K} {SHFT
   -}":NEXT:PRINTTAB(X);X1$             :REM*62
21Ø PRINTTAB(X)"{SHFT J}{9 SHFT *s}{SHFT K}
                                        :REM*72
215 WC$="{CTRL 7}":TM=CL:FORI=1TO9:A(I)=I:N
   EXT:GOSUB5ØØ                        :REM*231
22Ø GOSUB12ØØ:FORI=1TO9:B(I)=A(I):NEXT:N=1:
   FORI=ØTO4:J=SW*I*2+SS:K=8            :REM*4Ø
23Ø IFI/2=INT(I/2)THENJ=J+2:K=4         :REM*2Ø2
24Ø FORJ=JTOJ+KSTEP4:POKEJ,ASC(Z$(N))-128
                                        :REM*56
25Ø N=N+1:NEXTJ:NEXTI:GOSUB7ØØ          :REM*236
26Ø FORI=9TO1STEP-1:P=FND(I):B(Ø)=B(I):B(I)
   =B(P):B(P)=B(Ø):NEXT                 :REM*75
3ØØ N=1:FORI=ØTO2:FORJ=ØTO8STEP4         :REM*63
31Ø POKESS+I*SW*4+J,B(N)+48:N=N+1:NEXTJ:NEX
   TI                                   :REM*213
32Ø C=Ø:RESTORE:FORI=1TO6:READN1,N2,N3,N4,N
   5,N6,N7                              :REM*33
33Ø P1=B(N1):P2$=Z$(N2):P3=B(N3):GOSUB9ØØ
                                        :REM*69
34Ø P2$=Z$(N4):P3=B(N5):GOSUB9ØØ:POKE781,N6
   :POKE782,N7+X-(I>3)                  :REM*145
345 POKE783,Ø:SYS6552Ø                  :REM*32
35Ø IFA(N1)=B(N1)ANDA(N3)=B(N3)ANDA(N5)=B(N
   5)THENPRINT"{CTRL 9}";:C=C+1         :REM*83
355 PRINTS(I)"{CTRL Ø}";:NEXT:IFC=6THENPRIN
   T:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(X-1)"{2 SPACEs
   }YOU WIN!!{2 SPACEs}":GOTO8Ø5        :REM*116
36Ø PRINT:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(X-1)"SWAP{
   9 SPACEs}{9 CRSR LFs}";:GOSUB6ØØ:P1=D
                                        :REM*221
37Ø PRINT"WITH";:GOSUB6ØØ:P2=D:P3=B(P1):B(P
   1)=B(P2):B(P2)=P3:GOTO3ØØ            :REM*227
5ØØ REM P=SS-X-1+SW*3:FORI=1TO9:POKEP,A(I)+
   48:P=P+2:IFI/3=INT(I/3)THENP=P+*SW-6
                                        :REM*49
5Ø1 P=SS-X+SW*3+1:FORI=1TO9:POKEP,A(I)+48:P
   =P+1:IFI/3=INT(I/3)THENP=P+SW-3:REM*124
51Ø NEXT:RETURN                         :REM*195
6ØØ PRINT": {COMD @}";                  :REM*242
6Ø5 K=1                                 :REM*55
61Ø GETP$:IFP$<>""THEN66Ø               :REM*84
62Ø K=K+1:IFK<63THEN61Ø                 :REM*198
63Ø TM=TM-1:GOSUB7ØØ:IFTM=ØTHEN8ØØ      :REM*232
635 IFTM<=2ØTHENWC$="{CTRL 3}"          :REM*165
64Ø GOTO6Ø5                             :REM*4
66Ø D=1                                 :REM*82
662 IFD<19THENIFP$<>MID$("123456789IOPKL:,.
   /",D,1)THEND=D+1:GOTO662             :REM*15Ø
664 IFD=19THEN61Ø                       :REM*182
666 IFD>9THEND=D-9                      :REM*238
67Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR LFs}{3 SPACEs}{3 CRSR LFs
   }"D;:RETURN                          :REM*6
7ØØ POKE783,1:SYSPL:C1=PEEK(781):C2=PEEK(78
   2)                                   :REM*2Ø6
71Ø POKE783,Ø:POKE781,Ø:POKE782,X+5:SYSPL
                                        :REM*96
72Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}"WC$;MID$(STR$(TM),2)"{CT
   RL Ø} ";DC$                          :REM*84
73Ø POKE781,C1:POKE782,C2:POKE783,Ø:SYSPL:R
   ETURN                                :REM*224
8ØØ PRINT:PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(X-1)"{2 SPACE
   s}GAME OVER":GOSUB5ØØ                :REM*199
8Ø5 IFTM>ZTHENZ=TM                      :REM*232
81Ø PRINTTAB(X-4)"{CRSR DN}ANOTHER GAME (Y/
   N)?"                                 :REM*3
82Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN82Ø                :REM*29
83Ø IFA$="Y"THEN11Ø                     :REM*9
84Ø END                                 :REM*77
9ØØ IFP2$="{SHFT +}"THENP1=P1+P3:RETURN
                                        :REM*195
```

→

"We speak your language"

Make your BASIC programs **ZOOM**

Convert them to high-speed machine language

BASIC Compiler

BASIC Compiler

Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

C Language

Learn the the language of the 80's and beyond

on your C-128 and C-64

Super C Compiler

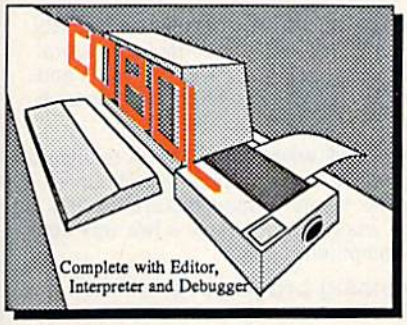
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95

"Super Pascal" 64

Let your '64 speak Pascal

Super Pascal Compiler

Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal–with graphics. Extensive editor with search, replace, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates machine code. High-speed disk access. 48K RAM is available. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**Super Pascal** is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**



COBOL

Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

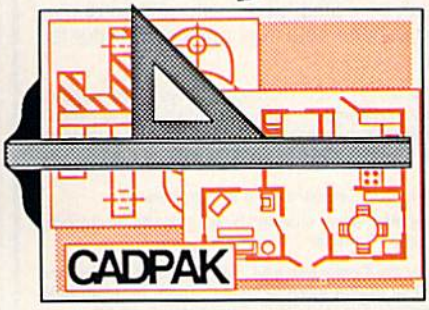
... and work hard for you, too!

Use your '128 to communicate with the outside world

SpeedTerm 128

Speedterm-128

Let your C-128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems for the C-128. Xmodem and Punter file transfer protocol. VT52/100 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys. **C-128 $39.95**



Cadpak

Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management for the individual or professional investor. Manage portfolios, get up-to-the-minute quotes & news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or through Warner. **C-128 $59.95** **C-64 $39.95**

Chartpak

Easily create professional high-quality charts and graphs without programming. Immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. **C-128 $39.95** **C-64 $39.95**

Technical Analysis System

Sophisticated charting and analysis system for serious investors. Chart and analyze the history of a stock. Pinpoint trends and patterns to predict a stock's future. Enter data via keyboard or online financial services. **C-128 $59.95** **C-64 $59.95**

Xper

XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data bases are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. **C-64 $59.95**

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your **free catalog**–also contains information on our C-64 books and software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 1400 dealers nationwide.

Commodore 64® and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. RB Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Phone 616-241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616-241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH SYNTHESIS—VOICE RECOGNITION
plus a whole lot more!

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk. Speech Editor program alters or improves sounds.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Speech playback and word recognition can work together. **Have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system** Includes a host of sample programs! In addition, you will receive periodic information about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the Commodore 64, 128, Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE. Specify model when ordering. Apple II+ (with 64K) owners must have joystick adapter. Available from Covox at only $9.95.

Apple IIe and II+ owners: Enhance speech quality and music capabilities with optional Sound Master hardware card. Installs in slot 4 or 5. Available separately for $39.95 with demo software, or order with Voice Master for only $119.95 (saves $10 when ordered together).

DEMO SPEECH DISK AVAILABLE New! An introduction to Covox speech. The $5 disk gives several general vocabularies that you can use in any of your own programs. Sample programs include a talking keyboard, calculator, clock, and more. English, French and German selections. Samples of level 1 and 2 speech editing. 28 page booklet included. Price is $5 including postage ($7 outside North America). Check, money order, or cash only. SPECIFY COMPUTER BRAND.

For telephone demo, additional information, or prompt service for credit card orders (except $5 talking disk),

VISA **CALL (503) 342-1271** MasterCard

Call or write today for complete product information.

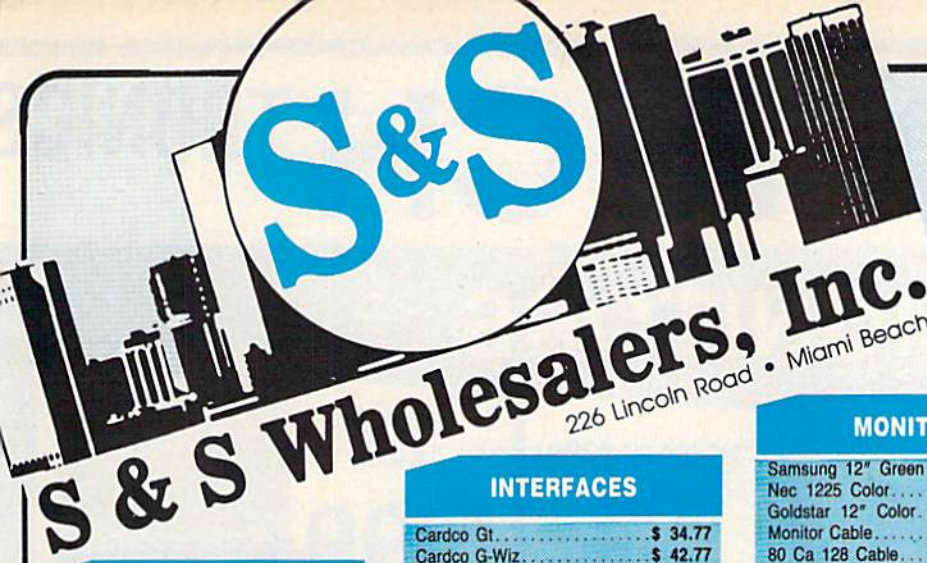
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Listing 1 continued.

```
91Ø IFP2$="{SHFT *}"THENP1=P1-P3:RETURN
                                    :REM*179
92Ø IFP2$="{SHFT V}"THENP1=P1*P3:RETURN
                                    :REM*211
93Ø IFP3=ØTHENP1=-999:RETURN        :REM*79
94Ø P1=P1/P3:RETURN                 :REM*229
1ØØØ DATA 1,1,2,2,3,5,11,4,6,5,7,6,9,11,7,1
     1,8,12,9,13,11                 :REM*73
1Ø1Ø DATA 1,3,4,8,7,16,-1,2,4,5,9,8,16,3,3,
     5,6,1Ø,9,16,7                  :REM*2Ø9
12ØØ K=1:FORI=ØTO2:P1=FND(H+1)-1:P3=-99:GOS
     UB15ØØ:A(I*3+1)=P1             :REM*152
121Ø Z$(K)=MID$(Y$,P2,1):A(I*3+2)=P3:P1=P4:
     P3=-99:GOSUB15ØØ               :REM*244
122Ø Z$(K+1)=MID$(Y$,P2,1):A(I*3+3)=P3:K=K+
     5:S(I+1)=P4:NEXT:K=3           :REM*96
123Ø FORI=1TO3:P1=A(I):P3=A(I+3):GOSUB15ØØ:
     Z$(K)=MID$(Y$,P2,1):P1=P4:P3=A(I+6)
                                    :REM*124
124Ø GOSUB15ØØ:Z$(K+5)=MID$(Y$,P2,1):K=K+1:
     S(I+3)=P4:NEXT                 :REM*144
15ØØ F=Ø:C=Ø:IFP3<>-99THENF=1:GOTO152Ø
                                    :REM*77
151Ø IFF=ØTHENP3=FND(H+1)-1         :REM*245
152Ø P2=FND(NO)                     :REM*95
1525 ONP2GOTO153Ø,154Ø,155Ø,156Ø     :REM*6Ø
153Ø P4=P1+P3:RETURN                :REM*2Ø5
154Ø P4=P1-P3:IFP4<ØANDNF=ØTHEN158Ø :REM*66
1545 RETURN                         :REM*73
155Ø P4=P1*P3:RETURN                :REM*226
156Ø IFP3=ØTHEN158Ø                 :REM*54
157Ø P4=P1/P3:IFP4=INT(P4)THENRETURN
                                    :REM*158
158Ø C=C+1:IFC<3THEN151Ø            :REM*25Ø
159Ø P2=FND(2)*2-1:GOTO1525         :REM*3Ø
2ØØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORI=1TO42:READN:NEX
     T:L=Ø                          :REM*85
2Ø1Ø PRINTTAB(X-1)"{CTRL 3}{CTRL 9}MATH SCR
     AMBLE{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR DNs}"     :REM*165
2Ø2Ø READX$:IFX$="*"THEN2Ø5Ø         :REM*23
2Ø25 IFX$="/"THENPRINT:L=Ø:GOTO2Ø2Ø:REM*2Ø2
2Ø3Ø IFL+LEN(X$)>=SWTHENPRINT:L=Ø    :REM*163
2Ø4Ø L=L+LEN(X$)+1:PRINTX$"{SHFT SPACE}";:G
     OTO2Ø2Ø                        :REM*53
2Ø5Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(X-6)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}P
     RESS ANY KEY TO START"         :REM*21Ø
2Ø6Ø GETP$:IFP$=""THEN2Ø6Ø          :REM*236
2Ø7Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(X-3)"
     ENTER LEVEL (1-4)"             :REM*1Ø8
2Ø8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}"TAB(X-6)"1) {SHFT +}{2
      SPACEs}2) {SHFT *}{2 SPACEs}3) {SHFT
     V}{2 SPACEs}4) {SHFT N}"       :REM*86
2Ø9Ø GETP$:IFP$<"1"ORP$>"4"THEN2Ø9Ø  :REM*58
21ØØ NO=VAL(P$):PRINT"{CRSR DN}"TAB(X-5)"HI
     GHEST DIGIT TO USE?"           :REM*88
211Ø GETP$:IFP$<"Ø"ORP$>"9"THEN211Ø:REM*15Ø
212Ø H=VAL(P$):PRINT"{CRSR DN}"TAB(X-6)"NEG
     ATIVE NUMBERS (Y/N)?"          :REM*98
213Ø GETP$:IFP$<>"Y"ANDP$<>"N"THEN213Ø
                                    :REM*48
214Ø NF=Ø:IFP$="Y"THENNF=1          :REM*38
215Ø RETURN                         :REM*168
3ØØØ DATA SOLVE,THE,PROBLEMS,ON,THE,GRID,BY
     ,MOVING,NUMBERS,AROUND.        :REM*167
3Ø1Ø DATA SWAP,NUMBERS,BY,GIVING,THEIR,GRID
     ,"POSITIONS:",/,/              :REM*2Ø1
3Ø2Ø DATA"{4 SPACEs}123","{5 SPACEs}IOP",/
                                    :REM*157
3Ø3Ø DATA"{4 SPACEs}456"," OR{2 SPACEs}KL:"
     ,/                             :REM*163
3Ø4Ø DATA"{4 SPACEs}789","{5 SPACEs},./",/,
     /                              :REM*2Ø9
3Ø5Ø DATATIME,RUNS,OUT,IN,1ØØ,SECONDS.,GOOD
     ,LUCK!                         :REM*243
5ØØØ DATA *                         :REM*251
```

■

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.



1-800-233-6345
ORDERS ONLY

AMIGA

Call for Pricing
...IN STOCK...

DISKETTES

Sony DSDD 5¼"	$ 9.97
Memorex DSDD 5¼"	$ 8.97
Precision DSDD 5¼"	$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSDD 5¼"	$ 6.97
Sony 3½" DSDD	$ 25.50
Sony 3½" SSDD	$ 19.50
Winners 3½" DSDD	$ 24.00

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Smore by Cardco	$ 32.00
File Now	$ 9.77
Cardco Printer Utilities	$ 4.77
Rack 'Em Up	$ 4.77
MS Pac Man	$ 6.77
Battlezone	$ 6.77
Robotron 2084	$ 6.77
English 1-4	$ 4.77
Math 1-7	$ 4.77
Assembler Editor	$ 12.77
Pilot	$ 12.77

ACCESS

Mach 5	$ 22.50
Mach 128	$ 29.90
Leader Board	$ 23.90
Tournament Disk	$ 12.90

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$ 19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$ 19.47
Gunship	$ 22.77
Silent Service	$ 24.77

SPECIAL

Text Pro/Data Pro Integrated Word Processor and Database	$ 24.77

INTERFACES

Cardco Gt	$ 34.77
Cardco G-Wiz	$ 42.77
Cardo Cassette Interface	$ 9.77
BI 80 Col Adaptor	$ 69.90
Power Supply	$ 34.77
Disk Drive Cable	$ 6.77

PRINTERS

Okimate 10	$124.77
Okimate 20	$135.77
Panasonic 1080	$194.77
Epson LX80	$239.77
Epson FX85	$369.77
Epson FX28C	$517.77
Citizen 40 C01	$ 34.77
Star SG 10C	$228.77

COMMODORE CLOSEOUTS

VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$ 99.90
MPS 801 Printer	$ 97.90
MPS 803 Printer	$109.90
C1600 300 Baud Modem	$ 37.90
Commodore Plus/4	$ 79.90

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager 128	$ 37.77
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	$ 37.77
Wordwriter 128 w/Spell Check	$ 37.77
Partner 128	$ 37.77
All Four	$149.90
Data Manager	$ 27.77
Word Writer	$ 27.77
Swift Calc	$ 27.77
All Three	$139.77

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Paperback Writer 64	$ 23.77
Paperback Writer 128	$ 23.77
Paperback Filer 64	$ 23.77
Paperback planner 64	$ 23.77
Paperback Planner 128	$ 23.77

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$ 29.00
Clip Art I	$ 18.90
Clip Art II	$ 22.00

MONITORS

Samsung 12" Green	$ 47.77
Nec 1225 Color	$124.77
Goldstar 12" Color	$127.77
Monitor Cable	$ 5.77
80 Ca 128 Cable	$ 8.77

JOYSTICKS 13 ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	$ 10.77
WICO Bat	$ 14.77
WKO 3 Way	$ 18.77
Kraft	$ 6.77
Recoton Big Shot	$ 11.77
5¼" Drive Cleaner	$ 6.77
3½" Drive Cleaner	$ 14.77
CRT Cleaner	$ 14.77
C64 Cover	$ 6.77
C128 Cover	$ 7.77
Drive Cover	$ 7.77
Printe Head Cleaner	$ 7.77

CLOSEOUT

MUPPET PAD By Koala Technologies	$ 19.77

1-800-233-6345
ORDERS ONLY

EPYX

Summer Games	$ 23.90
Summer Games II	$ 23.90
Winter Games	$ 23.90
Fast Load	$ 23.90
Multiplan	$ 39.90
World Karate Champ	$ 17.90
Worlds Greatest Baseball	$ 22.90
Koronis Rift	$22.90
Eidolon	$ 22.90

SUBLOGIC

Jet	$ 25.70
Flight Simulator II	$ 31.70
Scenery Disks 1-6	$ 13.70
Scenery Disk 7-12	$ 13.70
Scenery Disks 6 Pack	$ 69.70

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$ 35.77
Paperclip	$ 35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	$ 47.77

COMMODORE HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$259.90
C1571 Disk Drive	$239.90
MPS 1000 Printer	$249.90
C1902 Monitor	$288.00
C1350 Mouse	$ 37.90
C1660 300 Baud Modem	$ 49.90
C1670 1200 Baud Modem	$148.90
C64 Computer	$139.90
64C Computer	$ CALL

ABACUS

Assembler Monitor	$ 24.99
Basic 128	$ 39.99
Basic 64	$ 24.99
Cadpak 128	$ 39.99
Cadpak 64	$ 27.99
Chartpak 128	$ 27.99
Chartpak 64	$ 24.99
Cobol	$ 27.00
Forth	$ 26.90
Powerplan	$ 26.90
Quick Copy 2.0	$ 14.90
Super C Compiler	$ 39.90
Super Pascal	$ 39.90
T.A.S.	$ 39.90
Video Basic	$ 27.90
XPER	$ 39.90

MASTERTRONIC

Last V8	$ 6.49
5 A Side	$ 6.49
Slugger	$ 6.49
Paul Macartney	$ 6.49
BMX Racer	$ 6.49
Sky Jet	$ 6.49
Line Action Biker	$ 6.49
Skiwriter	$ 11.99
Busicalc 3	$ 11.99
Instant Recall	$ 11.99
• All 3	$ 29.97

PRECISION

Superbase 64	$ 47.77
Superscript 64	$ 47.77
Superbase 128	$ 52.77
Superscript 128	$ 52.77

BRODERBUND

Karateka	$ 17.00
Printshop	$ 25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$ 14.90
Companion	$ 24.90
Bank St. Writer	$ 32.90

ACCOLADE

Dam Busters	$ 17.90
Fight Night	$ 17.90
Hardball	$ 17.90
Law of the West	$ 17.90

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-233-6345

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364
FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00

Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. Hardware prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC AMEX on hardware only. Personal checks allow 2 wks for processing

ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY. Florida residents add 5% sales tax

PRO-TECH TRONICS

MONITORS

RETAIL $120

$59

GREEN SCREEN

RETAIL $299

$99

FULL COLOR

RETAIL $400

$199

RGB

PRINTERS

RETAIL $200

COMMODORE

$69

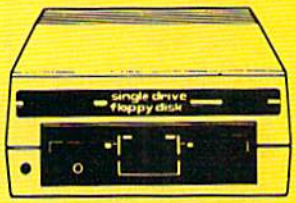
FREE TRIAL PERIOD

TYPEWRITER QUALITY

RETAIL $349

$139

DISK DRIVE



1541 COMMODORE

$139

MODEMS

300 BAUD

$28

$88

1200 BAUD HAYES

FREE HOME TRIAL

POWER SUPPLY

$39

FOR THE **C-64**

DATA SET

$28

JOY STICKS

$9

SURGE PROTECTOR

$28

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

IN MINNESOTA 612-560-6603

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

C-64 COMPUTER

$99

*WITH PURCHASE OF SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

COMPUTER

WITH GEOS

$188

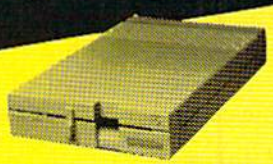
COMMODORE C-64

128 COMMODORE SYSTEM

COMMODORE 128

$199

WITH PURCHASE OF 1571

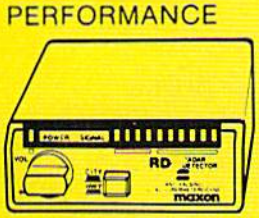


1571 DISK DRIVE

$258

RADAR DETECTOR

HIGH PERFORMANCE



SUPERHET

RETAIL $249

$78

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

CABLE TV?

NO PAY TV

CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
- JERROLD
- OAK
- HAMLIN

CALL TODAY FOR PRICE

QUICK-DELIVERY

VISA MasterCard C.O.D.

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

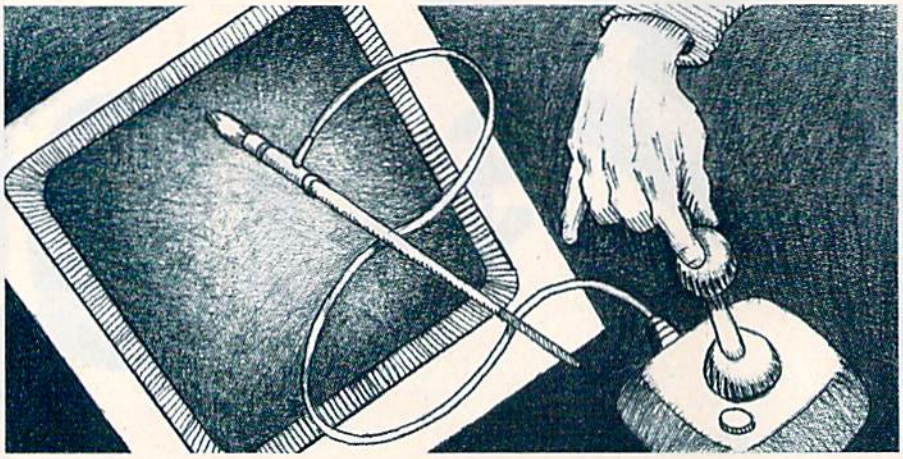
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
(612) 560-6603

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

MICRO ARTIST

Here's a quick glimpse into the world of Commodore high-resolution graphics for the C-128, C-16 and Plus/4. Using your monitor as a canvas and your joystick as a paintbrush, let your artistic imagination run wild!

By DOUGLAS G. GANNON



One of the advantages of the C-128, C-16 and Plus/4 is that you can easily perform high-resolution graphics on them. The following programs let you draw high-res graphics on any of these machines, using your joystick.

C-128 Mode

Plug your joystick into port 1 and load and run the Drawstick program for the C-128 (Listing 1). You'll be prompted for five colors; select numbers 1 through 16.

Use the W key to set the pixel width of your line (one to eight pixels). Number keys 1–3 switch you between colors 1–3; 0 is for erase. You can modify the program for a wider number of pixels in line 120, and you can change the starting position of the dot in line 90 by changing the X and Y values.

It's interesting to note how colors are set in line 70; the use of the Joy function in line 100, with its related routine (lines 170–250); and the Draw statement in line 280, which is the heart of the program.

If you decide to change the colors after you've already started, just press the run/stop and restore keys, remove the ,1 at the end of the Graphic statement in line 80 and run the program again. This will cause the colors to bleed where the new color touches the old.

C-16 and Plus/4, Too

With Drawstick for the C-16 and Plus/4 (Listing 2), you can draw lines of varying widths (one to eight pixels) and select from all 121 colors for your background or lines.

To change one of the C-16's or Plus/4's 16 primary colors, press C. To change luminance (there are eight levels), press L. To vary the line width, press W. The line is set at a maximum of eight pixels, but you can easily modify this number in line 160.

At the beginning of the program, you'll be prompted to set the background color and luminance. If the screen is blank after the program continues, then your background is probably the same color as your lines. Just press C, and a dot should appear at the center of the screen. If you don't want the line to start in the middle of the screen, you may move it by changing the X and Y values in line 90.

To change the line from solid to textured and create a transparent appearance, move the joystick at a 45-degree angle from the center. You can erase an area by changing your line color to the background color and going back over the area. To exit the program, press the run/stop key, then the f1 key. In line 10, the f1 key has been programmed to return to the Text mode.

Other points of interest in this program are the flash-on and flash-off symbols used in the title (line 20) and the very easy-to-use Joy function in line 100, with its related routine in lines 200–280.

With the Drawstick programs, you will be able to enjoy immediate results as you explore the graphics capabilities of your Commodore. ®

Address all author correspondence to Douglas G. Gannon, PO Box 190043, Anchorage, AK 99519.

Listing 1.

Drawstick program for the C-128.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
   ;TAB(12);"DRAWSTICK128{4 CRSR
    DNs}"                  :REM*236
20 INPUT"BACKGROUND COLOR (1-16)
   ";A                     :REM*186
30 INPUT"COLOR 1 (1-16)";B
                           :REM*18
```

→

RUN It Right

C-128 (in C-128 mode); C-16; Plus/4; joystick

ILLUSTRATED BY ROGER GOODE

ANNOUNCING THE THIRD ANNUAL

LIMITED EDITION!

RUN

Special Issue

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! The jam-packed special issue that's become a legend among Commodore C-64 and C-128 users . . .

The first RUN Special Issue is a collectors' item. The second was an instant sell-out. And now the fantastic 1987 edition — the best yet — is yours for the incredible price of just $3.95.

This year's Special Issue is a veritable treasure house of tips, tactics, hints, how-to's, free programs, and more to increase your productivity with the world's most popular computers.

The 1987 RUN Special Issue is sure to sell out in a matter of days. So order early to reserve copies for yourself and your friends. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced Commodore user, you'll add new excitement to your computing adventure with —

- NEW! **Commodore Clinic.** Over 200 answers to your most-often-asked questions on hardware, software, programming, and applications. Everything you've ever wanted to know and weren't afraid to ask!
- **250 "Magic" Tricks** — including the best tricks of 1986, and a gold mine of never-before-published hints and tips developed especially for this issue . . . All indexed and organized by topic!
- NEW! **Sensational, ready-to-run short programs** you'll use again and again. Powerful utilities. Applications for the home user. Programming aids, and more. For both C-64 and C-128 owners.
- NEW! **Superstars.** Some of the top names in the world of Commodore computing — programmers, authors, developers — share their favorite and most useful hints and tips. Put their savvy to work for you!
- **Plus a valuable INDEX of already-published RUN programs and articles for quick reference.**

LIMITED EDITION—DON'T DELAY!

This RUN Special Issue won't be reprinted once it's sold out. Hurry and order your copy . . . and order a couple for friends. Look for the convenient reply envelope in this issue. **For faster service, call ☎ 1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE!

Giant 21"×30" Pull-Out Wall Chart eliminates searching through manuals! Instant access to valuable programming information. Memory maps. Machine-language. Assembly-language, and more. Updated for '87 . . . and yours FREE with each Special Issue!

ONLY $3.95 (the best deal in town!)

YES! Please rush me _____ copies of the **Third Annual RUN Special Issue,** with my FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, $9.50. Orders will begin shipping in December, 1986.

CW Communications/Peterborough, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN311

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Ltd.

THEY'RE BACK!
STILL COPYING DISKS NOBODY ELSE CAN!

DISKBUSTERS™
The SUPER "Paranormal" Copier
Vol. 1 & 2 available NOW!

ORDER BY PHONE
805-569-1644
Operator 7

ONLY
$29.95 ea.

DISKBUSTERS™ is the SUPER parameter copy system that allows copying of your latest disks! NEW POWER PAK parameters actually DE-MATERIALIZE over 100 NEW protection schemes! Just scroll through the software list and COPY disks regular copiers can't touch! Optional NEW 2 Drive Adaptor Pak — works with all DISKBUSTER™ volumes.

Ask about VOL. 1 & 2 COMBO PAK DISCOUNT & SPECIAL COPY PACKS!

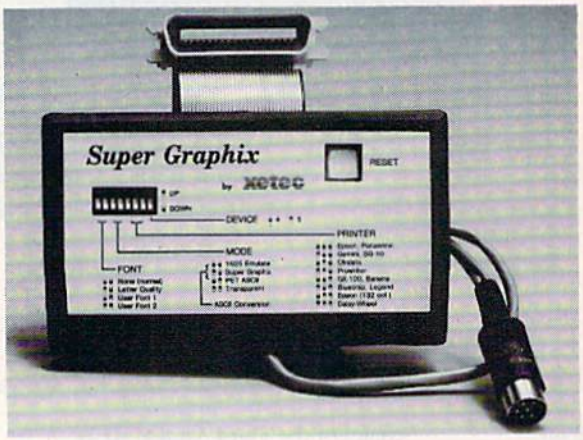
WE AIN'T AFRAID OF NO DISKS!

Order by phone VISA/MASTERCARD/COD or send Check/Money Order to "db software" & include ship charges: 3.50 ship USA, UPS AIR 5.50, ship CANADA 7.50. CA addresses add 6% tax.

db software · box 31169
· Goleta · CA · 93130

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

Super Graphix



Includes:
Utility Disk
With
27 Fonts
And
Font
Creator

GRAPHICS and FONTS plus an 8K BUFFER for the ultimate in performance and speed. The XETEC Super Graphix interface for Commodore Computers now offers a new high in technology with these features:

- 8K Buffer Standard
- 10 Printing Modes
- 3 Internal Screen Dumps
- Extensive Command Channel
- Reset Button to Halt Printing from Buffer
- Switch Settings on Label for Quick Reference
- Correspondence Quality Font Built-In
- Capable of Storing 2 Additional Fonts
- Correct Graphics/Text Aspect Ratio for all Major Printers
- 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- Internal Fonts Support Super-script, Sub-script, Underlining, Bold-face and Choice of 9 Pitches

Suggested list $99.95 • ***Includes Lifetime Warranty***

xetec, Inc. / 2804 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
40 INPUT"COLOR 2 (1-16)";C
                          :REM*48
50 INPUT"COLOR 3 (1-16)";D
                          :REM*78
60 INPUT"BORDER COLOR (1-16)";E
                         :REM*194
70 COLOR0,A:COLOR1,B:COLOR2,C:CO
   LOR3,D:COLOR4,E        :REM*58
80 GRAPHIC3,1             :REM*78
90 X=80:Y=100:W=0:C=1     :REM*210
100 N=JOY(1):GETA$        :REM*188
110 IFA$="W"THENW=W+1     :REM*240
120 IFW>7THENW=0          :REM*10
130 IFA$="0"THENC=0       :REM*12
140 IFA$="1"THENC=1       :REM*166
150 IFA$="2"THENC=2       :REM*66
160 IFA$="3"THENC=3       :REM*220
170 IFN=1THENY=Y-1:X=X    :REM*86
180 IFN=2THENX=X+1:Y=Y-1:REM*168
190 IFN=3THENX=X+1:Y=Y    :REM*196
200 IFN=4THENX=X+1:Y=Y+1:REM*250
210 IFN=5THENY=Y+1:X=X    :REM*250
220 IFN=6THENY=Y+1:X=X-1  :REM*50
230 IFN=7THENX=X-1:Y=Y    :REM*112
240 IFN=8THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:REM*170
250 IFN=0THENX=X:Y=Y      :REM*78
260 IFX=<0THENX=0         :REM*245
270 IFY=<0THENY=0          :REM*9
280 DRAWC,X,YTOX+W,Y+W:GOTO100
                          :REM*229
```

Listing 2.

Drawstick program for the C-16 and Plus/4.

```
10 KEY1,"GRAPHIC0"+CHR$(13)+"LIS
   T"+CHR$(13)
14 REM
15 REM *** TITLE PAGE & INPUT BA
   CKGROUND COLOR ***
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}"
   ;TAB(14);"DRAWSTICK+4{5 CRS
   R DNs}"
30 FORD=1TO1000:NEXTD
50 INPUT"BACKGROUND COLOR (1-16)
   ";B
60 INPUT"BACKGROUND LUMINANCE (0
   -7)";H
64 REM
65 REM *** SET COLORS, GRAPHIC M
   ODE & SET VARIABLES ***
70 COLOR0,B,H:COLOR4,B,H
80 GRAPHIC1,1
90 X=160:Y=100:W=0:C=1:L=7
94 REM
95 REM *** READ JOYSTICK & GET K
   EY ***
100 N=JOY(1)
120 GETA$
124 REM
125 REM *** SET COLOR, PIXELS &
    LUMINANCE ***
130 IFA$="C"THENC=C+1
140 IFC>16THENC=1
150 IFA$="W"THENW=W+1
160 IFW>7THENW=0
170 IFA$="L"THENL=L+1
180 IFL>7THENL=0
190 COLOR1,C,L
194 REM
195 REM *** CHANGE X & Y WITH JO
    YSTICK ***
200 IFN=1THENY=Y-1:X=X
210 IFN=2THENX=X+1:Y=Y-1
220 IFN=3THENX=X+1:Y=Y
230 IFN=4THENX=X+1:Y=Y+1
240 IFN=5THENY=Y+1:X=X
250 IFN=6THENY=Y+1:X=X-1
260 IFN=7THENX=X-1:Y=Y
270 IFN=8THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1
280 IFN=0THENX=X:Y=Y
290 DRAW1,X,YTOX+W,Y+W
300 GOTO100
```

■

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 59¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$29.50–59¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$34.50–69¢ ea.!**

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS INC

BMC AXIOM INDUS
EPSON CARDCO

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis *(Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.)* Another plus for charge card customers — your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped — no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		STAR MICRONICS		FAMOUS NAME SOFTWARE
C-128™ Computer	$CALL	NX-10	$CALL	Epyx
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL	Broderbund
1902 Monitor	$CALL	CARDCO		Infocom
1670 Modem	$CALL	G-Wiz Interface	$CALL	Sierra
EPSON		S'MORE	$CALL	Timeworks
FX-85	$CALL	Super-G	$CALL	Random House
FX-286	$CALL			Activision, and many more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

COMMODORE-READY PRINTER ONLY $114.95!
Fastext 80
80-column dot-matrix printer from Smith-Corona includes interface/cable (no other interface needed), 80 cps, bi-directional printing, friction feed (tractor optional), six character sizes, some graphics capabilities.
41740 Fastext 80 Printer $114.95
41755 Tractor for Fastext 80 $19.95

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®

POW'R PAK 64
from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.
34910 **$49.95**

EDUCATORS!

We have a catalog *just for you!* It's chock full of software, hardware and accessories designed for use in schools . . . from elementary to college level. Products are for Apple, IBM, Commodore, TI and other computers used in schools across the country. And here's the best part: our low, low prices will stretch your dollars farther and let you accomplish more.

Call 1-800-348-2778 now and request our Education Catalog!

OUR BEST MONITOR VALUE EVER!

The black matrix picture tube on this 14" composite monitor provides impressive color . . . rich blacks, vivid colors and brilliant whites. Includes built-in audio speaker; controls for volume, brightness, contrast, color, tint and sharpness. One year warranty on parts and labor, 2 years on picture tube. From Samsung. Supply Limited! Order Today!

$149.95

40728 . . . . . **$149.95**

Monitor Cable (required). Works with C64, C128 (in composite mode), TI 99/4A and many others.
37424 . . . . . **$7.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.
33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two slots free for other cartridges!
34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1X)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1X)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, Dec. '85
This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.
33565 . . . . . **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.
41769 . . . . . **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.
41774 . . . . . **$49.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1X

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark, and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Foreign Orders add $4.00. Heavy items ship at actual cost.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants, Inc.

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER FUN TO USE!"

commodore

COMMODORE

157	CALL
C-64	CALL
1541	CALL
128	CALL
C1902-A	CALL
C 1350 Mouse	39
C 1700 128 K RAM	119
C 1750 512 K RAM	169
Jane	35
GEOS	CALL
Perfect Writer	45.95
Perfect Calc	45.95
Perfect Filer	45.95

EPYX-64

Movie Monster	24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Game II	24.75
Super cycle	24.75
World games	24.75
Football	24.75

HI TECH

Cardware	8.95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8.95
War With All	12.95
Holiday Paper	8.95

FIREBIRD (C-64)

Elite	22.75
Tracker	28.75
The Pawn	CALL

XETEC

Font Master II 64	32.95

ACTIVISION

Alter ego	28.75
Hacker	18.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Borrowed Time	18.75
Space shuttle	18.75
Music studio	22.75
Mind shadow	18.75
Road Race	18.75
Fast Tracks	22.75
Count down	18.75
Basketball	18.75

SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.95
Jet Simulator	29.95
Football	25.95
Scenery Disk	EA 14.95
Set 1-6	69.95

BRODERBUND

Printshop	28.75
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	18.75
Karateka	19.75
Printshop Comp	24.75
Printshop Paper	12.95

MICROLEAGUE

ML Baseball	24.95
General Manager	24.95
85 team disk	14.95
Franchise	19.95
Stat Disk	16.95

TIMEWORKS (C-64)

Data Manager-128	42.95
Swiftcalc-128	42.95
Wordwriter-128	42.95
A/Payable-128	38.95
A/receivable-128	38.95
General Ledger-128	38.95
Inventory-128	38.95
Payroll-128	38.95

TOLL FREE 1—800—233—8760

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster(Amiga)	22.75
Printmaster (C-64/128)	22.75
Art Gallery	16.75

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	48.95

SPRINGBOARD (C-64)

Newsroom	32.75
Clip Art 1	18.75
Clip Art 2	24.75

ACCESS (C-64, Amiga)

Leader board	24.75
Leader board Amiga	24.75

ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker	26.75
Mind shadow	26.75
Music studio	34.75
Borrowed Time	26.75

JOYSTICKS FROM WICO & SUNCOM

Bat Handle	16.75
Boss	11.99
Super 3-way	19.99
TAC 3	9.95
Slik stik	6.95
Economy	5.95

DUST COVERS

Atari

520ST	11.95
130XE	6.99
800XL	6.99
1050	6.99
1025	7.99

Commodore

C128	7.99
1571/1541	6.99
1902	10.95
1702	8.99
C64/Vic20	6.99

Panasonic

1090/1091	8.99
1092	8.99
1093	9.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File 10	2.49
Flip-N-File 25 Lock	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Mini	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Lock	15.95
Flip-N-File ROM	7.99

DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT
$8.95

With Software
$17.95

NAME BRAND VIDEO TAPES
from
$4.49
Qty. Discounts Available

NEW HOURS
Mon-Thur—9 AM-8 PM
Fri—9 AM-6 PM
Sat—10 AM-6 PM

Buy Lyco and Enjoy

★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★

★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★ Fast Service from one of the oldest and most established Computer Supplier ★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million $ inventory ★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA Save state sales tax ★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★ Purchase orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★ We satisfy more customers monthly than most of our competitors combined ★

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

PANASONIC

1091	225
1092	309
1592	419
3131	249
3151	399

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
D-801F	2395

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	339
1509	409

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	165
SP-1000 A Centronics	185
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 As Rs-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP-1300	469
BP-5200	649
BP-5420	999
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

JUKI

Juki 6100	CALL
RS-232 Serial board	55
6100 tractor	119
6100 sheet feeder	209
5510 Juki	CALL
Juki 6300	CALL

LEGEND

808	148
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	199
120 NLQ	205
182	214
192+	348
292	499
293	599
93	CALL
193+	CALL

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	209
EXP 600P	489
EXP 800P	649
EXP 770	740

TOSHIBA

321P/S	489
P341P	829
P3410P/S	859
P351	999
351 sheet feeder	529

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	469

EPSON

LX86	CALL
FX-85	CALL
DX10	CALL
DX35	CALL
H180	CALL
HS80	CALL
FX286	CALL
LQ800	CALL
LQ1000	CALL
EX800	CALL

C. ITOH

1550 SP+	CALL
D 1040	CALL
Prowriter Jr	CALL
Prowriter 8510 SP+	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

LV 12-10 (IBM)	CALL
NL-10	CALL
NX-10	CALL
NB-15	CALL
SB-15	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589

MONITORS

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL	139
TR-122 M9P 12" Green TTL	139
TX-12H3P 12" RGB	369
DT-H103 10" RGB	349

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-1406C 13" color w/ cable	179
CM-1409 13" RGB	305
CM-1216D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457A 13" RGB 720x460	679

THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-22	249
MS-305 RGB	309

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	89
ZVM 1230	89
ZVM 1240	149

COMMODORE

1902 Color	CALL
1802	CALL

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	175
HX-12 RGB	458
SR-12 RGB	575

INTERFACING

TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix SR 64	45

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD (C-64)	79

PPI

C-64	49

DISKETTES

5¼" DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSDD	9.50
DSHD 96 TPI	19.50

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

DRIVES

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149

INDUS

GT Commodore	179

COMMODORE

1571, 1541	CALL

MODEMS

SUPRA

1064 Modem (C-64)	49.95
Supra 300	39.95
Supra 1200	149.95

COMPUSERVE . . 18.95

COMMODORE

1670	155

DSI

Messenger 64/128	39.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA **717-494-1030**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670

or send to

Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

MASTERCARD

VISA

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL EDITION!

Discover how much more you can do with PRODUCTIVITY PAK II!

Packed with productive applications for your C-64 and C-128, ***including many never-before-published!***

No matter how you and your family use your C-64 or C-128, you'll make short work of your most challenging computer projects with ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***—the blockbuster sequel to last year's best-selling Productivity Pak!

Here, on a ready-to-run disk, you get *more than a dozen top-rated programs* for Word Processing... Telecommunications... Database Management... Spreadsheet Calculating *(featuring the popular Datafile Series)*... PLUS Education, Graphics and Utilities.

To get your ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II*** *disk with a fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions, complete the order form below or ☎ CALL TOLL FREE* ***1-800-258-5473*** *(In NH, dial 1-924-9471).*

YES! I want to increase my productivity with *ReRUN*'s new ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II.*** Please send disk and booklet at $21.47. (Includes postage).

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ReRun • Elm Street • Peterborough NH 03458 11-86SI

FOR THE C-64...

THE DATAFILE SERIES Here's the newest version (3.6) of the most popular database management program ever published in *RUN*, now fully updated exclusively for this special *ReRun* by the author, Mike Konshak! Includes ***DATAFILE, DFPRINT,*** and ***DFCALC!***

"One fantastic piece of work!"
—*Fred Burkhart*

"Simpler to use and more flexible than most of the 'commercial' programs!"
—*P. Kirkpatrick*

CREATE NEW FILE QUIT PROGRAM
ADD RECORD TO CURRENT FILE
MODIFY RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
DELETE RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
VIEW OR EDIT FILE
SORT RECORDS BY FIELD
PRINT RECORDS USING DFPRINT/DFCALC
READ (LOAD) OLD FILE FROM DISK
WRITE (SAVE) CURRENT FILE TO DISK
DISK DRIVE COMMANDS DIRECTORY
THERE ARE 0 RECORDS IN MEMORY

RUN SCRIPT 64 Here's power and flexiblility in a word processor, written by *RUN*'s noted programmer, Robert Rockefeller. Now totally updated with more than 100 features and options!

RUNTERM PLUS (With Autodialing)—The hit telecommunications program lets you tap into infinite sources of information including CompuServe, Delphi and The Source. And now it can be used with autodialing and a wider choice of modems including the 1650, and the 1670—plus other 1650 compatibles.

DISK BACKUP A handy disk utility that permits you to make copies of your *Productivity Pak II* disk.

CONSTRUCTION SET A graphics utility that helps you create 6 consecutive scrolling background screens. Great for creating adventure games!

LOGO FOR KIDS A super LOGO language using Turtle Graphics designed especially for children.

MENU 64 This disk utility displays all programs on your disk and lets you run them with ease.

...AND FOR YOUR C-128

RUN SCRIPT 128 The 128 version of the popular RUN SCRIPT word processor by Robert Rockefeller. Features a full 80 columns, larger text files, plus graphics capabilities.

GRADEBOOK 128 A valuable classroom management tool for teachers.

REMINDER 128 The all-purpose "desktop accessory" that puts your memos and appointments at your fingertips.

MENU 128 This menu program lets you automatically run your 128-mode programs.

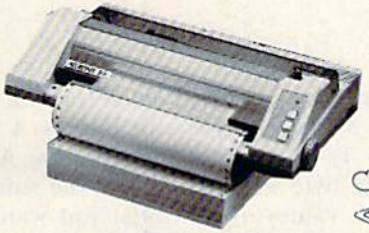
☎ TOLL FREE 800-258-5473

COMPUTER CENTERS GOES PRINTER CRAZY!

IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-221-2760** OUT OF STATE CALL **1-800-631-1003**

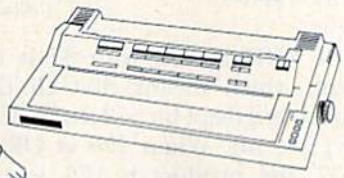
C.ITOH NEVER BEFORE AT THESE PRICES

RITEMAN C+
- COMMODORE READY
- FULL GRAPHICS
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY



$199.95

RITEMAN 11
- 10 INCH CARRIAGE
- 160 C.P.S.
- 8K BUFFER
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- FULL GRAPHICS



$229.95

star micronics NEWEST!

NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK!

$179.95

LV 1210
- 120 CPS
- DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- CONTINUOUS UNDERLINE

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED STAR REPAIR CENTER

CALL FOR PRICES

commodore
1571 DISC DRIVE
$239.95

ALSO AVAILABLE
RITEMAN 15
- 15 INCH CARRIAGE
- 160 C.P.S.
- 8K BUFFER
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- FULL GRAPHICS

$329.95

commodore
1902 A MONITOR
CALL FOR PRICE

commodore
128 PERSONAL COMPUTER
$259.95

MEMOREX SPECIAL WORK STATION

•20 Disks •Disk Case

YOUR COST **$18.95**

GEOS™
GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM

INCLUDES
- 5 Different Fonts
- deskTop
- geoPaint
- geoWrite
- Desk Accessories

FOR THE COMMODORE 64

CALL FOR PRICE

commodore **64** PACKAGE

INCLUDES:
- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
- A Color Monitor with Cables

CALL FOR PRICE

Paperback Writer 128

Paperback Filer 128
Paperback Planner 128
YOUR CHOICE
$29.95
for the Commodore 128

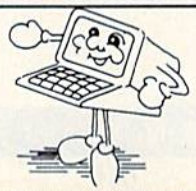
EPYX SPECIAL! KARATE - NEW **$19.95**

Karate	
Kronis Rift - Lucas Games	Temple of Asphai
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Trilogy
Ballblazer - Lucas Games	Jet Combat
Rescue Fractalus - Lucas	Simulator
Games	GI Joe
Fastload	Summer Games I or II
Wintergames	Barbie
Hot Wheels	Baseball

IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760

OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803



*IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY. APO PLUS FPO EXTRA

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

COMM AND-OR 64

Play with this program for a while and you'll understand AND and OR.

By SCOTT M. HUSE and WILLIAM D. TAYLOR

Comm AND-OR 64 is a program that produces quick reference tables designed to help programmers understand the logical (Boolean) operators AND and OR in the Basic language. While Comm AND-OR is a C-64 program, the concepts it illustrates apply to programming in any version of Basic.

Programmers usually use AND and OR to compare corresponding bits in two bytes (the operands) to see if the bits are on (1) or off (0). The logical AND generates a result of 1 only if *both* corresponding bits are 1; if only one or neither of the bits is 1, the result is 0. The logical OR generates a 1 if *either or both* operand bits are 1, and a 0 if neither is. The truth table in Table 1 presents all the combinations of the bit values 1 and 0 and their AND and OR results.

Table 2 details AND and OR operations on two sample decimal numbers, 170 and 37. The result, or "product," of ANDing 170 with 37 is 32 decimal, which means that all the product bits except bit 5 (2 to the fifth power) are off. When 170 is ORed with 37, the product is 175, which means that all product bits except 2 and 4 are on.

Programmers commonly use AND and OR to test if certain bits are on or off. If you AND a byte with the value of a bit number, the result is that bit value if the bit was on, and 0 if the bit was off. For example, referring again to Table 2, if you want to know whether bit 4 is on in the byte containing the decimal value 170, AND the byte with 16 (the decimal value of bit 4). Since bit 4 was off in this case, your product is 0. If you'd tested for bit 3 (by ANDing with 8), the result would have been 8, since bit 3 was on.

To turn on a bit (or bits) in a byte, OR the byte with the sum of the decimal values of the bit(s) you want to turn on. For example, to turn on bits 0–3, OR the byte with 15 (8 + 4 + 2 + 1). To turn off a bit (or bits), AND the byte with 255 minus the sum of the values of the bit(s) you want to turn off.

To better understand how this works, type in and run Comm AND-OR 64; then input any number from 0 to 255. The computer will translate your number into binary notation, then AND your number with a randomly generated number and display the result. Next it will take that result and OR it with another randomly generated number, displaying the second result. Keep typing in numbers, and soon you'll be confident enough with these logical operators to write them into your own programs. ®

Address all author correspondence to Scott M. Huse and William D. Taylor, Pinecrest B.T.C., Route 29A, Salisbury Center, NY 13454.

Table 1. *AND-OR truth table.*

AND	OR
1 AND 1 = 1	1 OR 1 = 1
1 AND 0 = 0	1 OR 0 = 1
0 AND 1 = 0	0 OR 1 = 1
0 AND 0 = 0	0 OR 0 = 0

Table 2. *ANDing and ORing decimal number 170 with 37.*

Bit number	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit value	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
Binary notation for 170	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Binary notation for 37	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
AND result	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
OR result	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

The Results Are In We ran many printers through our battery of tests and this one came out first in its class. Our SP-1000, built by Seiko is a 100 characters per second, (12 horizontal by 9 vertical matrix), full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer. The character matrix in NLQ (Near Letter Quality) mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical).

Features That Won't Quit With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in scores of style variations. You not only have standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Use **bold**, or *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many modes and styles to make the variation almost endless.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course! The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. You can also use single sheets, plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, whatever you choose. Any size to 10" in width. It will even load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms up to 3 thick. Spread sheets with many columns? Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide all on a standard 8½" wide page. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and having to change to wide carriage paper.

An Extra Long Life (2.5 million character) ribbon cartridge is only $11.00. Order #2001. You need absolutely nothing else to start printing—just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

NOW ONLY $169.95!

The warranty has now been extended to 2 years and service centers are located nationwide for your convenience.

The Bottom Line:

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200. graphics interface & cable built in. **$169.95**

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, **$189.95** plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $16.95

Apple IIc or Macintosh, Order #2300, **$194.95** with cable, specify computer

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, **$189.95** no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, **$189.95** no cable

Shipping in cont. US is $10.00. UPS Blue is $22.00.

Affordable Letter Quality

Finally, for the small personal computer owner there is an affordable **true** letter quality printer. This superb Daisy Wheel is manufactured by Silver Reed and has a very simple and reliable mechanism. It prints at 10 cps and has virtually all the features of its larger counter parts including: bold, underlining, superscript, subscript and dot graphics mode. The print head is logic seeking and it uses both carbon film and nylon ribbons plus 96 character printwheels available everywhere. We now have this available in a Commodore version, the **Elite-5 CD** which has both Commodore connector and cable **plus** a centronics parallel input for other computers. This is truly a remarkable value, priced at less than a dot matrix. Limited quantity, call your order now.

ELITE-5
$174.95
Order #1805

ELITE-CD
$184.95
Order #1806

Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

Fully C-128 Compatible

The Original

NOW ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108.....$46.95
Cardprint B/PS (without Graphics) #1105.....$35.95
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF.....$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF.....$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM...$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM...$ 8.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

ORDERING INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

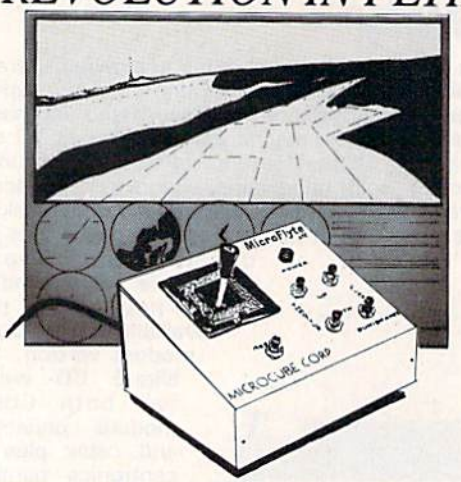
For information call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (8-8 PST)
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif.

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

A REVOLUTION IN FLYING



THE MicroFlyte JOYSTICK

A unique product designed for use with FLIGHT SIMULATOR II™ to give you accurate and proportional control. Includes control Yoke, Throttle, Flaps, Brakes, Gun and Elevator trim.

OTHER FEATURES:

- Software program drivers for other Flight programs available soon
- Use with User generated BASIC programs
- Use with User generated assembly language programs

This is the **ONLY** fully proportional, continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II. Now your home computer can be a truly realistic flight simulator.

"...I flew all over the map with one landing after another and no mishaps." K.C.

"...I am getting more use out of Flight Simulator now and will continue thanks to your joystick" R.T.

WARNING: Use of the MicroFlyte joystick may cause Flight Simulator addiction. Order with caution.

NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM MICROCUBE

ONLY $59.95 + $4.00 shipping & handling
(VA residents add 4% sales tax)

Payment enclosed ____ check ____ money order

Bill my ____ MasterCard ____ Visa ____ Choice

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Computer Model _____

MICROCUBE CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 488
LEESBURG, VA 22075

(703) 777-7157
M-F 9 A.M.-6 P.M. est.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Flight Simulator II is a trademark of Sublogic Corp.

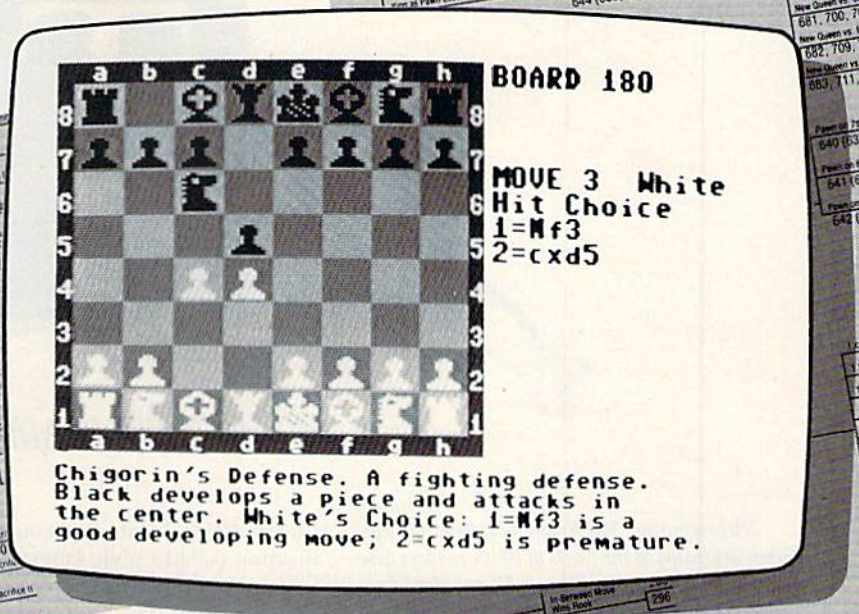
Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1. *Comm AND-OR 64 program.*

```
10 REM COM AND-OR 64                          :REM*52
12 REM DR. SCOTT M. HUSE AND/OR WILLIAM D.
    TAYLOR                                    :REM*60
16 POKE53280,15:POKE53281,15:PRINT"{SHFT C
   LR}{CTRL 1)"                               :REM*168
17 POKE2040,13:FORL=832TO894:READD:POKEL,D
   :NEXT:V=53248:POKEV+21,1:POKEV+39,0
                                              :REM*196
18 POKEV+29,1:POKEV,25:POKEV+1,55 :REM*112
19 PRINTTAB(17)"COM AND-OR 64":PRINTTAB(17
   )"{3 COMD Ts} {3 COMD Ts} {2 COMD Ts} {
   2 COMD Ts}"                                :REM*178
20 INPUT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}DECIMAL NUMBER
   (0-255)";D:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}"
                                              :REM*110
21 IFD<0ORD>255ORD<>INT(D)THENRUN :REM*204
22 L$="{7 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT B
   }{3 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3
    SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SP
   ACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{3 SPACE
   s}{SHFT B}"                                :REM*228
23 L2$="{7 SHFT Cs}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHF
   T +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT
    +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT
   +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT Cs}{SHFT +
   }{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD W}"                      :REM*112
24 PRINTSPC(7)"{COMD A}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}
   {3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{
   3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{3
    SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{3
   SHFT Cs}{COMD S}";                         :REM*92
25 PRINT"BIT #{2 SPACEs}{SHFT B} 7 {SHFT B
   } 6 {SHFT B} 5 {SHFT B} 4 {SHFT B} 3 {S
   HFT B} 2 {SHFT B} 1 {SHFT B} 0 {SHFT B}
   ";                                         :REM*162
26 PRINTL$"BIT VAL{SHFT B}128{SHFT B} 64{S
   HFT B} 32{SHFT B} 16{SHFT B} 8 {SHFT B}
    4 {SHFT B} 2 {SHFT B} 1 {SHFT B}";:PRI
   NTL2$;                                     :REM*33
27 PRINTL$"{3 SPACEs}";:N=D:GOSUB360
                                              :REM*79
28 PRINTL$"AND";:N=255*RND(1):GOSUB360:PRI
   NTL$;L2$;                                  :REM*235
29 PRINTL$" = ";:N=NANDD:GOSUB360 :REM*209
30 PRINTL$"OR ";:D=N:N=255*RND(1):GOSUB360
   :PRINTL$;L2$;                              :REM*67
31 PRINTL$" = ";:N=DORN:GOSUB360  :REM*237
32 PRINTSPC(7)"{COMD Z}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}
   {3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{
   3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{3
    SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{3 SHFT Cs}{COMD E}{3
   SHFT Cs}{COMD X}";                         :REM*11
33 PRINTSPC(13)"PRESS <SPACE BAR>..."
                                              :REM*9
34 GETK$:IFK$<>" "THEN340                     :REM*9
35 RUN                                        :REM*137
36 N=INT(N):PRINTSPC(4-LEN(STR$(N)))N"{CRS
   R LF}{SHFT B}";                            :REM*97
37 FORL=7TO0STEP-1:PRINT-((NAND2{UP ARROW}
   L)=2{UP ARROW}L)"{SHFT B}";:NEXT:RETURN
                                              :REM*25
38 PRINT-((NAND2{UP ARROW}L)=2{UP ARROW}L)
   "{SHFT B}";:NEXT                           :REM*173
39 RETURN                                     :REM*193
40 DATA 127,255,224,127,255,240,120,000
                                              :REM*55
41 DATA 048,247,240,016,244,144,016,240
                                              :REM*159
42 DATA 128,016,240,187,144,240,145,016
                                              :REM*165
43 DATA 241,223,016,112,017,016,112,059
                                              :REM*11
44 DATA 144,120,000,048,127,255,240,056
                                              :REM*177
45 DATA 030,112,031,255,240,000,000,000
                                              :REM*73
46 DATA 127,255,248,114,170,164,057,085
                                              :REM*41
47 DATA 082,012,047,225,007,255,255,150
                                              :REM*97
```

■

At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!


BOARD 180
MOVE 3 White
Hit Choice
1=Nf3
2=cxd5
Chigorin's Defense. A fighting defense. Black develops a piece and attacks in the center. White's Choice: 1=Nf3 is a good developing move; 2=cxd5 is premature.

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess $49.95

Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
- Chess Notation
- Opening Principles
- Piece Development
- Surprise Checks
- Greed
- Traps
- "Desperado" Moves
- Pins
- Forks
- Skewers
- Overloaded Pieces
- In-Between Moves
- Back-Rank Checkmate
- Smothered Mates
- Stalemates
- Sacrifices
- Blockades
- Fianchettoes
- The Lucena Position
- King & Pawn Endings
- The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
- Tempo & Zugzwang
- Isolated Pawns
- Passed Pawns
- Opposition of Kings
- Triangulation
- Hypermodern Attack
- Classic Openings
- Quizzes
- Tactics For Each Piece
- Weak Points in the Opening
- Brilliant Queen Moves
- King as a Pawn Escort
- The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
- Opposite Color Bishops
- Good & Bad Pawn Positions
- Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
- Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

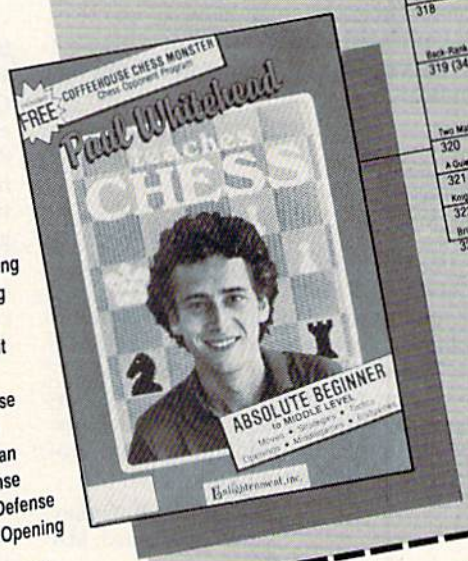
. . . and more!

OPENINGS:

- King's Gambit
- Ruy Lopez
- Scotch Game
- Giuocco Piano
- Petroff's Defense
- Alekhine's Defense
- French Defense
- Sicilian Defense
- Caro-Kann
- Pirc Defense
- Center Counter
- English Opening
- Bird's Opening
- Larsen Attack
- Sokolsky's Opening
- Benko's Opening
- Grob's Attack
- Queen's Gambit
- King's Indian
- Benoni Defense
- Nimzo-Indian
- Queen's Indian
- Dutch Defense
- Gruenfeld Defense
- The Dunst Opening

. . . and others!

IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)
Apple II (64K)
Commodore 64
Atari ST (December 1st)



ROAD MAPS Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

FREE! COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER opponent program. It will automatically set the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

► **ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100**

Enlightenment, Inc.

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!

Name _____

Address _____ State ____ Zip ____

City _____

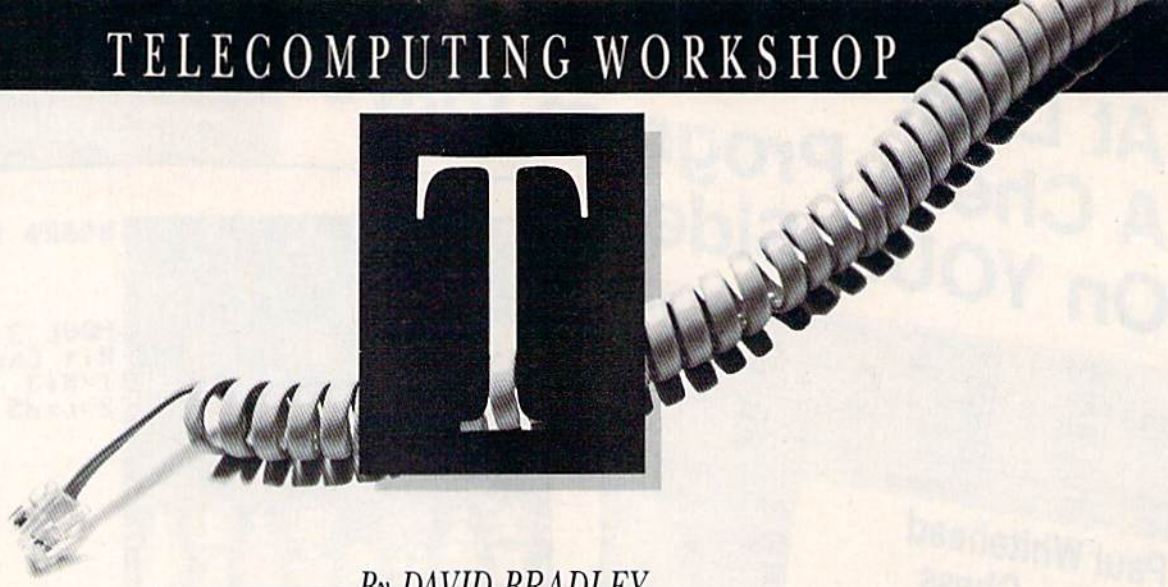
Please enclose $50.50 (outside Calif.) or $53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit. . . includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

DELIVERY: 5 days from receipt of order.

☐ IBM PC/PC jr. ☐ Apple II ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Atari ST

Enclosed is: $_____

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP



By DAVID BRADLEY

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *magazine*
Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

I use Vax and Cyber computers at work and would like to access them from my C-64 at home. Do you know of any telecommunications software that will make a C-64 emulate a VT100 terminal so I can do this?

Mike Loudiana
Kent, WA

I own a C-128 and want to purchase a modem and terminal program so I can communicate with an IBM 3081 mainframe at work. The company I work for has a complex telecommunications network that requires an auto-dial/auto-answer modem and a terminal program capable of VT100 emulation. What modem and program can I use?

Thomas R. Gidley
Bradford, MA

VT100 terminal emulators for both the C-64 and the C-128 are available.

Rich-Hill Telecommunications International (200 West Beaver Creek Road, Unit 15, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B4; 416-731-1621) sells one for the C-64. It's called IntelTerm and costs $39.95. A new version that auto-dials with various modems and auto-answers will be out soon.

I've also heard about a VT52 emulator for the 64 that's in the public domain. You can probably locate it through an organization called Public Domain Solutions that specializes in tracking down public domain programs. Their address is PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270.

A VT100 emulator for the C-128 in 128 mode is included on a disk of terminal programs that comes with the Commodore 1670 300-/1200-baud modem. The 1670 is an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, so with it you'll have everything you need to communicate with an IBM 3081.

I have a Total Telecommunications 300-baud modem that I use with my C-64. When I'm connected to a local BBS or QuantumLink for a relatively short time, everything works fine, but when I'm downloading a large program or I'm connected to QuantumLink's People Connection for a good while, I start getting garbage on the screen and can't enter anything from the keyboard. This usually occurs after about an hour and a half of continuous use. Any suggestions?

Robert W. Sink
Centerville, OH

The fact that your computer works fine until it gets good and warm suggests a failing power supply—a problem most C-64 owners run into at one time or another. This may happen when you're online because using your modem adds slightly to the power demand.

Try borrowing a power supply and see if you still have the problem. If you can't borrow one, then buy one; it won't be a major investment and will probably solve your problem.

If all else fails, it might help to make sure the power supply you have gets plenty of ventilation. Mine, which I got four years ago, still works, and it's had a fan blowing over it for almost all its life. A small, quiet fan will do the trick.

I have a Commodore 1064 modem. I don't know of any bulletin boards near where I live, and the closest node of CompuServe is too expensive to call. Do you have a list of bulletin boards for my area?

Don Lewandowski
West Newton, PA

I recently received a modem as a gift. I'm interested in calling some BBSs, but haven't been able to find any. I've tried to contact a user group, but there doesn't seem to be one in my area. Could you print a list of numbers, or tell me where I can find a list?

Brian Catalano
Whittier, CA

It's often possible to find numbers for BBS systems by inquiring at a computer store, asking friends or checking with a user group. If that doesn't work, however, try *RUN*'s bulletin board, The Running Board, at 603-924-9704. It has a section that lists BBS numbers.

If you have a BBS system and would like it listed on The Running Board, write to us here at *RUN* and give us the particulars. Include the machine your system runs on; the machines, up- and download protocols and baud rates it supports; the telephone number; the sysop's name; the operating hours; and any other pertinent information.

I've been using my C-128 and a modem to access local bulletin boards and the Australian VidioTex system, VIATEL. I'd also like to communicate with the mainframe DEC VAX 11/780 computer at my university, but my computer would need to emulate a DEC VT100 terminal. I've been unable to find any VT100-emulation

programs for the C-128 except the Mitey Mo package from Computer Devices International, which will emulate a VT100 terminal using a C-64 and an XL-80 cartridge. Since the 128 already has 80 columns and I already own a modem, the Mitey Mo package doesn't seem like a very elegant solution to my problem. Can you suggest any program packages that would work?

Chris Brittain
Red Hill, Australia

One of the terminal programs/emulators included with the Commodore 1670 modem is exactly what you're looking for. It's called VT100-128, and with it, the C-128 emulates a DEC VT100 terminal in 80-column mode. If Commodore is selling the 1670 in Australia, you should be able to get a copy of VT100 from anyone who has the modem.

I've seen a program called Runterm Plus mentioned several times in Telecomputing Workshop, but I missed the issues of *RUN* in which the listing was published. Where can I get the program?

Tim Kollas
Hood River, OR

The C-64 terminal program you refer to appeared in the December 1985 and January 1986 issues of *RUN*. You can get back issues of the magazine by sending $3.50 plus $1 shipping and handling for each copy to *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

If you'd rather not type the listing in, send for the Productivity Pak II disk from *RUN* instead. It costs only $21.95 and contains Runterm Plus, along with a couple of new, never-before-published auto-dial programs that go with it, plus lots of other high-quality programs. You can order the disk through the Productivity Pak II ad in this issue of the magazine. Look under RUN in the List of Advertisers on the last page to locate the ad.

I've just bought a Taihaho model TH-002 modem. When I call some BBSs, it works perfectly—even BBSs that run on Apples. However, with some C-64 bulletin boards, I get garbage on the screen. The sysops say it's either my parity or my stop-bit settings, but I've altered these in every possible combination, and I still get garbage. What should I do?

Aaron Mumphrey
Pearl River, LA

It sounds as though the trouble might be a severe case of line noise occurring between you and certain BBSs. The only way I can think of to verify this is to take your modem to visit another Commodore user in your area and try it from there.

If you don't know anyone else with a Commodore, take your entire system to a friend's house. If the results are the same, it's very possible that there's something wrong with your system, but I'd still try it one more time at a third location.

If you do get through to the BBSs from another telephone, then the trouble probably does lie in your phone line. Contact the phone company; they may be able to help.

I've heard that the C-64 can't operate at 2400 baud. Is this true, and if it is, why can't it? Can the C-128 work at 2400 baud?

John Coldebella
Scottsdale, AZ

The answer to whether a C-64 can operate at 2400 baud is a definite almost maybe sometimes. It seems to depend on who you ask.

Rick Sterling says his terminal program, Sixth Sense, will make "most" C-64s work at 2400, but it's not guaranteed because apparently not all 64s have the same system ROMs or VIC II chips. He says that to use a C-64 at 2400 baud, you must adjust the baud rate factor (brf) to 113 ± 2. If that doesn't work, you've got the wrong kind of chips.

Steve Punter, of Punternet, tells me he's had a 64 going at 2400 with about 98 percent accuracy, but he couldn't save anything to disk with his 1541 drive at the same time. He said even a Buscard II hooked to an IEEE drive couldn't handle both jobs, and if that couldn't, there's no way a 1541 could.

David Williams suggests that the reason the 64 is slow when it comes to telecommunications is that it doesn't have an ACIA chip to handle telecommunications processing for the CPU. Instead, it simulates an RS-232 bus by means of firmware that depends on the nonmaskable interrupt. Every time a bit is received from the modem, an interrupt occurs, during which code is executed that handles the bit in the context of all the others that have recently been received. Thus, some CPU time is required to handle each bit. If the bits arrive too fast, the processor can't finish dealing with one before the next one arrives.

As to whether a C-128 will operate at 2400 baud, Rick Sterling says the C-128 (128 mode) version of Sixth Sense will handle it with no trouble at all. This is because the VIC II chip can be disabled in 128 mode, whereupon the machine runs at 2 MHz.

The best telecommunications machine Commodore has on the market is the Plus/4. It has an ACIA chip and can transmit and receive at up to 19.2 kilobaud.■

Q-LINK HAPPENINGS

GEOS Spoken Here

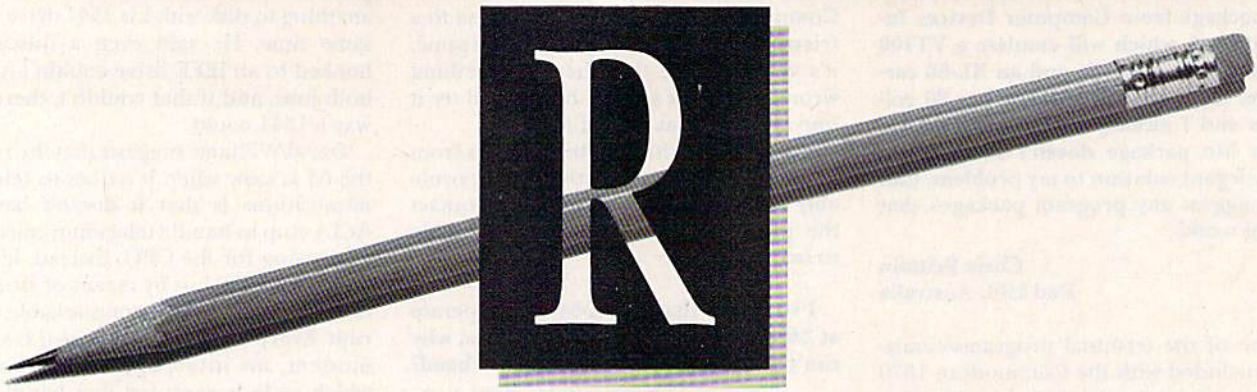
Do you have a question about GEOS, the new icon- and menu-based operating system for the C-64? Now you can get answers through the QuantumLink GEOS forum. This special-interest group lets you communicate with the developers of GEOS (Berkeley Softworks) and leave your questions for a company spokesperson to answer. Conferences to discuss GEOS applications and news on the latest GEOS developments and software are also featured on this SIG.

Picture This!

Ever wonder what the person you're chatting with on-line looks like? Q-Link members can now visualize their on-line acquaintances through the Photo Gallery section. Special photographic equipment converts subscriber photographs into computer programs, which produce digitized photos. Each program is then placed on-line in the Photo Gallery for other users to download and display.

Shopping Spree

The Mall, Q-Link's shopping section, has been expanded to include additional discounted products and a live auction. Members can save up to 50% by browsing through and bidding on such products as 1200-baud modems, software and electronic gadgets. Members can participate in this "live" auction by simply placing a bid on the item they wish to purchase.



By MARGARET MORABITO

Students in nine elementary schools in a Michigan district are learning from one mobile computer lab.

I'm now reassured that *RUN* readers are really paying attention to this column every month. In September's Resource Center, I offered to provide a disk of public domain educational programs, and it brought a huge response. I'm wearing out our MSD dual drive making copies, but it's worth it.

By the time you'd read my September offer, I had compiled a double-sided disk full of educational programs. Many of you sent a single-sided disk, which meant I could only give you half the programs. Therefore, I'm renewing my offer. If you'd like to receive a second disk of educational programs that have been donated by Resource Center readers, send me a disk at the address at the end of this article and I'll make you a copy. You might send a double-notched disk, in case I have even more programs by that time.

I'm also renewing my request for educational program donations. If you've written a program that you think other parents, teachers and students would benefit from, and you don't have an unquenchable thirst for profit, please send your program to The Resource Center. It will be shared with all our readers.

Now, on to the topic for this month: How are schools dealing with the responsibility of implementing computer literacy requirements?

The Problem

Three basic concerns are expressed in the letters I receive: not enough money, not enough computers and not enough computer teachers. The number of school districts that require teaching computer literacy to all students is growing, but in many districts, the funding for computer hardware, software and teaching staff is limited, so the job of implementing computer literacy courses is proceeding slowly.

The Grand Haven, Michigan, public schools faced a budget challenge last year when the school district decided to install a computer literacy program for all students. The specific objectives for the elementary school students were to acquire the ability to select and use software; to generate skills in basic keyboarding, problem-solving and decision-making, and in Basic and Logo programming; and to develop a knowledge of computer terminology, the uses of computers for individual and career choices, and the ethics of computer use. With these objectives established, the district had to figure out how to best equip its nine elementary schools, enrolling 180 to 400 students each, with computers and computer teachers, and not go broke in the process.

Spreading the Money Around

Grand Haven decided to develop a new teaching position: elementary computer teacher/consultant. This person would travel throughout the district to provide computer instruction in all nine elementary schools. The job requirements were a minimum of nine hours of coursework or equivalent experience in computer education, plus teaching or administrative experience.

The job included coordinating all computer activities for grades K–6; providing hands-on experience in a lab setting for grades 3–6; responsibility for the purchase, set-up and maintenance of equipment; scheduling lab classes; and other functions related to the computer project. Russell Stanton, a teacher for 16 years, got the job and is now head of a traveling computer lab composed of 15 C-64 computers, each with a 1541 disk drive and 1702 monitor, and a variety of printers.

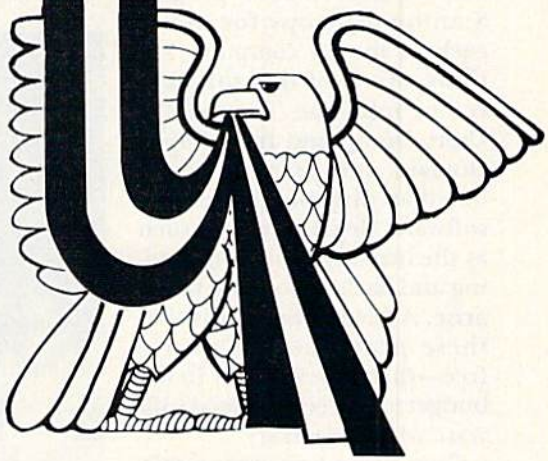
The choice to buy Commodore equipment was based primarily on cost effectiveness. Stanton is continually asked, "Why not Apples?" His answer is simple: "With Commodore we are able to provide 15 set-ups, and all the goodies; with Apple I would have only six!" The district also wanted computers that would be portable, popular and easily maintained or replaced. In Stanton's words, "Commodore is the best choice; sound educational software is available, the hardware is entirely sufficient, the price is right, and the C-64 is the computer most likely to be in the students' homes."

Stanton decided to do some comparison shopping when equipping his lab, to keep the costs as low as possible. Instead of buying from one dealer, he searched a wide area and

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

P.O. Box 4025 Williamsport, PA 17701



COMPUTERS

64C	CALL
C-128	$275

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-351-3442

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND PA RESIDENTS CALL 1-717-322-7700

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300G	$117
300A	127
310A	145
Color 600	395
Color 700	494
Color 710	568
ATARI	
SM124	$169
SC1224	325
NEC	
1201	$139
1205	89
1260	79
TAXAN	
220 Color/Green/14"	$179
THOMSON	
CM365 RGB/Color/Green With Cables	$269
TEKNIKA	
MJ-10	$159
MJ-22	254
SAKATA	
SC-100	$140
ZENITH	
ZVM 1220	$95
ZVM 1230	95
BLUE CHIP	
Green	$89.00
Amber	93.00
Color/RGB	279.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	$267
MSP-15	367
MSP-20	354
MSP-25	527
120D	194
STAR MICRONICS	
NX-10	CALL
Gemini II	CALL
SG-15	$366
SD-15	440
SR-10	469
SR-15	580
SB-10	588
SG-10C	230
Powertype	295
LEGEND	
808	$154
1080	205
1380	259
1385	295
OKIDATA	
Okimate 10	$171
Okimate 20	211
182	214
192	348
U-93	389
PANASONIC	
1080	$209
1091	231
1592	459
1595	CALL
3131	259
3151	408
SEIKOSHA	
SP 1000	$188 100CPS/NLQ
MP1300AI	525 300 CPS/NLQ
EPSON	
Call for current pricing on all Epson models	

PRINTER RIBBONS AND DUST COVERS AVAILABLE

INTERFACES

Super G	$52
PPI	39
MW350 4K	48
MN350 10K	64
Xetec Super 8K	64
Micro Stuffer	69

MODEMS

Mitey Mo	$56
C-1670	159
Avatex 1200	95
Avetex 1200 HC 100% Hayes	143
Team Modem 100% Hayes	199
Messenger	41
Compuserve	21

DISKETTES

3½ FUJI	
SS/DD	$17
DS/DD	24
NASHUA	
SS/DD	$21
DS/DD	26
5¼ FUJI	
SS/DD	$11
DS/DD	14
ELEPHANT	
SS/DD	$12
DS/DD	14
Disk Notchers	$4
Disk Banks	
Allsop	CALL
Innovative Concepts	CALL

SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Consultant	$37
Homepark	29
Paperclip	36
Paperclip/Spell	49
Spellpack	30
ISGUR Portfolio	151
MICROPROSE	
Conflict in Vietnam	$24
F-15 Strike Eagle	21
Kennedy Approach	21
Silent Service	21
SPRINGBOARD	
Clip Art #1	$19
Clip Art #2	25
Newsroom	31
SSI	
Battle of Antietam	$31
Computer Quaterback	25
Fortress	10
Nam	25
84 Quarterback Data	14
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	$32
Jet	27
Night Mission Pinball	21
Scenery Disks	14
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	$26
Music Construct. Set	16
One-on-One	22
7 Cities of Gold	22
Ultima III	34
Ultima IV	40
EPYX	
Eidolon	$25
Fast Load	25
Rescue at Fractalus	26
Scrabble	26
Summer Games	26
Temple of Apshai	20
Winter Games	26
FIREBIRD	
Elite	$19
Advanced Music Sys	47
Consise Music Sys	26

Hours:

Monday-Friday
9 a.m.-8 p.m.
Saturday 9-12 p.m.

BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	$31
Bank Street Speller	31
Blue Max 2001	20
Karateka	19
Lode Runner	23
Music Shop	29
Print Shop	26
Print Shop Companion	22
Libraries	16
TIMEWORKS	
Data Manager 128	$43
Partner 128	37
Swiftcalc 128	43
Sylvia Porter 128	43
Word Writer 128	43
Account Payable 64	37
Accounts Receivable 64	37
General Ledger 64	37
Inventory Management 64	37
Partner 64	31
Payroll Management 64	37
Sideways 64	21
Word Writer/Spell 64	31

VALUEWARE (TIMEWORKS)

HOME MANAGER (3 in 1)
- *Word Processer • Data Magic Calculator* $7.00

KITCHEN MANAGER (2 in 1)
- *Electronic Cookbook • Diet Doctor* $7.00

HOME BANKER (5 in 1)
- *Checkbook Organizer*
- *Loan Amortizer*
- *Depreciation Calculator*
- *Savings Organizer*
- *Mortgage Manager* $7.00

THE ARTIST (3 in 1)
- *Computer Artist • Frame It • Sprite Builder* $7.00

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB LAZOR EDGE	
2500 Sheets	$26
1000 Sheets	16
500 Sheets	11
ASSORTED PASTELS LAZOR EDGE	
2500 Sheets	$44
1000 Sheets	26
500 Sheets	16
1000 Mailing Labels	9

DISK DRIVES

1541C	CALL
C1571	$239
Enhancer 2000	179
Indus GT	189
Blue Chip	155

Ordering and Terms
Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-8pm, Sat. 9-12 pm. Customer service calls taken Mon.-Fri. 10am-4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO and FPO orders add $5 per hundred. Priority mail add $10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add $4 per hundred East Coast, $5 per hundred West Coast. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. No cash refunds.

came up with a variety of suppliers who provided different components for the Commodore systems.

As for software, he relies heavily on public domain programs. The lab's library has over 2000 programs that Stanton can copy for use at each of the 15 computer stations. Much of this software comes from the Toronto Pet Users Group and from Public Domain, Inc. Stanton points out that with public domain software, "legal questions such as site licensing, multiple loading and backup copying never arise. A second benefit is that these programs are nearly free—that leaves money in the budget to buy commercial software when necessary."

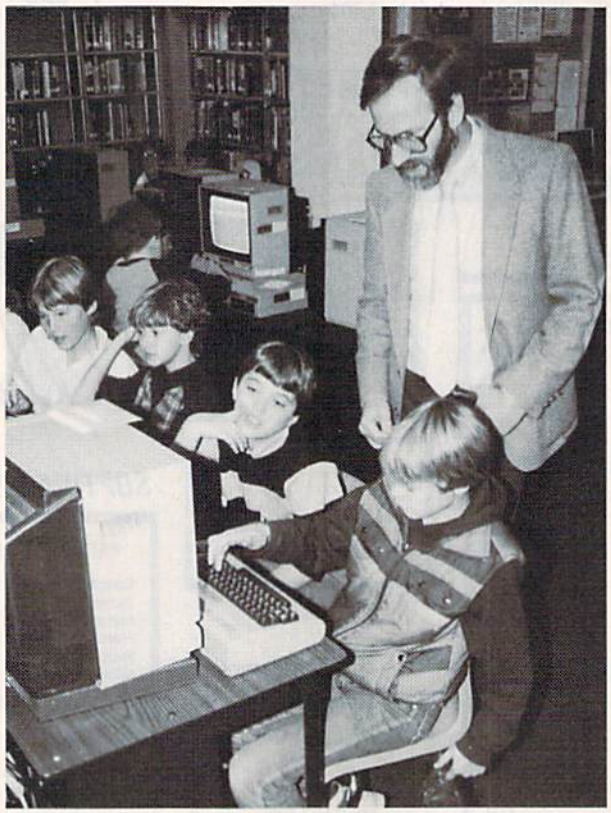
Even when he's buying software, Stanton has been able to keep costs down. He uses Easy Script for teaching word processing, and was able to get 15 copies for only $12 each from a liquidator.

Lab Organization

The 15-computer traveling lab has been in operation since November of 1985, serving the 5th and 6th graders in all nine Grand Haven elementary schools. The future plan is to create similar portable computer labs for grades 3–4, and ultimately establish a permanent lab in each school's media center, with individual computers in the classrooms as needed.

During the year, Stanton and his lab spend one month in each of the nine schools. One week before a scheduled move, he contacts the next school's principal, who has the teachers sign up for times when they can bring their classes into the lab. Every 5th and 6th grade student receives at least nine class sessions (45–55 minutes each) of formal instruction. Through the first two years of the computer literacy program, teachers are required to attend the computer lab sessions along with their students, in the hope that they'll become familiar with the machines and start using them for their own class instruction.

The computer lab is set up in the media center of each school. The media center assistant learns along with the students, and acts as a supervisor and resource person when the computer teacher and classroom teacher aren't present. This provides extra staffing for the lab, and, combined with the lab's all-day hours, encourages students to use the computers any time—during recess or free time, or in small groups when their classroom teacher gives permission.



Grand Haven school children using the traveling computer lab.

Moving Right Along

The logistics of moving an entire computer lab from one school to another might seem complicated, but Stanton has worked it out smoothly. The actual moving of the equipment is done by two men and a mid-sized moving truck.

Stanton relates that "the monitors, power supplies and electrical cords are permanently attached to 36-inch wheeled tables. When moving day comes, I unplug the keyboards and disk drives and pack sturdy cardboard boxes with about six items each. Because of their delicate nature, printers are transported in their original cartons.

"The whole setup is then moved to the next school building. In my most recent move, it took me less than two hours to pack up; less than one hour to load, move and unload; and two and a half hours to set it up." According to Stanton, there have been no problems with broken equipment during the moves.

Actually, there haven't been major problems with any aspect of the lab operation. The project is going smoothly—the perfect solution to providing each school with computers and computer instruction.

A portable computer lab with a traveling computer teacher is a unique solution to a problem that many school districts share. It enables students in all of the schools to have individual access to a computer and receive the same top-quality instruction from a specialist. It might be a workable solution for your school district.

If you would like more information about the portable computer lab and Grand Haven's computer literacy program, contact Russell Stanton, Elementary Computer Instructor, Grand Haven Public Schools, Instructional Media Services, 1415 Beech Tree St., Grand Haven, MI 49417. ®

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas being taught, grade level or age of your students, software you are using and any other information you feel like including.

If you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to The Resource Center for sharing with other educators and parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the programs. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN *Editorial*
Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave mail in my on-line mail boxes: CompuServe (70616,714) and Q-Link (MARGM). ■

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS
C128 Internals CALL
C128 Tricks & Tips FOR
CAD 128 PRICES
CPM 128 User's Guide
1571 Internals
ABACUS SOFTWARE
Basic 128
Cad Pak 64
Cad Pak 128
Chart Pak 128
Cobol 64
Personal Portfolio Mgr. 64
Power Plan 64
Speed Term 128 CALL
Super C 128 FOR
Super Pascal 64 PRICES
ACCESS
Executive Leader Board Data Disk $14
Leader Board Golf (D) $25
Leader Board Tourn. Disk #1 ..... $14
Mach 128 (R) $33
Tenth Frame (D) $25
ACTIVISION
Alter Ego (Male or Female) $33
Gamemaker Library Disks:
Sports $14
Sci Fi $14
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) $25
Hacker 2 (D) $23
Little Computer People (D) $23
Music Studio (D) $23
Murder on the Mississippi (D) $23
Tass Times in Tonetown (D) $23
ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D) $19
Dambusters (D) $19
Fight Night (D) $19
Hard Ball (D) $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) $19
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology (D) $12
French (D) $12
Grammar (D) $12
Science: Grades 3/4(D) $12
Science: Grades 5/6(D) $12
Science: Grades 7/8(D) $12
Spanish (D) $12
U.S. Geography (D) $12
World Geography (D) $12
World History (D) $12
ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) $12
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Equestrian Show Jumper (D) $12
Strip Poker (D) $21
Data Disk #1 female $16
Data Disk #2 male $16
Data Disk #3 female $16
ARTWORX PX
Hole In One Golf (D) $7
Pro Boxing (D) $7
AVALON HILL
Super Bowl Sunday (D) $21
SBS 1984 Team Disk $14
SBS 1985 Team Disk $14
SBS Champs Disk $14
Spitfire 40 (D) $23
Title Bout (D) $19
Tournament Golf (D) $19
AVANTAGE
Desert Fox (D) $12
Deceptor (D) $12
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ..... $12
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or 128) $39
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128 ..... $49
Paperclip II 128 ..... $49
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ..... Call
Geos 64 (D) $39
*Geos Desk Pak (D) $23
*Geos Font Pak (D) $19
***Geos add-on programs only!**
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer (D) $33
Carmen Sandiego (D) $23
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion (D) $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ..... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Toy Shop (D) $39
Type! (D) $25
CBS
Argos Expedition (D) $7
Big Bird Spc. Del. (R) $7
Dream House (D) $7
Ernie's Big Splash (D) $9
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) $7
Grover's Animal Adventures (D) $9
Mastering the SAT (D) $44
Math Mileage (D) $7
Movie Musical Madness (D) $7
Railroad Works (D) $7
Rich Scarry's Electronic Word Book (D) $12
Sesame St. Pals Around Town (D) $9
Success w/Algebra ..... Call
Success w/Math ..... Call
Timebound (D) $7
Weather Tamers (D) $7
CDA
America Cooks Series:
American (D) $9.95
Chinese (D) $9.95
French (D) $9.95
Italian (D) $9.95
Mexican (D) $9.95
CMS
General Acct. 128 ..... $119
DATA EAST
Commando (D) $23
Karate Champ (D) $23
Kung Fu Master (D) $23
Tag Team Wrestling(D) $23
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 128
Pocket Planner 128
Pocket Writer 128
*Your choice ..... $29.95 Ea.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Archon (D) $9.88
Cut & Paste W.P. (D) $9.88
Heart of Africa (D) $9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D) $9.88
M.U.L.E. (D) $9.88
Music Const. Set (D) $9.88
One-on-One (D) $9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D) $9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D) $9.88
Realm of Impossibility (D) $9.88
Seven Cities Gold (D) $9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D) $9.88
Touchdown Football (D) $9.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set (D) $26
Archon 2: Adept (D) $23
Arctic Fox (D) $23
Bard's Tale 1 (D) $26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight (D) $26
Battlefront (D) $26
Carriers at War (D) $32
Chessmaster 2000 (D) $26
Europe Ablaze (D) $32
Lords of Conquest (D) $23
Make Your Own Murder Party (D) $23
Marble Madness (D) $23
Movie Maker (D) $23
Robot Rascals (D) $26
Skyfox (D) $23
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror (D) $23
Ultimate Wizard (D) $19
ELECTRIC DREAMS
Rocky Horror Show (D) $19
Spindizzy (D) $19
Zoids (D) $19
EPYX
Barbie (D) $9
Champ. Wrestling (D) $19
Destroyer (D) ..... Call
Fast Load (R) $23
Impossible Mission (D) $9
Movie Monster (D) $23
Multiplan 128 ..... $39
Pitstop II (D) $9
Summer Games 2 (D) $23
Super Cycle (D) $23
Temple of Apshai Trilogy (D) $23
Winter Games (D) $23
World Championship Karate (D) $17.95
World Games (D) $23
FIREBIRD
Elite (D) $19
The Pawn (D) $29
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) $7
Dance Fantasy (R) $7
Hop Along Counting (R) $7
Linking Logic (R) $7
Memory Manor (R) $7
Number Tumbler (R) $7
Sea Speller (R) $7
GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball '86 ..... $23
Champ. Basketball (D) $23
Star Rank Boxing (D) $19
HES
Microsoft Multiplan (D) $19
Millionaire (D) $12
Project Space Station (D) $19
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Card Ware (D) $7
Heart Ware (D) $7
Party Ware (D) $12
Ware w/all Supply Kit $12
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 128 ..... $25
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Cut Throats (D) $23
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D) $25
Leather Goddesses (D) $25
Moonmist (D) $25
Planetfall (D) $23
Sorcerer (D) $25
Suspect (D) $25
Trinity 128 ..... $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork 2 or 3 (D) $25
INTRACORP
Intracourse (Compatibility & Analysis Modules) $65
Intracourse (Compatibility Module) $33
Intracourse (Analysis Module) $39
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $7
Electra Glide (D) $7
Infinity Machine (R) $12
5-A-Side Soccer (D) $7
Kikstart 128 ..... $12
Knight Games (D) $7
Last V-8 (D) $7
Last V8 128 ..... $12
Master of Magic (D) $7
Marauder (D) ..... Call
Ninja (D) $7
Pro Golf (D) $7
Speed King (D) $7
Street Surfer ..... Call
The Slugger (D) $7
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D) $7
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Box Score Stats (D) $16
General Manager (D) $25
1985 Team Data Disk $14
MICROPROSE
Gunship (D) $23
Silent Service (D) $23
MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle (D) $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) $19
Fairlight (D) $19
Great British Software (D) $12
Indoor Sports (D) $19
Infiltrator (D) $19
Perfect Score SAT $44
Spell of Destruction $19
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation $19
MISC
CSM 1541 Align Kit (D) $29
Central Point-Copy 2 (D) $23
Gato (D) $19
Snapshot 64 (R) $39
Superbase 64 (D) $47
Superbase 128 (D) $59
Superscript 64 (D) $47
Superscript 128 ..... $47
ORIGIN
Autoduel (D) $32
Moebius (D) $26
Ogre (D) $26
Ultima 3 (D) $32
Ultima 4 (D) $39
PENGUIN/POLARWARE
Crimson Crown (D) $12
Graphics Magician Painter (D) $16
Oo-Topos (D) $12
Transylvania (D) $12
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2—W.P. w/70,000 word spell checker 64 or 128 ..... $39
Fleet System 3 (128) $49
RELEVANT
Billboard Maker (D) $25
Icon Factory (D) $25
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet (D) $23
Build A Book (D) $16
Mastertype (D) $25
Net Worth (D) $39
SPINNAKER
ACE: Air Combat Emulator (D) $14
Alf in Color Cave (R) $7
Bubble Busters (R) $7
Cosmic Combat (R) $7
Gold Record Race (R) $7
Letter Scrambler (R) $7
Ranch (R) $7
Story Machine (R) $7
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker (D) $33
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 (D) $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 (D) $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 (D) ..... Call
Print Shop Graphics Expander (D) $23
SSI
Battle Group (D) $37
Battle of Antietam (D) $33
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie 2 (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) $25
Roadwar 2000 (D) $25
Shard of Spring (D) $25
Wizard's Crown (D) $25
SUBLOGIC
Baseball (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ..... Call
Football (D) $26
Jet (D) $26
TELARIUM
Amazon (D) $9
Fahrenheit 451 (D) $9
Dragon World (D) $9
TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable (D) $39
Accts. Receivable (D) $39
Data Manager 2 (D) $25
Data Manager 128 ..... $43
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $25
General Ledger (D) $39
Inventory Mgmt (D) $39
Partner 64 (R) $39
Partner 128 (R) $43
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $25
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 ..... $43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner (D) 64 ..... $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 128 ..... $43
Word Writer w/Speller (D) $33
Word Writer w/85000 Word Speller (128) $43
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 (D) $16
Art Gallery 2 (D) $16
Print Master (D) $23
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC'S (D) $16
Stickybear Math (D) $16
Stickybear Numbers (D) $16
Stickybear Reading (D) $16
Stickybear Shapes (D) $16
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland (D) $9
Below the Root (D) $9
Swiss Family Robinson (D) $9
Treasure Island (D) $9
Wizard of Oz (D) $9
ACCESSORIES
Anchor 6420 300 Baud Modem $49
Anchor 6480 300/1200 Baud Modem w/Software $129
Bonus SS, DD ..... $5.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD ..... $6.99 Bx
Bulk Disks ..... Call
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit) $19
Disk Case (Holds 50) $9
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Dow Jones Membership Kit (5 hrs.) $14
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $14
Kraft Joystick $9
Magnum Joystick $12
Muppet Learning Keys Call
Seikosha SP1000VC 100 CPS Commodore direct-connect dot matrix printer $179
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Black Max $9
Wico Boss $12
Wico Three-Way $21

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order:** Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders.** Sorry, no other International orders accepted! **PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges!** Prices subject to change without notice. **REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)** Status of order or back order **(2)** If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. NO CREDITS! After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. **Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! REGULAR HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. CHRISTMAS HOURS: Nov. 1-Dec. 16: Mon. & Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Tues., Wed. & Thurs. 9AM-8PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Customer Service Closed Saturday & Evenings. ORDERS RECEIVED AFTER DECEMBER 16th WILL NOT BE GUARANTEED FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY!**

Magic

From p. 12.

combination, and from then on you can use the directory to load or run other programs. This method also allows another program on the disk to be an auto-boot program. Give the program a try. I'm sure you won't want to work without running your version of it first.

```
10 REM C-128 CUSTOMIZER - JIM BORDEN
20 COLOR0,13:COLOR4,12:CL$=CHR$(27)+"Q"+CHR
   $(13)
30 KEY 2,"DLOAD{3 CTRL Is}"+CL$
40 KEY 3,"DIRECTORY"+CL$
50 KEY 5,CHR$(29)+CHR$(20):REM CURSOR 'BLAC
   K HOLE'
60 KEY 6,"RUN{3 CTRL Is}"+CL$
70 KEY 7,"LIST"+CHR$(27)+"@"+CHR$(13)
80 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"CHR$(14):COLOR6,2:COLOR
   5,1
90 IF RGR(0)=5THEN FAST:REM 80 COL
100 NEW
```

Jim Borden
Carlisle, PA

$355 MLBooter—If you use short Basic programs, usually called boots, to load machine language and enter a SYS command to activate the ML, there's no need to clutter your disks with a specific boot for each ML routine. You can use the program below to boot any ML of the type described above, and it will execute the appropriate SYS command automatically.

Since loading ML from Program mode does not disrupt Basic's internal pointers, it isn't necessary to use a New command. So, without reloading ML Booter, you can run it again to boot as many ML programs as you like.

The ML program's SYS address must be the first byte in the program for ML Booter to activate it. If you must access an address other than the first byte, you will need a separate boot program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}C-64 ML BOOTER - SUSAN C
   HARNETSKI{CRSR DN}"
20 IFA=0THENINPUT"FILENAME";F$:OPEN15,8,15
30 OPEN2,8,2,F$+",P,R":IFATHEN70
40 INPUT#15,E,E$:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:IFE=0THEN60

50 PRINTE;E$:INPUT"{CRSR DN}HIT RETURN";R$:
   RUN
60 A=1:PRINT"{CRSR DN}LOADING.":LOADF$,8,1
70 GET#2,L$,H$:CLOSE2:L=ASC(L$+CHR$(0))
80 X=L+ASC(H$+CHR$(0))*256
90 PRINTF$" ACTIVATED.":SYSX
```

Susan Charnetski
Plains, PA

$356 The way we were—Sometimes there's magic in memories. We're not old enough to long for NASA's good old days, but we will, for a while at least, miss the scene depicted in this program.

We think this C-64 program produces a pretty spectacular display. Turn up the volume on your monitor to get the full effect.

```
1 REM THE WAY WE WERE - BOB & DAVID SNADER
  - C-64
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}THE WAY WE W
   ERE...":PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}PRESS ANY KEY
   ";
20 V=53248:S=54273:B=3:POKE2040,13:POKE2041
   ,14:FORJ=842TO919:READK:POKEJ,K:NEXT
30 FORJ=0TO2:READK,L:POKES+K,L:NEXT:FORJ=0T
   O8:READK,L:POKEV+K,L:NEXT
40 GETK$:IFK$=""THEN40
50 FORC=9TO0STEP-1:PRINTC;"{3 CRSR LFs}";:P
   OKES+23,15:POKES+23,0:FORT=0TO950:NEXT:N
   EXT
60 FORY=245TO40STEP-1:POKEV+1,Y-40:POKEV+3,
   Y:POKEV+23,B:IFB=1THENB=3:NEXT:RUN
70 B=1:POKES+23,(Y/15)-2:POKES,Y/6:NEXT
80 DATA 16,0,0,124,0,0,254,0,8,254,32,28,25
   4,112,62,130,248,62,56,248,62,84,248
90 DATA 62,124,248,60,124,120,57,109,56,57,
   109,56,35,109,136,15,109,224,63,125
100 DATA 248,254,0,254,0,108,0,20,0,80,0,0,
    16,0,8,56,32,28,124,112,62,124,248,28
110 DATA 56,112,28,56,112,8,56,32,0,16,0,4,
    128,5,128,3,129,21,3,23,1,39,1,40,8,0
120 DATA 220,2,220,1,207,3,245,33,6
```

Bob Snader and David Snader
Baltimore, MD

**$357 Animated titles**—This routine for the C-64 adds a special touch of magic to any Basic program by animating your title screens. The program creates two substrings from a user-defined title string and animates both characters from four directions. You may have as many lines in your title as desired, each specified in the N$(X) array. However, there is one limitation. Each N$(X) string must contain exactly 26 characters. If your string is shorter, just insert spaces on either side of the string.

```
10 REM ANIMATED C-64 TITLES - PATRICK GAINE
   S
20 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR}"CHR$(14):POKE53
   280,0:POKE53281,0:A$=" ":X=0
30 N$(0)="** DYNAMIC TITLE SCREEN **"
40 N$(1)="** FOR THE COMMODORE 64 **"
50 N$(2)=" CREATED BY PATRICK GAINES"
60 A=1:B=26:C=32:D=1:E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0:I=0:J=
   0:K=C:L=C:M=C:N=C:P=41:R=39
70 IFA>BTHEN170
80 G=1263+E:H=1304-F:I=1903+E:J=1944-F:N1$=
   MID$(N$(X),A,D):N2$=MID$(N$(X),B,D)
90 IFN1$=A$THENA=A+D:E=E+D:GOTO70
100 IFN2$=A$THENB=B-D:F=F+D:GOTO70
110 POKEG,K:G=G+P:K=PEEK(G):POKEG,ASC(N1$)
120 POKEH,L:H=H+R:L=PEEK(H):POKEH,ASC(N2$)
130 POKEI,M:I=I-R:M=PEEK(I):POKEI,ASC(N1$)
140 POKEJ,N:J=J-P:N=PEEK(J):POKEJ,ASC(N2$)
150 IFG>=ITHENA=A+D:B=B-D:E=E+D:F=F+D:K=C:L
    =C:M=C:N=C:GOTO70
160 GOTO110
170 FORS=0TO2:SYS59626:NEXT:X=X+1:IFN$(X)<>
    ""THEN60
180 REM ** PLACE REST OF PROGRAM HERE **
```

Patrick Gaines
Gastonia, NC

$358 The white hole—This neat little subroutine prints any 38-character message from the center of the screen to the edges in a very fancy way. The printing sequence is just the opposite of a black hole. The first and last letters are printed, then the second and next-to-last letters, and so on, working outward from the center.

```
1Ø REM C-64/C-128 WHITE HOLE - ERIC J. BRUN
   O
2Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,
   Ø
3Ø M$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}THIS IS TH
   E 'WHITE HOLE' TRICK{3 SPACEs}":PL$="{HO
   ME}{8 CRSR DNs}":GOSUB1ØØØØ
4Ø M$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}INSERT NEW TEXT IN L
   INES 3Ø,4Ø,& 5Ø.":PL$=PL$+"{2 CRSR DNs}"
   :GOSUB1ØØØØ
5Ø M$="{CTRL 9}{COMD 7}{6 SPACEs}PRESS ANY
   KEY TO CONTINUE.{4 SPACEs}":PL$=PL$+"{2
   CRSR DNs}":GOSUB1ØØØØ
6Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN6Ø
7Ø END
1ØØØØ L=LEN(M$):MI=38-L/2:FORI=1TOLEN(M$)-1
      9
1ØØ1Ø PRINTPL$SPC(MI)LEFT$(M$,I)RIGHT$(M$,L
      -(L-I)):MI=MI-1:NEXT:RETURN
```

Eric J. Bruno
Shirley, NY

$359 Songs in the key of C—The C-128's SID chip has great music capabilities and the ease of programming provided by Basic 7.0. There is one slight drawback, though. If you program a song using the default note values in SID, your song will be in the key of F instead of in the key of C. That means you cannot accompany your 128 on the keyboard or piano without first transposing the music.

The accompanying program will play the default scale, then a C scale using the Sound command to demonstrate the difference between the two scales.

```
1 REM GIVE ME A C - NEAL SMITH - C-128
1Ø TEMPO 8
2Ø PLAY"V1O4T7U15XØCDEFGABO5C":SLEEP1
3Ø READA:SOUND1,A,3Ø:IFA=ØTHENEND:ELSEGOTO3
   Ø
4Ø DATA4297,4822,5412,5724,6429,7217,81Ø2,8
   578,Ø
```

Neal Smith
Rochester, NY

$35A From the Grand Ole Opera—My program plays "The Marines Hymn," which was written in 1868 for an opera by Jacques Offenbach. I've converted it to C-128 Basic. I hope you enjoy it.

```
1Ø REM GRAND OPERA C-128 - JESSE B BROWN
2Ø TEMPO 31:PLAY"V1O4TØU15XØ":PLAY"V2O3TØU1
   5XØ"
3Ø A$="V1O4.QEV2Ø3.QEQFV1O4QFMHGV2O3HFHFV1O
   4HGMQFV2O3QF.HDV1O4.HDMWCV2O3WEMV1Ø4HBV2
   O3$HFHRV1O4.QCQEM"
4Ø B$="V1O4HGV2O3HGHGV1O4HGMHGV2O3HGHGV1O4H
   GMWGV2O3HEV2O2HEMV1O4HGV2O2HAHAV1O4.QEQF
   MHGV2O3HCHCV1O4HGM"
5Ø C$="V1O4QFV2O3QD.HFV1O4.HDMWCV2O3HCV2O2H
   BMV1O4HCV2O2QAQGV1O4.QCIEMHGV2O3HGHGV1O4
   HGMHGV2O3HFHFV1O4HGM"
6Ø D$="V1O4.HGV2O3HCO2HBV1O5QCMO4HGV2O2HAHG
   V1O4.QEIFMHGV2O3HCHCV1O4HGQFV2O3QD.HFV1O
   4.HDMWCV2O3HCO2HBM"
7Ø E$="V1O4HCV2O2HAHGV1O5.QCO4IBMHAV2O2HFO3
   HCV1O4HFMHAV2O3HFO2HFV1O4HFM.HGV2O3HCO2H
   BV1O4QAMHGV2O2HAHGV1O5.QCO4IBM"
8Ø F$="V1O4HAV2O2HFO3HCV1O4HFMWAV2O3HFHCMO4
   V2O3HGV1O4WGV2O3HBMV1O4QGV2O3$QBV1O4QRV2
   O3QRV1O4.QCV2O3HRV1O4IEM"
9Ø G$="V1O4HGV2O3HGHGV1O4HGMHGV2O3HFHFV1O4H
   GM.HGV2O3HCO2HBV1O5QCMO4HGV2O2HAHGV1O4.Q
   EIFM"
1ØØ H$="V1O4HGV2O3HCHCV1O4HGMQFV2O3QD.HFV1O
    4.HDMV2O3.QCV1O4WCO2IGQAQGQEMV1O4QCV2O2
    QCQRV1O4QRO5QCV2O2QCQRV1O4QRM"
11Ø PLAYA$:PLAYB$:PLAYC$:PLAYD$:PLAYE$:PLAY
   F$:PLAYG$:PLAYH$
```

Jesse B. Brown
Eunice, LA

$35B Shake it up, baby!—Try running this short and simple program for an earth-shaking surprise:

```
1Ø REM SHAKE IT UP - HAZMAN HALID - C-64
2Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:INPUT "FRICTION
   (1-7)";F
3Ø FOR R=1 TO 2ØØ:PRINT "SHAKE";:NEXT
4Ø FOR R=Ø TO 15 STEP F:POKE5327Ø,R:NEXT
5Ø FOR R=15 TO Ø STEP -F:POKE5327Ø,R:NEXT
6Ø GOTO4Ø
```

Input a 1 for a sliding effect or a 7 for a good shake! To smooth the slide, just add :POKE 56325,1 to the end of line 20. Press the run/stop key to quit and run/stop-restore to exit the program.

Hazman Halid
West Malaysia

$35C A plane joy—The following program creates an airplane and stores it as sprites. You can then move the airplane in three directions with a joystick in port 2. This program could provide the groundwork for a simple game.

```
1Ø REM C-128 PLANE JOY - DAVID ZAJAC
15 GRAPHIC1
2Ø SCNCLR 1:BOX 1,1,1,29,29
3Ø DRAW1,5,11TO5,12
4Ø DRAW1,4,12TO9,12TO8,11
5Ø DRAW1,24,12TO24,14
6Ø DRAW1,21,11TO24,11TO24,9TO23,8TO25,8
7Ø DRAW1,21,1ØTO23,8
8Ø BOX 1,23,1Ø,24,12:BOX1,22,14,25,15:BOX1
   3,13,4,14
9Ø DRAW1,6,1ØTO9,1ØTO1Ø,11TO11,11TO12,12TO2
   Ø,12
```

→

Listing continued.

```
100 DRAW1,21,15TO18,15TO17,14TO11,14TO10,15
    TO5,15
110 DRAW1,11,16TO17,16
120 SSHAPEA$,3,7,25,30:SPRSAVA$,1:SPRITE1,1
    ,1
130 BOX0,0,0,30,30,,1:MOVSPR1,150,100:DO
140 IFJOY(2)=6THENMOVSPR1,260 #10
150 IFJOY(2)=7THENMOVSPR1,270 #10
160 IFJOY(2)=8THENMOVSPR1,280 #10
170 IFJOY(2)>127THENMOVSPR1,0 #0:ELSE:LOOP
```

David Zajac
Alhambra, IL

$35D No-fade colors—This program lets you select screen colors to replace the standard blues on the C-64. The program remembers the new colors until the computer is reset or turned off. Use F1, F3 and F5 to cycle through the text, background and border colors, respectively. Printed text will always be visible because the program automatically sets a selection to the next color if text and background colors are the same.

When you've selected your colors, press F7. If all has gone well, the run/stop-restore combination won't destroy your colors, and even if you run a program that changes the colors, they'll return when the program ends.

```
10 REM NO-FADE C-64 COLORS-J.R.CHARNETSKI
20 FORJ=1TO23:READN:T=T+N:NEXT:RESTORE
30 IFT<>108865THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":END
40 READM,B,T,W:POKET+4,128:X=15:Y=7:S=X
50 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORJ=MTOM+N:READA:POKE
   J,A
60 NEXT:POKET,X-1:POKEB,X-1:POKEB+1,Y-1
70 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}F1 TEXT":IFX>STH
   ENX=0
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}F3 BACKGROUND":IFY>STHENY
   =0
90 PRINT"{CRSR DN}F5 BORDER":IFZ>STHENZ=0
100 PRINT"{CRSR DN}F7 COLORS OK"
110 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN110
120 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENPOKE T,X:X=X+1
130 IFA$="{FUNCT 3}"THENPOKE B+1,Y:Y=Y+1
140 IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THENPOKE B,Z:Z=Z+1
150 IFX=YTHEN120
160 IFA$<>"{FUNCT 7}"THEN70
170 POKEM+1,PEEK(B):POKEM+6,PEEK(B+1)
180 POKEM+11,PEEK(T):POKET+4,0
190 POKEW,232:POKEW+1,203:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
    :NEW
200 DATA 52200,53280,646,770,169,014,141
210 DATA 032,208,169,006,141,033,208,169
220 DATA 014,141,134,002,076,131,164,017
```

Joseph R. Charnetski
Dallas, PA

$35E Foreign exchange—Here's a nifty little program that prints a conversion chart for U.S. and foreign currency. Look in the business section of your newspaper for the foreign exchange rates. Find what one U.S. dollar is worth in a foreign currency and enter that value at the prompt. The program then prints the values for one dollar to $50. To print higher amounts, change the value in the loop in line 50.

```
10 REM C-64/C-128 FOREIGN EXCHANGE - CHAD J
   ONES
20 INPUT "$1.00 US=";C1:C2=1/C1:C1=C1*100
30 OPEN4,4
40 PRINT#4,"{4 SPACEs}AMERICAN ${2 SPACEs}=
   {2 SPACEs}FOREIGN{2 SPACEs}${5 SPACEs}FO
   REIGN ${2 SPACEs}={2 SPACEs}AMERICAN $"
50 FORT=1TO50
60 A=INT(T*C1+.5)/100:F=INT(T*C2*100+.5)/10
   0
70 PRINT#4,"{6 SPACEs}"T"{10 SPACEs}"A"{10
   SPACEs}"T"{10 SPACEs}"F
80 NEXT:CLOSE4
```

Chad Jones
San Gabriel, CA

$35F New Okimate 10 manual—If you bought one of the first Okimate 10 color printers, here's good news: The manufacturer has revised the original operator's manual.

Information that was confusing is much clearer in the new edition, and details for using some popular word processors have been added.

To determine which version of Okimate 10 you have, look at the manual's cover. The original manual is called *Printer Handbook* and has a photograph on the cover. The new manual has been retitled *Printer Manual* and has a drawing on the cover.

I called Okidata's toll-free number (1-800-OKIDATA), and they mailed the updated version to me.

C. Finke
Evansville, IN

**$360 Quiet, please**—At power-up or after pressing the restore key or reset button on my C-128, I was getting background hum from the monitor speaker. I found that by typing CHR$(7) or pressing CTRL-G, a short tone will sound, followed by silence. No more humming!

Rodney Sweeney
Montpelier, VT

$361 Easier filenames—It is common practice to save long programs several times while typing them in. Each version is usually named "program#". Rather than add the number to the end of the name, try adding it to the beginning (e.g., "4program"). By doing so, you can load the file with the number and first few characters followed by a wild card (e.g., "4pro*") instead of typing the entire name and the number.

Save the final version without a number in it, and you can scratch all old versions with "S0:?program".

Jason Lee
Macomb, OK

$362 Checking lines with C-128 Perfect Typist—To check programs entered without the 128 Perfect Typist, first load and run 128 Perfect Typist. Then enter the following line and press return:

```
10 REM CHECKING FOR C-128 PERFECT TYPIST -
   JOSEPH FAUST, JR.
20 REM ENTER LINE 30 WITHOUT LINE NUMBER
30 A$=CHR$(148):B$=CHR$(145):KEY7,CHR$(27)+
   "J"+A$+A$+A$+A$+"LIST"+CHR$(13)+B$+B$+B$
   +B$+CHR$(13)
```

Next, load the program you wish to check and type AUTO followed by the line number increment used in the program to be checked. List the first line of the program, move the cursor up to the listed line and press return. This will give you the checksum for that line followed by the line number for the next line. Press F7, and the next line will be listed, along with the checksum for that line followed by the next line number. If you continue to press F7, you can step right through the program. As a side benefit, pressing F7 without a line number lists the program.

Joseph V. Faust, Jr.
Lompoc, CA

$363 Double-sided disaster—I wonder how many other new 1571 owners have erased a full side of perfectly good programs. This was a result of attempting to format the "flip side" using the Format Disk program included on the 1571 test/demo disk. The problem is, this program only formats disks as double-sided and thus erases whatever is on both sides of the disk.

The Format Disk program can be made safer and more versatile by deleting line 90 and adding the following four lines:

```
1 REM DOUBLE SIDE 1571 TEST/DEMO PROGRAM EN
  HANCEMENT - CHRIS MORRY
141 INPUT"SINGLE (S) OR DOUBLE (D) SIDED";S
    S$
142 IF SS$<>"D"THEN OPEN 15,8,15,"UO>M0":CL
    OSE15:GOTO150
143 OPEN15,8,15,"U0>M1":CLOSE15
269 OPEN15,8,15,"U0>M1":CLOSE15
```

These minor changes let you choose single- or double-sided formats. Line 269 restores your 1541 to a 1571.

Criss Morry
Moncton, N.B.
Canada

$364 Faster hi-res dumps—If you use a Cardco +G or G-Wiz interface, you may be experiencing some printing delays. The print buffer is so small on these interfaces that they are not able to quickly do hi-res printing. This can make printing with programs such as The Newsroom or Print Shop very time-consuming. A solution (other than a new interface) is a new ROM chip. Romco (PO Box 18359, Wichita, KS 67218; phone 316-687-6502) has replacement ROM chips for the Cardco interfaces at a fraction of the cost of a new interface. The chips are simple to install and will speed printing by *1500%*! I'm now using a replacement ROM chip for my printer interface, and it has put new life into my printing.

Jay Knott
Huntington Beach, CA

$365 Which wire is which?—Did you ever want to disconnect just *one* device from your surge protector in order to move it from one place to another? Did you have to go through the tedious task of tracing the appropriate wire to the surge protector? Here's a trick that will make your task a little easier.

Almost everyone owns a label maker that churns out plastic stick-on labels. Attach to the wire or cable near the base of the plug a short piece of label with the device name printed on it. Then finding the plug will be a snap.

Eric Pickell
Palatine, IL

$366 Hankey-Pankey—If your printer is like mine, it requires more than an 80-character line to set up the printer the way I like. This short set of printer commands eliminates the need to type that data each time you want a printout.

Add the lines shown below with line numbers lower than the first line number in your program. List the first few lines and move the cursor to the O in OPEN; then press the delete key until the O and the cursor are in the first column. Erase the REM statement in the next line the same way. Next, press return and—*voila!*—your printer lists the program just the way you like it.

To avoid typing this line at the beginning of your old programs, use tip 5 described in Magic trick $2E9 (May 1986). C-64 owners may have to use two lines because of the 80-character limit.

```
0 REM EASY C-64/C-128 HARDCOPY - LARRY PANK
  EY
4 REM OPEN1,4:PRINT#1,CHR$(27)"C"CHR$(66)CH
  R$(27)"N"CHR$(6):CMD1:LIST
5 REM PRINT#1,CHR$(12);:CLOSE1
```

Larry Pankey
Dana Point, CA

$367 Printer stands—Here's how to get an inexpensive printer stand. You can use an old TV or microwave stand to hold your printer and paper. If it has wheels, it will be easy to move around. If it has only two bars for the top shelf, so much the better if your printer feeds from the bottom. The paper is stored on the bottom shelf. If you don't have a TV stand, scan the merchandise section of your newspaper's classified ads.

Chuck Moody
Milledgeville, GA ■

From p. 43.

```
52 DE=Ø                          :REM*162
54 PRINTCU$(PA);                 :REM*66
56 DE=DE+1                       :REM*2
6Ø GETG$                         :REM*62
61 IFG$=CHR$(34)THEN6Ø           :REM*43
62 IFG$<>""THEN7Ø                :REM*172
65 IFDE<24THEN54                 :REM*227
68 PA=3-PA                       :REM*118
7Ø IFG$=CHR$(29)THENIFC<27THENC=
   C+1:GOSUB1ØØØØ:GOTO3Ø         :REM*58
71 IFG$=CHR$(145)THENIFRD>ØTHENR
   D=RD-1:GOSUB1ØØØØ:GOTO3Ø
                                 :REM*65
72 IFG$=CHR$(19)THENC=Ø:RD=Ø:GOT
   O99ØØ                         :REM*254
73 IFG$="{LEFT ARROW}"THEN22ØØØ
                                 :REM*99
74 IFG$=CHR$(147)THEN35Ø         :REM*86
75 IFG$=CHR$(17)THENIFRD<6THENRD
   =RD+1:GOSUB1ØØØØ:GOTO3Ø
                                 :REM*193
76 IFG$=CHR$(29)ORG$=CHR$(145)OR
   G$=CHR$(17)THEN6Ø             :REM*116
77 IFG$=CHR$(136)AND(PEEK(53281)
   AND15)<15THENPOKE53281,(PEEK(
   53281)+1):GOTO6Ø              :REM*7
78 IFG$=CHR$(136)AND(PEEK(53281)
   AND15)=15THENPOKE53281,Ø:GOTO
   6Ø                            :REM*12
79 IFG$=CHR$(137)THEN4ØØ         :REM*55
8Ø IFG$=CHR$(157)THENIFC>ØTHENC=
   C-1:GOSUB1ØØØØ:GOTO3Ø         :REM*6
81 IFG$=CHR$(133)THENPRINTCHR$(1
   8);"F";CHR$(146);:GOTO14Ø
                                 :REM*27
82 IFG$=CHR$(139)THEN13ØØØ
                                 :REM*5Ø
83 IFG$=CHR$(14Ø)AND(PEEK(5328Ø)
   AND15)=15THENPOKE5328Ø,Ø:GOTO
   6Ø                            :REM*227
84 IFG$=CHR$(14Ø)AND(PEEK(5328Ø)
   AND15)<15THENPOKE5328Ø,PEEK(5
   328Ø)+1:GOTO6Ø                :REM*248
85 IFG$=CHR$(134)THEN24ØØØ
                                 :REM*131
86 IFG$=CHR$(138)THEN25ØØØ
                                 :REM*212
87 IFG$=CHR$(135)THEN134ØØ
                                 :REM*41
9Ø IFG$=CHR$(13)THEN3ØØ          :REM*32
1ØØ IFG$=CHR$(2Ø)THEN2ØØ         :REM*2Ø
125 IFLEN(IN$)>3ØTHEN52          :REM*163
13Ø PRINTG$;                     :REM*2Ø4
14Ø IN$=IN$+G$                   :REM*24Ø
199 GOTO52                       :REM*187
2ØØ IFLEN(IN$)=ØTHEN6Ø           :REM*94
21Ø IFLEN(IN$)=1THENPRINTCHR$(2Ø
   );:GOTO5Ø                     :REM*66
22Ø IN$=LEFT$(IN$,LEN(IN$)-1):PR
   INTCHR$(2Ø);                  :REM*2
23Ø GOTO6Ø                       :REM*194
3ØØ IFLEFT$(IN$,1)<"A"ORLEFT$(IN
   $,1)>"Z"THEN2ØØØØ             :REM*43
3Ø5 IFMID$(IN$,2,1)<"Ø"ORMID$(IN
   $,2,1)>"9"THEN2ØØØØ           :REM*154
3Ø6 IFMID$(IN$,3,1)<"Ø"ORMID$(IN
   $,3,1)>":"THEN2ØØØØ           :REM*223
31Ø IFVAL(MID$(IN$,2,2))<ØORVAL(
   MID$(IN$,2,2))>29THEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*221
32Ø IFMID$(IN$,3,1)<>":"ANDMID$(
   IN$,4,1)<>":"THEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*125
33Ø GOTO5ØØ                      :REM*37
35Ø GOSUB125ØØ:IFG$="N"THEN99ØØ
                                 :REM*57
355 GOSUB1255Ø                   :REM*84
36Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                                 :REM*221
37Ø DA$(R,CD)="":FC$(R,CD)="":DA
   (R,CD)=Ø                      :REM*93
38Ø NEXT:NEXT:Z=Ø                :REM*233
39Ø GOTO99ØØ                     :REM*29
4ØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT:REM*213
41Ø PRINTCHR$(18);" MAXIMUM PREC
   ISION (Ø TO 6) PRESS KEY "
                                 :REM*17
42Ø GETG$:IFG$<"Ø"ORG$>"6"THEN42
   Ø                             :REM*171
43Ø P=1Ø{UP ARROW}VAL(G$)
                                 :REM*191
44Ø GOTO99ØØ                     :REM*79
5ØØ GOSUB12ØØØ                   :REM*3
52Ø IFMID$(IN$,3,1)=":"THENS=4:G
   OTO54Ø                        :REM*172
53Ø IFMID$(IN$,4,1)=":"THENS=5
                                 :REM*24Ø
54Ø IFMID$(IN$,S,1)=CHR$(133)THE
   N2ØØØ                         :REM*176
55Ø IFMID$(IN$,S,1)=""THENDA$(R,
   CD)="":DA(R,CD)=Ø:GOTO99ØØ
                                 :REM*182
145Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THENGOTO11ØØ
   Ø                             :REM*53
15ØØ T$=MID$(IN$,S,1)            :REM*155
151Ø IFT$<"Ø"ORT$>"9"THENIFT$<>"
   +"ANDT$<>"-"THEN156Ø:REM*95
1512 DA(R,CD)=VAL(MID$(IN$,S,19)
   )                             :REM*111
1513 DA$(R,CD)=MID$(IN$,S,19)
                                 :REM*224
1515 IFLEN(DA$(R,CD))=9THEN159Ø
                                 :REM*222
1518 IFLEN(DA$(R,CD))>9THEN158Ø
                                 :REM*79
152Ø FORX=1TO9-LEN(DA$(R,CD))
                                 :REM*55
153Ø DA$(R,CD)=" "+DA$(R,CD)
                                 :REM*119
154Ø NEXT                        :REM*2Ø
1545 GOTO99ØØ                    :REM*165
156Ø DA$(R,CD)=MID$(IN$,S,9):GOT
   O99ØØ                         :REM*132
158Ø DA$(R,CD)="*********"
                                 :REM*54
159Ø GOTO99ØØ                    :REM*21Ø
2ØØØ IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)="T"ANDLEN
   (IN$)=S+1THEN2Ø1Ø             :REM*2Ø3
2Ø05 GOTO2Ø2Ø                    :REM*234
2Ø1Ø IFCD<>ØANDR<>ØTHEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*3
2Ø15 Z=1:CT=CD:RT=Ø:GOTO99ØØ
                                 :REM*21Ø
2Ø2Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)="O"ANDLEN
   (IN$)=S+1THEN2Ø3Ø             :REM*217
2Ø25 GOTO2Ø4Ø                    :REM*62
2Ø3Ø Z=Ø:GOTO99ØØ                :REM*153
2Ø4Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,3)="SUM"THEN
   GOSUB14ØØØ:GOTO99ØØ:REM*1Ø3
2Ø5Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,3)="MIN"THEN
   GOSUB14ØØØ:GOTO99ØØ           :REM*62
2Ø6Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,3)="MAX"THEN
   GOSUB14ØØØ:GOTO99ØØ:REM*12Ø
2Ø7Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,3)="AVG"THEN
   GOSUB14ØØØ:GOTO99ØØ           :REM*54
2Ø8Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,3)="COP"THEN
   GOSUB14ØØØ:GOSUB26Ø1Ø:GOTO2
   Ø85                           :REM*126
2Ø81 GOTO211Ø                    :REM*39
2Ø85 IFR1=R2THEN21ØØ             :REM*91
2Ø88 FORX=R1TOR2                 :REM*194
2Ø9Ø DA(X,C1)=DA(R,CD):DA$(X,C1)
   =DA$(R,CD)                    :REM*146
2Ø95 NEXT:GOTO99ØØ               :REM*1Ø5
21ØØ FORX=C1TOC2                 :REM*222
2103 DA(R1,X)=DA(R,CD):DA$(R1,X)
   =DA$(R,CD)                    :REM*149
2106 NEXT:GOTO99ØØ               :REM*116
211Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)="C"ANDLEN
   (IN$)=S+1THEN212Ø             :REM*28
2115 GOTO213Ø                    :REM*137
212Ø GOSUB125ØØ                  :REM*254
2125 IFG$="N"THENGOTO99ØØ:REM*13
2128 DA(R,CD)=Ø:DA$(R,CD)="":FC$
   (R,CD)="":GOTO99ØØ :REM*132
213Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)="V"ANDLEN
   (IN$)=S+1THEN214Ø             :REM*9Ø
2135 GOTO215Ø                    :REM*221
214Ø GOSUB126ØØ:GOTO99ØØ :REM*56
2145 GOTO99ØØ                    :REM*255
215Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)="J"ANDLEN
   (IN$)=S+1THEN216Ø             :REM*9Ø
2155 GOTO25ØØ                    :REM*145
216Ø C=VAL(MID$(IN$,2,2)):IFC>27
   THENC=27                      :REM*252
2162 IFASC(LEFT$(IN$,1))>84THENR
   D=6                           :REM*26
2163 IFASC(LEFT$(IN$,1))<=84THEN
   RD=Ø                          :REM*1Ø9
2165 GOTO99ØØ                    :REM*19
2175 IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)<"A"ORMID$
   (IN$,S+1,1)>"Z"THEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*19
2185 IFMID$(IN$,S+2,1)<"Ø"ORMID$
   (IN$,S+2,1)>"9"THEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*136
251Ø IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))<ØORV
   AL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))>29THEN2
   ØØØØ                          :REM*147
258Ø T$=MID$(IN$,S+3,1)          :REM*132
259Ø IFT$="+"ORT$="-"ORT$="*"ORT
   $="/"ORT$="{UP ARROW}"THEN2
   65Ø                           :REM*15Ø
26ØØ T$=MID$(IN$,S+4,1)          :REM*184
261Ø IFT$="+"ORT$="-"ORT$="*"ORT
   $="/"ORT$="{UP ARROW}"THEN2
   67Ø                           :REM*172
262Ø GOTO2ØØØØ                   :REM*44
265Ø S1=S+4:GOTO268Ø             :REM*232
267Ø S1=S+5                      :REM*42
268Ø IFMID$(IN$,S1,1)<"A"ORMID$(
   IN$,S1,1)>"Z"THEN3ØØØ
                                 :REM*2Ø
269Ø IFMID$(IN$,S1+1,1)<"Ø"ORMID
   $(IN$,S1+1,1)>"9"THEN2ØØØØ
                                 :REM*92
27ØØ IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S1+1,2))<ØOR
   VAL(MID$(IN$,S1+1,2))>29THE
   N2ØØØØ                        :REM*234
271Ø GOTO31ØØ                    :REM*134
3ØØØ IFT$="/"ANDVAL(MID$(IN$,S1,
   19))=ØTHEN2ØØØØ               :REM*125
31ØØ FC$(R,CD)=MID$(IN$,S,19)
                                 :REM*5Ø
99ØØ GOSUB1ØØØØ                  :REM*192
991Ø PRINTCHR$(19);              :REM*7Ø
9999 GOTO5Ø                      :REM*1Ø
1ØØØØ PRINTCHR$(147)             :REM*87
1ØØ1Ø PRINTCHR$(18);"{4Ø SPACEs}
   "                             :REM*55
1ØØ15 IFZ=1THENPRINTTAB(5);CT;TA
   B(16);C+1;TAB(27);C+2:GOTO
   1ØØ21                         :REM*Ø
1ØØ2Ø PRINTTAB(5);C;TAB(16);C+1;
   TAB(27);C+2                   :REM*179
1ØØ21 IFZ=1THEN1ØØ26             :REM*42
1ØØ22 PRINTCHR$(65+RD);:PRINTTAB
   (2);DA$(RD,C);                :REM*249
1ØØ23 PRINTTAB(13);DA$(RD,C+1);
                                 :REM*178
1ØØ24 PRINTTAB(24);DA$(RD,C+2)
                                 :REM*11
1ØØ25 GOTO1ØØ3Ø                  :REM*238
1ØØ26 PRINTCHR$(65+RT);:PRINTTAB
   (2);DA$(RT,CT);               :REM*247
1ØØ27 PRINTTAB(13);DA$(RT,C+1);
                                 :REM*184
1ØØ28 PRINTTAB(24);DA$(RT,C+2)
                                 :REM*17
1ØØ3Ø FORR=RD+1TORD+19           :REM*2Ø9
1ØØ4Ø PRINTCHR$(65+R);           :REM*127
1ØØ45 IFZ=1THENPRINTTAB(2);DA$(R
   ,CT);:GOTO1ØØ6Ø               :REM*42
1ØØ5Ø PRINTTAB(2);DA$(R,C);
```

```
                        :REM*245
1ØØ6Ø PRINTTAB(13);DA$(R,C+1);
                        :REM*51
1ØØ7Ø PRINTTAB(24);DA$(R,C+2)
                        :REM*129
1ØØ8Ø NEXT              :REM*145
1ØØ9Ø RETURN            :REM*2Ø3
11ØØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*1Ø2
11ØØ5 PRINTCHR$(18);"PROTECTED F
      ORMULA{2 SPACEs}";FC$(R,CD
      )                 :REM*17
11Ø1Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN11Ø1Ø
                        :REM*183
11Ø2Ø GOTO2Ø             :REM*243
12ØØØ R=ASC(LEFT$(IN$,1))-65
                        :REM*12Ø
12Ø1Ø CD=VAL(MID$(IN$,2,2))
                        :REM*92
12Ø2Ø RETURN            :REM*92
125ØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*72
125Ø5 PRINTCHR$(18);" ARE YOU SU
      RE PRESS 'Y' OR 'N' "
                        :REM*151
1251Ø GETG$:IFG$<>"Y"ANDG$<>"N"T
      HEN1251Ø          :REM*156
1252Ø RETURN            :REM*82
1255Ø PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*123
12555 PRINTCHR$(18);" WORKING{4
      SPACEs}PLEASE WAIT...{8 SP
      ACEs}"            :REM*82
1256Ø RETURN            :REM*123
126ØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*173
126Ø5 PRINTCHR$(18);    :REM*152
126Ø6 IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THENPRINT"F
      ORM. ";FC$(R,CD);" - ";
                        :REM*119
126Ø7 PRINT"VAL.";DA(R,CD)
                        :REM*1Ø2
1261Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN1261Ø
                        :REM*65
1262Ø RETURN            :REM*183
13ØØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*62
13ØØ5 PRINTCHR$(18);"PRESS 'SPAC
      E' TO PRINT-'RETURN' TO EX
      IT"               :REM*129
13Ø1Ø GETG$:IFG$<>CHR$(32)ANDG$<
      >CHR$(13)THEN13Ø1Ø:REM*218
13Ø2Ø IFG$=CHR$(13)THEN99ØØ
                        :REM*11Ø
13Ø3Ø OPEN4,4           :REM*128
13Ø4Ø R=Ø:CD=Ø           :REM*82
13Ø5Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THEN13Ø8Ø
                        :REM*116
13Ø6Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ:REM*15
13Ø7Ø GOTO13Ø5Ø          :REM*145
13Ø8Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(R+65);CD;
                        :REM*61
13Ø9Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"Ø6";FC$(R
      ,CD);             :REM*171
131ØØ CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ:REM*55
1311Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THEN1314Ø
                        :REM*121
1312Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ:REM*75
1313Ø GOTO1311Ø          :REM*235
1314Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"2Ø";CHR$(
      R+65);CD;         :REM*79
1315Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"26";FC$(R
      ,CD);             :REM*247
1316Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ
                        :REM*115
1317Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THEN132ØØ
                        :REM*125
1318Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ
                        :REM*135
1319Ø GOTO1317Ø          :REM*169
132ØØ PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"4Ø";CHR$(
      R+65);CD;         :REM*155
1321Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"46";FC$(R
      ,CD);             :REM*67
1322Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ
                        :REM*175
1323Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THEN1326Ø
                        :REM*25
1324Ø CD=CD+1:IFCD=3ØTHENCD=Ø:R=
      R+1:IFR=26THEN133ØØ
                        :REM*195
1325Ø GOTO1323Ø          :REM*3
1326Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"6Ø";CHR$(
      R+65);CD;         :REM*231
1327Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"46";FC$(R
      ,CD)              :REM*67
1328Ø GOTO13Ø6Ø          :REM*163
133ØØ PRINT#4,CHR$(1Ø)    :REM*9
1331Ø PRINT#4            :REM*53
1332Ø CLOSE4:GOTO99ØØ    :REM*176
134ØØ PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT"{1Ø S
      PACEs}PRINT SPREADSHEET"
                        :REM*1Ø
1341Ø PRINT:PRINT        :REM*1Ø4
1342Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}ENTER THE
      TOP LEFT CELL     :REM*232
1343Ø PRINT"{9 SPACEs}TO BE PRIN
      TED OR            :REM*92
1344Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}PRESS 'RET
      URN' TO EXIT"     :REM*114
1345Ø PRINT:G$=""        :REM*2Ø6
1346Ø INPUT"{14 SPACEs}";G$:IFG$
      =""THEN99ØØ       :REM*24
13465 IFG$<"AØ"ORG$>"Z9"THEN134Ø
      Ø                 :REM*55
13467 R1=ASC(LEFT$(G$,1))-65:TC=
      VAL(MID$(G$,2)):IFTC>29THE
      N134ØØ            :REM*193
1347Ø PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT"{1Ø S
      PACEs}PRINT SPREADSHEET"
                        :REM*8Ø
13472 PRINT:PRINT        :REM*166
13474 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}ENTER THE
      BOTTOM RIGHT CELL :REM*11Ø
13476 PRINT"{9 SPACEs}TO BE PRIN
      TED OR            :REM*138
13478 PRINT"{6 SPACEs}PRESS 'RET
      URN' TO EXIT"     :REM*152
1348Ø PRINT:T$=""        :REM*19Ø
13482 INPUT"{14 SPACEs}";T$:IFT$
      =""THEN99ØØ       :REM*12
13484 IFT$<"AØ"ORT$>"Z9"THEN1347
      Ø                 :REM*22Ø
13486 R2=ASC(LEFT$(T$,1))-65:T=V
      AL(MID$(T$,2)):IFT<TCTHEN1
      347Ø              :REM*82
13487 IFR2<R1THEN1347Ø    :REM*91
13488 GOSUB137ØØ         :REM*226
1349Ø T$=CHR$(16)        :REM*168
135ØØ OPEN4,4            :REM*88
135Ø5 PRINT#4,CHR$(1Ø)   :REM*215
13525 FORR=R1TOR2         :REM*1Ø7
13535 IFTC>TTHEN137ØØ     :REM*49
1354Ø PRINT#4,T$;"Ø3";DA$(R,TC);
                        :REM*84
13545 IFTC+1>TTHEN136ØØ   :REM*19
1355Ø PRINT#4,T$;"14";DA$(R,TC+1
      );                :REM*226
13555 IFTC+2>TTHEN136ØØ   :REM*93
1356Ø PRINT#4,T$;"25";DA$(R,TC+2
      );                :REM*5Ø
13565 IFTC+3>TTHEN136ØØ  :REM*167
1357Ø PRINT#4,T$;"36";DA$(R,TC+3
      );                :REM*131
13575 IFTC+4>TTHEN136ØØ  :REM*244
13577 PRINT#4,T$;"47";DA$(R,TC+4
      );                :REM*21Ø
1358Ø IFTC+5>TTHEN136ØØ   :REM*57
13585 PRINT#4,T$;"58";DA$(R,TC+5
      );                :REM*32
1359Ø IFTC+6>TTHEN136ØØ  :REM*131
13595 PRINT#4,T$;"69";DA$(R,TC+6
      );                :REM*112
136ØØ PRINT#4,CHR$(13);:NEXT
                        :REM*33
1361Ø TC=TC+7:IFTC>TTHENPRINT#4:
      CLOSE4:GOTO99ØØ   :REM*73
1362Ø PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
                        :REM*2Ø7
1363Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}..... MOR
      E TO COME ....."  :REM*159
13635 PRINT              :REM*222
1364Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}PLEASE ALI
      GN PRINTER PAPER" :REM*2Ø7
1365Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}AND PRESS
      'SPACE' TO CONTINUE"
                        :REM*125
13655 GETG$:IFG$<>" "THEN13655
                        :REM*166
13656 GOSUB137ØØ         :REM*139
1366Ø GOTO135Ø5          :REM*193
137ØØ PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
                        :REM*31
1371Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}......{4 S
      PACEs}WORKING{3 SPACEs}...
      ..."              :REM*49
1372Ø RETURN              :REM*7
14ØØØ S=S+3              :REM*34
14Ø1Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)<"A"ORMID
      $(IN$,S+1,1)>"Z"THEN2ØØØØ
                        :REM*54
14Ø2Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+2,1)<"Ø"ORMID
      $(IN$,S+2,1)>"9"THEN2ØØØØ
                        :REM*176
14Ø3Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+3,1)<"-"ORMID
      $(IN$,S+3,1)>"9"THEN2ØØØØ
                        :REM*2Ø4
14Ø4Ø IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))<ØOR
      VAL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))>29THE
      N2ØØØØ            :REM*2Ø2
14Ø5Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+3,1)<>"-"ANDM
      ID$(IN$,S+4,1)<>"-"THEN2ØØ
      ØØ                :REM*216
14Ø6Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+4,1)="-"THENS
      1=5:GOTO14Ø7Ø      :REM*48
14Ø65 S1=4               :REM*177
14Ø7Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+S1,1)<"A"ORMI
      D$(IN$,S+S1,1)>"Z"THEN2ØØØ
      Ø                 :REM*4Ø
14Ø9Ø IFMID$(IN$,S+S1+1,1)<"Ø"OR
      MID$(IN$,S+S1+1,1)>"9"THEN
      2ØØØØ             :REM*15
141ØØ IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S+S1+1,2))<
      ØORVAL(MID$(IN$,S+S1+1,2))
      >29THEN2ØØØØ      :REM*153
141Ø1 IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)>MID$(IN$
      ,S+S1,1)THEN2ØØØØ  :REM*64
141Ø2 IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)=MID$(IN$
      ,S+S1,1)THEN1411Ø :REM*137
141Ø3 IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)>MID$(IN$
      ,S+S1,1)THEN2ØØØØ  :REM*66
141Ø4 IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))<>VA
      L(MID$(IN$,S+S1+1,2))THEN2
      ØØØØ              :REM*215
141Ø7 IFMID$(IN$,S+1,1)>=MID$(IN
      $,S+S1,1)THEN2ØØØØ :REM*14
141Ø8 IFMID$(IN$,S-2,3)="COP"THE
      NT$=MID$(IN$,S-3,17):RETUR
      N                 :REM*185
141Ø9 FC$(R,CD)=MID$(IN$,S-3,17)
      :RETURN           :REM*78
1411Ø IFVAL(MID$(IN$,S+2,2))>=VA
      L(MID$(IN$,S+S1+1,2))THEN2
      ØØØØ              :REM*221
14115 GOTO141Ø8          :REM*156
2ØØØØ PRINTCHR$(19);:PRINT
                        :REM*178
2ØØØ5 PRINTCHR$(18);" FORMAT ERR
```

→

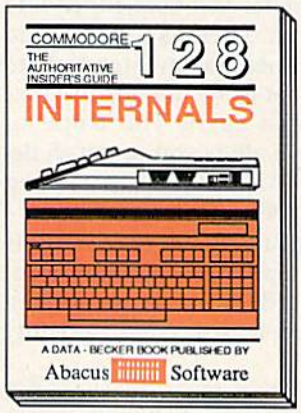
Listing 1 continued.

```
      OR-PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTIN
      UE"                    :REM*105
2001Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN2001Ø
                             :REM*226
2002Ø GOTO2Ø                 :REM*62
22000 GOSUB1255Ø:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*83
2201Ø FORR=ØTO25             :REM*147
2202Ø IFFC$(R,CD)<>""THENGOSUB22
      Ø6Ø                    :REM*18Ø
2203Ø NEXTR:NEXTCD           :REM*23Ø
2204Ø GOTO99ØØ               :REM*4
2206Ø IFMID$(FC$(R,CD),2,3)="SUM
      "THEN23ØØØ            :REM*15Ø
2207Ø IFMID$(FC$(R,CD),2,3)="MIN
      "THEN2314Ø            :REM*238
2208Ø IFMID$(FC$(R,CD),2,3)="MAX
      "THEN2334Ø            :REM*26
2209Ø IFMID$(FC$(R,CD),2,3)="AVG
      "THEN2350Ø             :REM*Ø
2210Ø GOSUB28ØØØ             :REM*32
22999 RETURN                 :REM*106
23000 GOSUB26ØØØ             :REM*135
23060 DA=Ø:IFR1=R2THEN2310Ø
                             :REM*176
23065 FORX=R1TOR2             :REM*5
23070 DA=DA+DA(X,C1)         :REM*32
23080 NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ        :REM*242
23090 RETURN                 :REM*198
2310Ø FORX=C1TOC2             :REM*56
2311Ø DA=DA+DA(R1,X)         :REM*82
2312Ø NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ        :REM*26
2313Ø RETURN                 :REM*238
2314Ø GOSUB26ØØØ             :REM*2Ø
23200 IFR1=R2THEN23235       :REM*22
23204 DA=DA(R1,C1)           :REM*234
23205 FORX=R1TOR2            :REM*145
23207 IFDA(X,C1)=ØANDDA$(X,C1)<>
      "{8 SPACEs}Ø"THEN2322Ø
                             :REM*217
2321Ø IFDA>DA(X,C1)THENDA=DA(X,C
      1)                     :REM*188
2322Ø NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ        :REM*126
2323Ø RETURN                  :REM*82
23235 DA=DA(R1,C1)             :REM*9
2324Ø FORX=C1TOC2            :REM*196
23245 IFDA(R1,X)=ØANDDA$(R1,X)<>
      "Ø"THEN2326Ø           :REM*189
2325Ø IFDA>DA(R1,X)THENDA=DA(R1,
      X)                     :REM*19Ø
2326Ø NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ        :REM*166
2327Ø RETURN                 :REM*122
2334Ø GOSUB26ØØØ             :REM*221
23400 IFR1=R2THEN23435       :REM*239
23404 DA=DA(R1,C1)           :REM*179
23405 FORX=R1TOR2             :REM*9Ø
23407 IFDA(X,C1)=ØANDDA$(X,C1)<>
      "{8 SPACEs}Ø"THEN2342Ø
                             :REM*162
2341Ø IFDA<DA(X,C1)THENDA=DA(X,C
      1)                     :REM*197
2342Ø NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ         :REM*71
2343Ø RETURN                  :REM*27
23435 DA=DA(R1,C1)           :REM*21Ø
2344Ø FORX=C1TOC2            :REM*141
23445 IFDA(X,C1)=ØANDDA$(X,C1)<>
      "Ø"THEN2346Ø           :REM*2Ø4
2345Ø IFDA<DA(R1,X)THENDA=DA(R1,
      X)                     :REM*199
2346Ø NEXT:GOSUB27ØØØ        :REM*111
2347Ø RETURN                  :REM*67
23500 GOSUB26ØØØ             :REM*125
23560 DA=Ø:TC=Ø:IFR1=R2THEN236ØØ
                             :REM*82
23565 FORX=R1TOR2            :REM*251
23568 IFDA(X,C1)=ØANDDA$(X,C1)<>
      "{8 SPACEs}Ø"THEN2358Ø
                             :REM*202
2357Ø DA=DA+DA(X,C1):TC=TC+1
                             :REM*14Ø
2358Ø NEXT:IFTC=ØTHENDA$(R,CD)="
      {8 SPACEs}Ø":RETURN
                             :REM*176
23585 DA=DA/TC:GOSUB27ØØØ
                             :REM*255
2359Ø RETURN                 :REM*188
23600 FORX=C1TOC2             :REM*46
23605 IFDA(R1,X)=ØANDDA$(R1,X)<>
      "Ø"THEN2362Ø           :REM*37
2361Ø DA=DA+DA(R1,X):TC=TC+1
                             :REM*19Ø
2362Ø NEXT:IFTC=ØTHENDA$(R,CD)="
      {8 SPACEs}Ø":RETURN
                             :REM*216
23628 DA=DA/TC:GOSUB27ØØØ:REM*42
2363Ø RETURN                 :REM*228
24000 PRINTCHR$(147)          :REM*61
2401Ø PRINT:PRINT"{16 SPACEs}LOA
      D":PRINT               :REM*183
2402Ø PRINT"{8 SPACEs}ENTER FILE
       NAME OR "             :REM*93
2403Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}PRESS 'RET
      URN' TO EXIT."         :REM*73
24035 PRINT                  :REM*166
2404Ø IN$="":INPUT"{14 SPACEs}";
      IN$                    :REM*255
2405Ø IFIN$=""THEN99ØØ       :REM*23
2406Ø PRINT:PRINT"{6 SPACEs}TAPE
       OR DISK{2 SPACEs}(T/D)"
                             :REM*247
2407Ø GETG$                  :REM*102
2408Ø IFG$="T"THEN242ØØ      :REM*5Ø
2409Ø IFG$="D"THENOPEN15,8,15:GO
      TO2411Ø                :REM*4Ø
2410Ø GOTO2407Ø              :REM*106
2411Ø OPEN2,8,2,"Ø:"+IN$+",S,R":
      GOSUB245ØØ             :REM*108
24115 INPUT#2,Z:INPUT#2,P:GOSUB2
      45ØØ                    :REM*7
2412Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*1Ø
2413Ø INPUT#2,DA$(R,CD)      :REM*24Ø
2414Ø IFDA$(R,CD)="*"THENDA$(R,C
      D)=""                  :REM*7Ø
2415Ø INPUT#2,FC$(R,CD)      :REM*196
2416Ø IFFC$(R,CD)="*"THENFC$(R,C
      D)=""                  :REM*15Ø
24165 INPUT#2,DA(R,CD)       :REM*129
2417Ø NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB245ØØ:CLOSE
      2:CLOSE15              :REM*17Ø
2418Ø GOTO2428Ø               :REM*58
24200 OPEN1,1,Ø,+IN$          :REM*86
2421Ø INPUT#1,Z:INPUT#1,P:REM*54
2422Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*11Ø
2423Ø INPUT#1,DA$(R,CD)      :REM*76
2424Ø IFDA$(R,CD)="*"THENDA$(R,C
      D)=""                  :REM*17Ø
2425Ø INPUT#1,FC$(R,CD)      :REM*32
2426Ø IFFC$(R,CD)="*"THENFC$(R,C
      D)=""                  :REM*25Ø
24265 INPUT#1,DA(R,CD)       :REM*221
2427Ø NEXT:NEXT:CLOSE1       :REM*56
2428Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*17Ø
24285 IFLEN(DA$(R,CD))=ØTHEN2436
      Ø                      :REM*135
2429Ø IFLEN(DA$(R,CD))=9THEN2436
      Ø                      :REM*15Ø
24300 IFLEN(DA$(R,CD))>9THEN2435
      Ø                      :REM*254
24305 IFDA(R,CD)=ØANDDA$(R,CD)<>
      "Ø"THEN2436Ø           :REM*219
2431Ø FORX=1TO9-LEN(DA$(R,CD))
                             :REM*15Ø
2432Ø DA$(R,CD)=" "+DA$(R,CD)
                             :REM*215
2433Ø NEXT                   :REM*115
2434Ø GOTO2436Ø              :REM*123
2435Ø DA$(R,CD)=LEFT$(DA$(R,CD),
      9)                     :REM*157
2436Ø NEXT:NEXT              :REM*139
2437Ø GOTO99ØØ               :REM*39
24500 INPUT#15,E,E$:IFE<>ØTHEN24
      52Ø                    :REM*193
2451Ø RETURN                  :REM*87
2452Ø PRINTCHR$(147)          :REM*71
24525 PRINT"{6 SPACEs}";:REM*132
24530 PRINTCHR$(18);:PRINT"{5 SP
      ACEs}DISK ERROR{6 SPACEs}"
                             :REM*191
2454Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}";:REM*147
2455Ø PRINTE$                :REM*23
2456Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINT      :REM*207
2457Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}PRESS ANY
      KEY TO CONTINUE{2 SPACEs}"
                             :REM*137
2458Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN2458Ø
                             :REM*88
2459Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15:GOTO99ØØ
                             :REM*38
25000 PRINTCHR$(147)          :REM*41
2501Ø PRINT:PRINT"{16 SPACEs}SAV
      E":PRINT               :REM*113
2502Ø PRINT"{8 SPACEs}ENTER FILE
       NAME OR "             :REM*73
2503Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}PRESS 'RET
      URN' TO EXIT."         :REM*53
25035 PRINT                  :REM*146
2504Ø IN$="":INPUT"{14 SPACEs}";
      IN$                    :REM*235
2505Ø IFIN$=""THEN99ØØ        :REM*3
2506Ø PRINT:PRINT"{6 SPACEs}TAPE
       OR DISK{2 SPACEs}(T/D)"
                             :REM*227
2507Ø GETG$                   :REM*81
2508Ø IFG$="T"THEN252ØØ      :REM*37
2509Ø IFG$="D"THENOPEN15,8,15:GO
      TO2511Ø                :REM*52
2510Ø GOTO2507Ø              :REM*102
2511Ø OPEN2,8,2,"Ø:"+IN$+",S,W":
      GOSUB245ØØ             :REM*154
25115 PRINT#2,Z:PRINT#2,P:REM*37
2512Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*246
2513Ø IFDA$(R,CD)=""THENPRINT#2,
      "*":GOTO2515Ø          :REM*134
2514Ø PRINT#2,DA$(R,CD)      :REM*54
2515Ø IFFC$(R,CD)=""THENPRINT#2,
      "*":GOTO25165          :REM*34
2516Ø PRINT#2,FC$(R,CD)      :REM*1Ø
25165 PRINT#2,DA(R,CD)       :REM*189
2517Ø NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB245ØØ:CLOSE
      2:CLOSE15              :REM*15Ø
2518Ø GOTO99ØØ               :REM*84
25200 OPEN1,1,1,+IN$         :REM*194
2521Ø PRINT#1,Z:PRINT#1,P
                             :REM*124
2522Ø FORR=ØTO25:FORCD=ØTO29
                             :REM*9Ø
2523Ø IFDA$(R,CD)=""THENPRINT#1,
      "*":GOTO2525Ø          :REM*236
2524Ø PRINT#1,DA$(R,CD)      :REM*146
2525Ø IFFC$(R,CD)=""THENPRINT#1,
      "*":GOTO25265          :REM*136
2526Ø PRINT#1,FC$(R,CD)      :REM*102
25265 PRINT#1,DA(R,CD)        :REM*25
2527Ø NEXT:NEXT:CLOSE1       :REM*36
2528Ø GOTO99ØØ               :REM*184
26000 T$=FC$(R,CD)            :REM*63
2601Ø R1=ASC(MID$(T$,5,1))-65
                             :REM*199
2602Ø C1=VAL(MID$(T$,6,2))
                             :REM*235
2603Ø IFMID$(T$,7,1)="-"THENR2=A
      SC(MID$(T$,8,1))-65:GOTO26
      Ø5Ø                    :REM*189
2604Ø R2=ASC(MID$(T$,9,1))-65:C2
      =VAL(MID$(T$,1Ø,2)):GOTO26
      Ø6Ø                    :REM*241
2605Ø C2=VAL(MID$(T$,9,2))
                             :REM*65
2606Ø RETURN                 :REM*107
27000 DA(R,CD)=DA:DA=INT(DA*P+.5
```

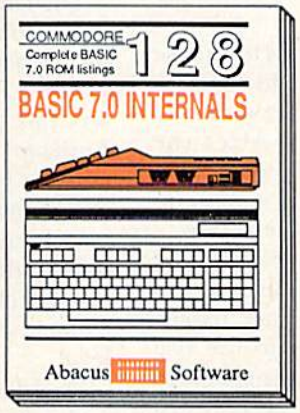
```
    )/P                    :REM*171
27005 IFLEN(STR$(DA))<9THENDA$(R
    ,CD)=STR$(DA):GOTO27070
                           :REM*132
27010 IFLEN(STR$(DA))=9THENDA$(R
    ,CD)=STR$(DA):RETURN
                           :REM*179
27020 IFDA>0THENT$=RIGHT$(STR$(D
    A),LEN(STR$(DA))-1):GOTO27
    050                    :REM*65
27030 GOTO27060            :REM*215
27050 IFLEN(T$)=9THENDA$(R,CD)=T
    $:RETURN               :REM*51
27055 IFLEN(T$)<9THENDA$(R,CD)=T
    $:GOTO27070            :REM*114
27060 DA$(R,CD)="*********":RETU
    RN                     :REM*205
27070 FORX=1TO9-LEN(DA$(R,CD))
                           :REM*105
27080 DA$(R,CD)=" "+DA$(R,CD)
                           :REM*169
27090 NEXT                 :REM*69
27100 RETURN               :REM*127
28000 R1=ASC(MID$(FC$(R,CD),2,1)
    )-65                   :REM*253
28010 C1=VAL(MID$(FC$(R,CD),3,2)
    )                      :REM*231
28020 T$=MID$(FC$(R,CD),4,1)
                           :REM*247
28030 IFT$="+"ORT$="-"ORT$="*"OR
    T$="{UP ARROW}"ORT$="/"THE
    NS=5:GOTO28050         :REM*23
28040 S=6                  :REM*61
28045 T$=MID$(FC$(R,CD),5,1)
                           :REM*18
28050 TC=0                 :REM*157
28060 IFMID$(FC$(R,CD),S,1)<"A"T
    HENTC=1:GOTO28200      :REM*227
28070 R2=ASC(MID$(FC$(R,CD),S,1)
    )-65                   :REM*83
28080 C2=VAL(MID$(FC$(R,CD),S+1,
    2))                    :REM*193
28100 IFT$="+"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)+D
    A(R2,C2):GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*51
28110 IFT$="-"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)-D
    A(R2,C2):GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*125
28120 IFT$="*"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)*D
    A(R2,C2):GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*73
28130 IFT$="{UP ARROW}"THEN28380
                           :REM*179
28140 IFDA(R2,C2)=0THENDA$(R,CD)
    ="DIV. BY 0":DA(R,CD)=0:RE
    TURN                   :REM*29
28150 IFT$="/"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)/D
    A(R2,C2):GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*41
28160 RETURN               :REM*168
28200 DA=VAL(MID$(FC$(R,CD),S,19
    ))                     :REM*56
28210 IFT$="+"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)+D
    A:GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*196
28220 IFT$="-"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)-D
    A:GOSUB27000:RETURN:REM*14
28230 IFT$="*"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)*D
    A:GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*218
28240 IFT$<>"/"THEN28270   :REM*24
28250 IFDA=0THENDA$(R,CD)="DIV.
    BY 0":DA(R,CD)=0:RETURN
                           :REM*250
28260 IFT$="/"THENDA=DA(R1,C1)/D
    A:GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*186
28270 IFT$<>"{UP ARROW}"THENRETU
    RN                     :REM*150
28280 IFDA(R1,C1)>5ANDDA>4@THEND
    A$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW":DA(R,C
    D)=0:RETURN            :REM*188
28290 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@ANDDA>2@THEN
    DA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW":DA(R,
    CD)=0:RETURN           :REM*2
28292 IFDA(R1,C1)>2@ANDDA>15THEN
    DA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW":DA(R,
    CD)=0:RETURN           :REM*108
28294 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@@@ANDDA>5THE
    NDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW":DA(R
    ,CD)=0:RETURN          :REM*0
28296 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@@@@@@ANDDA>2
    THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW":D
    A(R,CD)=0:RETURN       :REM*120
28300 DA=ABS(DA(R1,C1)){UP ARROW
    }DA:GOSUB27000:RETURN
                           :REM*224
28380 IFDA(R1,C1)>5ANDDA(R2,C2)>
    4@THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW"
    :DA(R,CD)=0:RETURN     :REM*96
28390 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@ANDDA(R2,C2)
    >2@THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW
    ":DA(R,CD)=0:RETURN
                           :REM*236
28392 IFDA(R1,C1)>2@ANDDA(R2,C2)
    >15THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLOW
    ":DA(R,CD)=0:RETURN:REM*50
28394 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@@@ANDDA(R2,C
    2)>5THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERFLO
    W":DA(R,CD)=0:RETURN
                           :REM*208
28396 IFDA(R1,C1)>1@@@@@ANDDA(R2
    ,C2)>2THENDA$(R,CD)="OVERF
    LOW":DA(R,CD)=0        :REM*28
28397 RETURN               :REM*149
28400 DA=ABS(DA(R1,C1)){UP ARROW
    }DA(R2,C2):GOSUB27000:RETU
    RN                     :REM*56
```

■

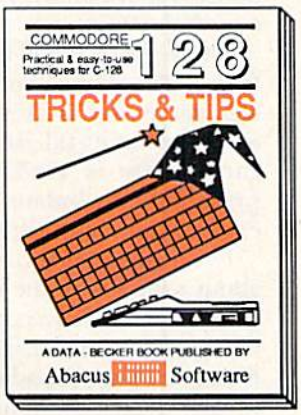
One good book... deserves another... and another...



Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. 500pp $19.95



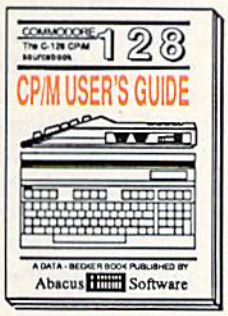
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, more. $24.95



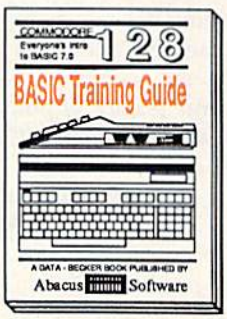
Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. 300pp $19.95

And on... and on... and on... and on...

Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. $16.95



Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. $19.95



Introduction to programming: problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities, much more. $16.95

Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. 450 pp. $19.95

Commodore 128™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

To start up (or add to) the most comprehensive series of C-128 (or C-64) reference books, call Abacus for the name of your nearest bookstore or dealer. Or order direct by calling 616/241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $10.00 per book. Call or write for your free catalog of books and software. Dealers inquires welcome. Over 1500 dealers nationwide.

you can count on **Abacus**

P.O. Box 7219 Dept.RB Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

From p. 27.

player out of the game before he becomes exhausted.

At each dead ball situation, you can bring players in off the bench or you can call time out to alter strategies. On offense, you can choose to play normal, aggressive or safe.

On defense, you can choose a man-to-man (tight or loose), zone (sagging, trapping, matchup) or full-court press. My only defensive complaint is that, when using man-to-man, you can't pick who is guarding whom, and double-team options aren't available.

There's a computer opponent to play against, but that coach sometimes makes silly substitutions or lets his players become exhausted. It certainly is more enjoyable to face a human foe.

There are over 500 teams to choose from—355 teams come with the college game and the rest are available on supplemental disks. After the game, there is available a detailed printout that tabulates the total of every stat you might find interesting.

I've found very little to quibble about with any of the features of this game. It's the only computer basketball game on the market to use real teams and players and to provide such a high degree of statistical accuracy. Any avid computer sports gamer should consider it a "must buy."

My only major complaint is the way the instructions are sent to the computer. In the two-player mode, it's necessary for both players to sit huddled around the computer keyboard because the game does not accept joystick entries. It's a small price to pay, however, for such an accurate and enjoyable program. *(Lance Haffner Games, PO Box 100594, Nashville, TN 37210. C-64/$29.99 disk.)*

Rick Teverbaugh
Anderson, IN

Battle of Antietam

This Civil War Simulation Will Have Your Forces Dueling to the Death

B

It's easy to understand why certain war simulations reach the marketplace. Many are examples of great tactical planning and strategy; others are turning points in a particular war.

It is puzzling, then, that SSI would select the Battle of Antietam as a game choice. (For the uninitiated, the battle took place on September 17, 1862, along Antietam Creek in Sharpsburg, Maryland.)

The 11-hour battle is called the bloodiest day of the Civil War with good reason: Over 22,000 American soldiers lost their lives. But, despite all the bloodshed, it was a battle neither side won.

For those with an eye toward history, this simulation can be enacted just the way it was over 100 years ago: At its advanced stage, the game will take about the 11 hours that the real battle raged.

The computer will take either side in the conflict. There is a basic game for the beginner and an intermediate level test. That is the one feature that sets this game apart: The Battle of Antietam will allow you to get as detailed as you'd like without sacrificing any of the quality of the game.

Like almost all SSI entries, it is stuffed with many options. After choosing which side will be player-controlled, you can select the difficulty level.

The documentation is well-written and contains an extensive historical overview of the battle. There are complete order-of-battle and organizational charts, as well as tables for operational costs, weapons and melee combat results. The tables are reprinted on the flip side of the plastic map card.

One minor complaint is that the list of commands should have also been printed on the back of the card. In my first few times through the battle, I found that I went back to the rules booklet much more often than I consulted the map card.

To determine a winner, the computer keeps track of each man, brigade, division or corps leader lost in the battle and assigns it a point value. There are also points to be won for securing certain squares on the board.

At the end of the 11 turns, the computer will award a minor or major victory to either side or declare the entire mess a draw.

Overall, Antietam is a forgettable part of our Civil War heritage. But, if improving upon history is your gaming goal, you shouldn't have any trouble finding satisfaction here. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94943. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Rick Teverbaugh
Anderson, IN

dfile128

B

This Simple Database Can Effectively Meet Many Computerists' Needs

Mike Konshak, familiar to many readers as the author of Datafile for the C-64 (*RUN*, November and December, 1984), has applied his skills as a programmer to the C-128. The result is dfile128, a simple yet effective and highly efficient database management system.

Konshak's 32-page instruction manual states that dfile128 supports single or dual disk drives (1541/1571), and all Commodore or ASCII printers will work with this program.

Using string arrays, dfile128 turns 64K of memory in your C-128 into something similar to a RAM disk. The contents of a database are simply loaded into your computer from a sequential disk file.

Lengthy disk searches are a thing of the past with dfile128. This approach to data manipulation allows instantaneous access to your information. Unlike most databases, there is no difference in speed when the search is not restricted to the key field.

With dfile128, designing a blank record form to hold the data you wish to file is quite effortless. Records can contain an unlimited number of fields, with each field containing up to 160 characters. However, the manual does advise that you limit yourself to 15 fields.

When you've created a suitable format for your information, entering data is a breeze. If you are familiar with disk-intensive database programs, you'll really enjoy the ease with which you can add, search, modify and delete records.

By allowing you to replicate data from the previous record, dfile128 eliminates the need to constantly re-

type the same information, such as the date. This handy feature could be made even better if the duplicated data appeared on the screen, but it doesn't: You have to take it on faith that the proper entry has been made.

Another minor drawback is that the software sorts from the left-most character. For example, 1, 4 and 300 will sort into 1, 300 and 4 if leading zeroes are not entered (001, 004, 300).

The dfile128 program demonstrates a fair amount of agility in the area of printing reports. In addition to dumping selected records to your screen or printer if they meet specified search criteria, dfile128 will print mailing labels up to four across on continuous feed forms.

The real strength of dfile128 does not become apparent until you learn to create calculated reports. Almost one-third of the documentation is devoted to helping you harness the power of this function, which allows the automatic preparation of spreadsheet-like reports.

This versatile program contains many other features too numerous to explore in detail here. For example, you can write your own formulas, call for constants, perform a host of trigonometric and algebraic functions and generate reports that display the results of functions such as reciprocals, logarithms and measurement conversions.

If you are contemplating very large databases, dfile128 can create them in the form of several small ones. A companion disk of File Utility Programs ($14.95) provides the ability to combine similar datafiles into a single file and then print directly from the larger file.

While dfile128 is easy to operate, I did find a few inconveniences. My C-128's function keys were not disabled and accidentally pressing one resulted in a Basic operating command such as Dload being sent to the screen. Another minor flaw is the lack of a provision to adjust the page length to anything other than 66 lines.

All in all, dfile128 is a useful tool. Any 128 owner who wants to quickly store and retrieve data without a lot of fuss should give dfile128 a close look. *(Michaelsoft, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917. C-128/ $24.95 disk.)*

John Premack
Lexington, MA

Authorized COMB Liquidator

COMMODORE® COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

FAMOUS U.S. BRAND DISK DRIVE UNIT

These famous brand Disk Drives are rebuilt, like new, by factory technicians. They are at a **LOW liquidation price,** and carry a **Factory Warranty.**

- Compatible With Commodore® C64™ and SX64 Computers for Maximum Efficiency.
- 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum Storage of 170K Formatted Data, 35 Tracks.
- Uses 5¼" Floppy Diskettes. Serial Interface.
- Data Transfer Rate: 400 Bytes per Second.
- Second Serial Port for Chaining Second Drive or Printer.
- 3¾" H x 8" W x 15" D. 9½ lbs.

Now, Make Quick Back-Up Copies Easily With a SECOND Disk Drive!

Original List Price **$269.00**

Liquidation Price **$149**

Item H-1753-3553-013
Shipping, handling: $8.00 ea.

FOUR PACK OFFICE SOFT-WARE

90-Day Ltd. Fac. Warranty.

NOTE: Software sold individually. Phone for Prices.

- **General Ledger.** 8 Options. Chart Accounts, Custom Statements, More.
- **Inventory Managment.** Track 1000 Items. Maintain Perpetual Records.
- **Payroll.** 24 Functions. Calculates Tax. Prints Checks. Interface Ledger.
- **Accounts Payable/Checkwriting.** Interfaces With General Ledger.

Mfr. List For Set of 4: $199.80

Liquidation Price For Set of 4 ..... **$39**

Item H-1753-7025-059 Ship, handling: $4.00 pkg.

TRACTOR FEED FROM COMMODORE®

Discontinued Model LOW Liquidation Price.

- Adapts Your Commodore 803 for Continuous Paper.
- Continuous Form Paper from 2¾" To 10" Wide.
- You Can Still Use Your Friction Feed.

90-Day Ltd. Factory Warranty.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Mfr. List **$39.95**

Liquidation Priced At . . . **$19**

Item H-1753-7004-286
Shipping, handling: $4.00 each

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

SEND TO: Item H-1753
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494
Send the items indicated below. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)
Send ___ **Disk Drive(s)** Item H-1753-3553-013 at $149 each plus $8 each for shipping, handling.
Send ___ **Software Package(s)** Item H-1753-7025-059 at $39 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling.
Send ___ **Tractor Feed(s)** Item H-1753-7004-286 at $19 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check).

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone (___) _____
Sign Here _____

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB

From p. 76.

Listing 1.

Commodore 64 version of Morse Code Tutor.

```
100 DATA 112211,0,12,2111,2121,2
    11,1,1121,221,1111,11,1222,2
    12,1211,22,21,222      :REM*22
110 DATA 1221,2212,121,111,2,112
    ,1112,122,2112,2122,2211,212
    212                    :REM*42
120 DATA 12121,111212,1111111,22
    1122,21112,121212,21121,2222
    2                      :REM*118
130 DATA 12222,11222,11122,11112
    ,11111,21111,22111,22211,222
    21,222111,212121       :REM*172
140 DATA 162,6,32,255,233,232,22
    4,25,208,248,96        :REM*150
150 AL$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVW
    XYZ1234567890?,./:;-(":D$(1)
    ="{COMD F}":D$(2)="{COMD I}{
    COMD F}"               :REM*24
160 DIMC(91,7),C$(91):CR$="{HOME
    }{8 CRSR DNs}"         :REM*108
170 B=63:E=90:GOSUB180:B=40:E=59
    :GOSUB180:GOTO200      :REM*178
180 FORA=BTOE:READL$:FORC=1TOLEN
    (L$):C(A,C)=VAL(MID$(L$,C,1)
    )                      :REM*152
190 C$(A)=C$(A)+D$(C(A,C)):NEXT:
    NEXT:RETURN            :REM*144
200 FORAD=828TO838:READN:POKEAD,
    N:NEXT                 :REM*90
210 READLB$(Q):IFLB$(Q)<>"X"THEN
    Q=Q+1:GOTO210          :REM*172
220 POKE54277,9:POKE54278,144:PO
    KE54274,0:POKE54275,8:POKE54
    296,15                 :REM*20
230 POKE53280,6:POKE53281,0:PRIN
    T"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{2 CRSR
    DNs}{19 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD
     H}{CTRL 0}{COMD O}{COMD I}"
                           :REM*208
240 PRINT"{13 SPACEs}{SHFT M}{2
    COMD Is} {CTRL 9}{2 COMD Vs}
     {SHFT W}{2 SPACEs}{COMD T}
    {CTRL 0}{COMD O}{CTRL 9}{COM
    D T}{CTRL 0}{SHFT *}":REM*18
250 PRINT"{10 SPACEs}{COMD *}{CT
    RL 9}{19 SPACEs}"      :REM*108
260 PRINT"{COMD 7}{5 SPACEs}{COM
    D I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 CO
    MD Fs}{COMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{CO
    MD I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 C
    OMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{C
    OMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{CO
    MD F}{COMD 6}{CRSR DN}":M$="
    INTERNATIONAL MORSE CODE"
                           :REM*179
270 F$(0)="{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{20
     CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{CTRL 9}{S
    HFT W}{CTRL 0}":F$(1)="{HOME
    }{3 CRSR DNs}{20 CRSR RTs}{C
    TRL 2}{SHFT Q}"        :REM*27
280 S(1)=1:S(2)=3:TM=40:TT$=M$:I
    FFLTHENPRINTTAB(8)M$:GOTO400
                           :REM*101
290 FORL=1TO24:GOSUB300:PRINTCR$
    ;"{CRSR UP}{COMD 6}";TAB(7+L
    );ML$:NEXT:FL=1:GOTO400
                           :REM*17
300 ML$=MID$(M$,L,1):S(0)=2:S=0:
    POKE54272,74:POKE54273,42
                           :REM*137
310 S=S+1:F=1:T=C(ASC(ML$),S):IF
    TTHEN340               :REM*19
320 F=0:IFML$=" "THENS(0)=4
                           :REM*21
330 GOTO350                :REM*101
340 PRINTF$(F):POKE54276,65
                           :REM*137
350 FORDUR=1TOTM*S(T):NEXT:POKE5
    4276,64:PRINTF$(0)     :REM*207
360 FORRS=1TOTM:NEXT:IFTTHEN310
                           :REM*107
370 RETURN                 :REM*173
400 PRINTCR$;TAB(17);"{3 CRSR DN
    s}{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9} MENU ":PR
    INTTAB(14)"{2 CRSR DNs}1. CO
    DE CHART"              :REM*239
410 PRINTTAB(14)"{CRSR DN}2. REC
    EIVING":PRINTTAB(14)"{CRSR D
    N}3. SENDING"          :REM*131
420 GETA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3"THEN42
    0                      :REM*241
430 ONVAL(A$)GOTO440,650,900
                           :REM*125
440 T$="{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{COMD
     6}{8 SPACEs}"+M$+"{2 CRSR D
    Ns}":PRINTT$"{CRSR DN}":M$=A
    L$:FORL=65TO77:N=0     :REM*69
450 IFL<75THENN=ASC(MID$(M$,L-38
    ,1))                   :REM*225
460 PRINT" ";CHR$(L);" ";C$(L);T
    AB(14);CHR$(L+13);" ";C$(L+1
    3);                    :REM*101
470 PRINTTAB(27);CHR$(N);" ";C$(
    N):NEXT                :REM*105
480 POKE214,22:PRINT:PRINT"{2 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 4}<<<{2 SPACEs}1.
    NEXT{3 SPACEs}2.REVIEW{3 SPA
    CEs}3.MENU{2 SPACEs}>>>"
                           :REM*67
490 GETA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3"THEN49
    0                      :REM*249
500 ONVAL(A$)GOTO550,510,230
                           :REM*165
510 F$(0)="{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{21
     SPACEs}":TM=75:B=0:J=1:K=13
    :GOSUB530:B=13:K=26    :REM*115
520 GOSUB530:B=26:K=36:GOSUB530:
    GOTO490                :REM*172
530 FORL=JTOK:C=4:GOSUB540:GOSUB
    300:C=13:GOSUB540:B=B+40:NEX
    T:J=J+13:RETURN        :REM*146
540 FORP=BTOB+11:POKE55497+P,C:N
    EXT:RETURN             :REM*182
550 PRINTT$:FORL=37TO40:A1=ASC(M
    ID$(AL$,L,1)):A2=ASC(MID$(AL
    $,L+4,1))              :REM*196
560 PRINTTAB(5);CHR$(A1);" ";C$(
    A1);TAB(22);CHR$(A2);" ";C$(
    A2):PRINT:NEXT         :REM*246
570 PRINTTAB(5)"WAIT (L){11 SPAC
    Es}"+C$(76)            :REM*32
580 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}INVITE
    TO XMIT (K) "+C$(75)   :REM*58
590 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}END OF
    MESSAGE{5 SPACEs}"+C$(41)
                           :REM*146
600 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}END OF
    WORK{8 SPACEs}"+C$(42)
                           :REM*110
610 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}ERROR{1
    4 SPACEs}"+C$(43)      :REM*194
620 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs}
    {CTRL 4}<<<{2 SPACEs}PRESS A
    NY KEY FOR MENU{2 SPACEs}>>>
    "                      :REM*206
630 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN630 :REM*92
640 GOTO230                :REM*116
650 SYS828:PRINTCR$;"{CRSR UP}{C
    OMD 6}";TAB(8);TT$     :REM*128
660 PRINTTAB(14);"{3 CRSR DNs}{C
    TRL 8}{CTRL 9} RECEIVE MENU
    "                      :REM*78
670 PRINTTAB(12)"{2 CRSR DNs}1.
    RNDM CHARACTERS":PRINTTAB(12
    )"{CRSR DN}2. LIBRARY MESSAG
    E"                     :REM*118
680 PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}3. INP
    UT MESSAGE":PRINTTAB(12)"{CR
    SR DN}4. MAIN MENU" :REM*162
690 GETA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"4"THEN69
    0                      :REM*6
700 ONVAL(A$)GOTO710,800,810,230
                           :REM*116
710 M$=AL$:TM=75           :REM*98
720 SYS828:POKE198,0:L=INT(RND(.
    )*43+1):GOSUB300:PRINTCR$;TA
    B(20);"{CTRL 8}{COMD +}"
                           :REM*186
730 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN730:REM*224
740 PRINTCR$;TAB(20);A$    :REM*88
750 C$=ML$+"{2 SPACEs}"+C$(ASC(M
    L$)):PRINTTAB(20-LEN(C$)/2);
    "{COMD 6}{2 CRSR DNs}";C$
                           :REM*216
760 POKE214,21:PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)
    ;"{CTRL 4}<<<{2 SPACEs}CONTI
    NUE OR MENU{2 SPACEs}>>>"
                           :REM*134
770 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN770 :REM*11
780 IFA$="M"THEN650        :REM*5
790 GOTO720                :REM*35
800 L=INT(RND(.)*Q):M$=LB$(L):GO
    TO820                  :REM*121
810 SYS828:PRINTCR$:INPUT" {COMD
     6}MESSAGE";M$         :REM*47
820 SYS828:PRINTCR$:INPUT" {COMD
     6}WORDS PER MINUTE";T:TM=700
    0/T                    :REM*57
830 PRINTTAB(5)"{5 CRSR DNs}{CTR
    L 8}<<< PRESS ANY KEY TO BEG
    IN >>>"                :REM*193
840 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN840:REM*179
850 SYS828:FORL=1TOLEN(M$):GOSUB
    300                    :REM*199
860 PRINTCR$;TAB(L+1);:IFASC(ML$
    )>32THENPRINT"{CRSR LF}{CTRL
     8}{SHFT Z}"           :REM*253
870 NEXT:SYS828:PRINTCR$;M$:POKE
    214,20:PRINT           :REM*149
880 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 4}<<<{
    2 SPACEs}PRESS ANY KEY FOR M
    ENU{2 SPACEs}>>>"      :REM*219
890 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN890 :REM*37
895 GOTO650                :REM*180
900 SYS828:PRINTCR$;TAB(14);"BEG
    IN SENDING":T=0        :REM*61
910 POKE214,21:PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)
    ;"{CTRL 4}<<< PRESS 'M' FOR
    MENU >>>":RW$="{2 CRSR DNs}"
    :R=10                  :REM*211
920 L=18:M$="":GETA$:IFA$="M"THE
    N230                   :REM*187
930 IFA$=""THEN920         :REM*115
940 PRINTCR$;TAB(14);"{14 SPACEs
    }":IFTI-D>300THENT=T+1
                           :REM*251
950 D=TI:PRINTF$(1):POKE54276,65
                           :REM*57
960 IFPEEK(197)<>64THEN960
                           :REM*117
970 POKE54276,64:PRINTF$(0):K=2:
    IFTI-D<8THENK=1        :REM*43
980 PRINTCR$;TAB(L);"{CTRL 8}";D
    $(K):L=L+K:M$=M$+D$(K):D=TI
                           :REM*229
990 GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN950:REM*15
1000 IFTI-D<15THEN990      :REM*79
1010 FORC=44TO90:IFC$(C)<>M$THEN
     NEXT:C=42             :REM*43
1020 POKE198,0:PRINTCR$;RW$;TAB(
     T);CHR$(C):T=T+1:D=TI:IFT<3
     7THEN920              :REM*177
1030 T=1:RW$=RW$+"{CRSR DN}":R=R
     +1:IFR<20THEN920      :REM*64
1040 GOTO900               :REM*14
5000 DATA NO ONE KNOWS THEIR LIM
     ITATIONS UNTIL THEY TRY
                           :REM*101
5010 DATA "EVERYONE DESIRES TO L
     IVE LONG, BUT NO ONE DESIRE
     S TO BE OLD."         :REM*159
```

```
5Ø2Ø DATA LIKE OUR SHADOWS, OUR
     WISHES LENGTHEN AS OUR SUN
     SETS                    :REM*51
5Ø3Ø DATA IT IS BEST NOT TO SWAP
      HORSES WHEN CROSSING A STR
     EAM                     :REM*125
5Ø4Ø DATA "ALL THINGS THAT ARE,
     ARE WITH MORE SPIRIT CHASED
      THAN ENJOYED."         :REM*33
5Ø5Ø DATA "EXPERIENCE IS THE BES
     T TEACHER, EXCEPT THAT THE
     TUITION IS COSTLY."     :REM*83
5Ø6Ø DATA X                  :REM*167
```

Listing 2.

Commodore 128 version of Morse Code Tutor.

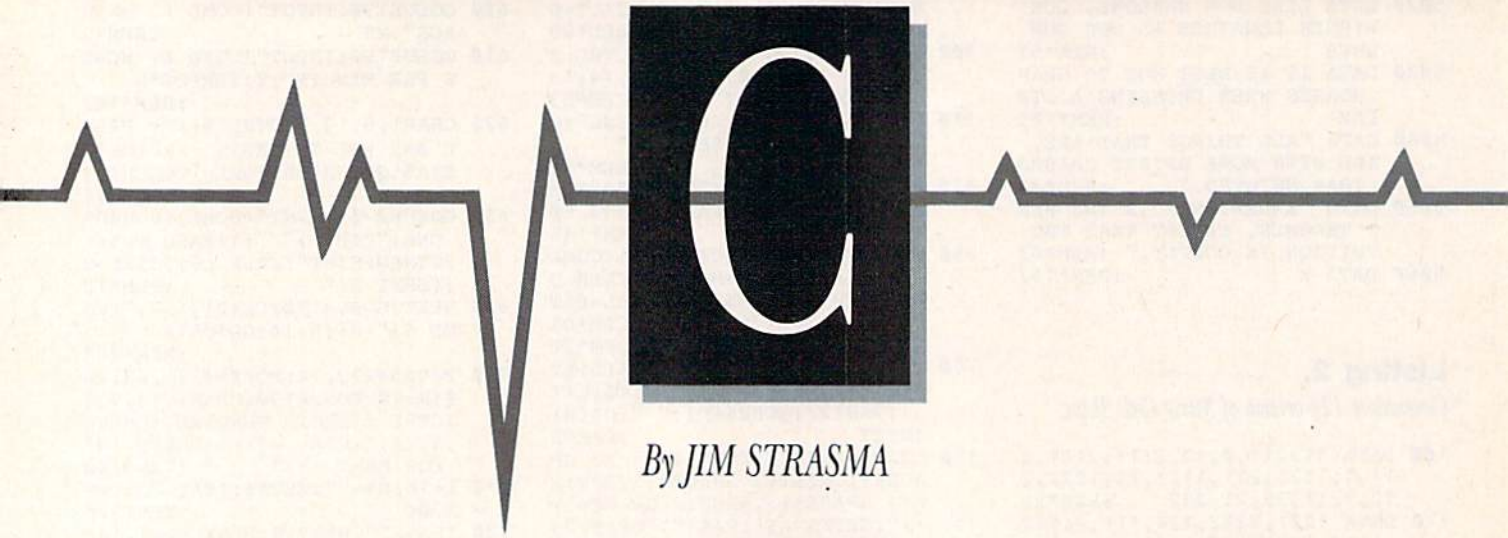
```
1ØØ DATA 112211,Ø,12,2111,2121,2
    11,1,1121,221,1111,11,1222,2
    12,1211,22,21,222     :REM*22
11Ø DATA 1221,2212,121,111,2,112
    ,1112,122,2112,2122,2211,212
    212                   :REM*42
12Ø DATA 12121,111212,1111111,22
    1122,21112,121212,21121,2222
    2                     :REM*118
13Ø DATA 12222,11222,11122,11112
    ,11111,21111,22111,22211,222
    21,222111,212121      :REM*172
14Ø FAST:AL$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR
    STUVWXYZ123456789Ø?,./:;-(":
    D$(1)="{COMD F}":D$(2)="{COM
    D I}{COMD F}":DIMC(91,7),C$(
    91)                   :REM*166
15Ø B=63:E=9Ø:GOSUB16Ø:B=4Ø:E=59
    :GOSUB16Ø:GOTO17Ø     :REM*246
16Ø FORA=BTOE:READL$:FORC=1TOLEN
    (L$):C(A,C)=VAL(MID$(L$,C,1)
    ):C$(A)=C$(A)+D$(C(A,C)):NEX
    T:NEXT:RETURN         :REM*162
17Ø DO:READLB$(Q):Q=Q+1:LOOPUNTI
    LLB$(Q-1)="X":PLAY"V1O5T7U15
    XØ":GOTO2ØØ           :REM*242
19Ø CHARØ,Ø,6:PRINTCHR$(27);"@{C
    RSR DN}":RETURN       :REM*228
2ØØ COLOR4,7:COLORØ,1:SCNCLR:PRI
    NT"{COMD 4}{2 CRSR DNs}{19 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD H}{CTRL
    Ø}{COMD O}{COMD I}"   :REM*38
21Ø PRINT"{13 SPACEs}{SHFT M}{2
    COMD Is} {CTRL 9}{2 COMD Vs}
     {SHFT W}{2 SPACEs}{COMD T}
    {CTRL Ø}{COMD O}{CTRL 9}{COM
    D T}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT *}"
                          :REM*244
22Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{COMD *}{CT
    RL 9}{19 SPACEs}":F$(Ø)="{CO
    MD 4}{CTRL 9}{SHFT W}{CTRL Ø
    }":F$(1)="{CTRL 2}{SHFT Q}"
                          :REM*214
23Ø S$(1)="ID.QR":S$(2)="HD.QR":
    TEMPO7Ø:M$="INTERNATIONAL MO
    RSE CODE"             :REM*2Ø6
24Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}{5 SPACEs}{COM
    D I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 CO
    MD Fs}{COMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{CO
    MD I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 C
    OMD Fs}{COMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{C
    OMD I}{3 COMD Fs}{COMD I}{CO
    MD F}{COMD 6}":IFFLTHENCHAR1
    ,8,7,M$:GOTO3ØØ       :REM*232
25Ø SLOW:FORL=1TO24:GOSUB27Ø:CHA
    R1,7+L,7,"{COMD 6}"+ML$:NEXT
    :FL=1:GOTO3ØØ         :REM*92
27Ø ML$=MID$(M$,L,1):S$(Ø)="HRR"
    :S=Ø:DO:S=S+1:F=1:T=C(ASC(ML
    $),S):IFT=ØTHENF=Ø:IFML$=" "
    THENS$(Ø)="WRR"       :REM*177
28Ø CHAR1,2Ø,3,F$(F):PLAYS$(T):C
    HAR1,2Ø,3,F$(Ø):LOOPUNTILT=Ø
    :RETURN               :REM*29
3ØØ CHAR1,17,12,"{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9
    } MENU {CTRL Ø}":CHAR1,14,15
    ,"1. CODE CHART"      :REM*53
31Ø CHAR1,14,17,"2. RECEIVING":C
    HAR1,14,19,"3. SENDING"
                          :REM*23
32Ø GETKEYA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3"THE
    N32Ø:ELSEONVAL(A$)GOTO35Ø,5Ø
    Ø,7ØØ                 :REM*145
35Ø T$="{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{COMD
     6}{7 SPACEs}"+M$+"{3 CRSR D
    Ns}":PRINTT$:M$=AL$:FORL=65T
    O77:N=Ø:IFL<75THENN=ASC(MID$
    (M$,L-38,1))          :REM*21
36Ø PRINT" ";CHR$(L);" ";C$(L);T
    AB(14);CHR$(L+13);" ";C$(L+1
    3);TAB(27);CHR$(N);" ";C$(N)
    :NEXT                 :REM*5
37Ø CHAR1,2,23,"{CTRL 4}<<<{2 SP
    ACEs}1.NEXT{3 SPACEs}2.REVIE
    W{3 SPACEs}3.MENU{2 SPACEs}>
    >>":GETKEYA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3
    "THEN37Ø:ELSEONVAL(A$)GOTO4Ø
    Ø,38Ø,2ØØ             :REM*117
38Ø F$(Ø)=" ":TEMPO4Ø:B=Ø:J=1:K=
    13:GOSUB39Ø:B=13:K=26:GOSUB3
    9Ø:B=26:K=36:GOSUB39Ø:GOTO37
    Ø                     :REM*139
39Ø FORL=JTOX:C=4:GOSUB395:GOSUB
    27Ø:C=13:GOSUB395:B=B+4Ø:NEX
    T:J=J+13:RETURN       :REM*245
395 FORP=BTOB+11:POKE55497+P,C:N
    EXT:RETURN            :REM*36
4ØØ PRINTT$;"{CRSR UP}":FORL=37T
    O4Ø:A1=ASC(MID$(AL$,L,1)):A2
    =ASC(MID$(AL$,L+4,1))
                          :REM*183
41Ø PRINTTAB(5);CHR$(A1);" ";C$(
    A1);TAB(22);CHR$(A2);" ";C$(
    A2):PRINT:NEXT        :REM*95
42Ø CHAR1,5,12,"WAIT (L){11 SPAC
    Es}"+C$(76):CHAR1,5,14,"INVI
    TE TO XMIT (K) "+C$(75):CHAR
    1,5,16,"END OF MESSAGE{5 SPA
    CEs}"+C$(41)          :REM*99
43Ø CHAR1,5,18,"END OF WORK{8 SP
    ACEs}"+C$(42):CHAR1,5,2Ø,"ER
    ROR{14 SPACEs}"+C$(43)
                          :REM*97
44Ø CHAR1,4,23,"{CTRL 4}<<<{2 SP
    ACEs}PRESS ANY KEY FOR MENU{
    2 SPACEs}>>>":GETKEYA$:GOTO2
    ØØ                    :REM*93
5ØØ GOSUB19Ø:R=1Ø          :REM*219
51Ø CHAR1,14,R,"{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}
     RECEIVE MENU {CTRL Ø}":CHAR
    1,12,R+3,"1. RNDM CHARACTERS
    "                     :REM*53
52Ø CHAR1,12,R+5,"2. LIBRARY MES
    SAGE":CHAR1,12,R+7,"3. INPUT
     MESSAGE":CHAR1,12,R+9,"4. M
    AIN MENU"             :REM*4Ø
53Ø GETKEYA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"4"THE
    N53Ø:ELSEONVAL(A$)GOTO55Ø,59
    Ø,6ØØ,2ØØ             :REM*8Ø
55Ø M$=AL$:TEMPO4Ø         :REM*236
56Ø GOSUB19Ø:POKE2Ø8,Ø:L=INT(RND
    (.)*43+1):GOSUB27Ø:CHAR1,2Ø,
    8,"{CTRL 8}{COMD +}":GETKEYA
    $:CHAR1,2Ø,8,A$       :REM*156
57Ø C$=ML$+"{2 SPACEs}"+C$(ASC(M
    L$)):PRINT:PRINTTAB(2Ø-LEN(C
    $)/2);"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN}";C$
                          :REM*34
58Ø CHAR1,7,17,"{CTRL 4}<<<{2 SP
    ACEs}CONTINUE OR MENU{2 SPAC
    Es}>>>":GETKEYA$:IFA$="M"THE
    N5ØØ:ELSE56Ø          :REM*34
59Ø FORL=1TOINT(RND(.)*(Q-1)):M$
    =LB$(L):NEXT:GOTO61Ø  :REM*88
6ØØ GOSUB19Ø:INPUT"{COMD 6} MESS
    AGE";M$               :REM*2
61Ø GOSUB19Ø:INPUT"{COMD 6} WORD
    S PER MINUTE";T:TEMPOT*5
                          :REM*162
62Ø CHAR1,5,13,"{CTRL 8}<<< PRES
    S ANY KEY TO BEGIN >>>":GETK
    EYA$:GOSUB19Ø:FORL=1TOLEN(M$
    )                     :REM*42
63Ø GOSUB27Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR
     DNs}"TAB(L)" ";:IFASC(ML$)>
    32THENPRINT"{CRSR LF}{CTRL 8
    }{SHFT Z}"            :REM*12
64Ø NEXT:GOSUB19Ø:CHAR1,1,7,"{CO
    MD 6}"+M$:R=14:GOTO51Ø
                          :REM*254
7ØØ POKE54272,74:POKE54273,42:T=
    Ø:R=1Ø:GOSUB19Ø:CHAR1,14,7,"
    {CTRL 8}BEGIN SENDING":CHAR1
    ,8,22,"{CTRL 4}<<< PRESS 'M'
     FOR MENU >>>"        :REM*2ØØ
71Ø L=18:M$="":GETA$:IFA$="M"THE
    N2ØØ                  :REM*22Ø
72Ø IFA$=""THEN71Ø:ELSECHAR1,14,
    7,"{17 SPACEs}"       :REM*58
73Ø IFTI-D>3ØTHENT=T+1     :REM*1Ø8
74Ø D=TI:CHAR1,2Ø,3,F$(1):POKE54
    276,65:DO:LOOPUNTILPEEK(213)
    =88                   :REM*14
75Ø POKE54276,64:CHAR1,2Ø,3,F$(Ø
    ):K=2:IFTI-D<8THENK=1
                          :REM*194
76Ø CHAR1,L,7,"{CTRL 8}"+D$(K):L
    =L+K:M$=M$+D$(K):D=TI
                          :REM*14Ø
77Ø GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN74Ø:ELSEIF
    TI-D<15THEN77Ø        :REM*1Ø1
78Ø FORC=44TO9Ø:IFC$(C)<>M$THENN
    EXT:C=42              :REM*69
79Ø POKE2Ø8,Ø:CHAR1,T,R,"{COMD 6
    }"+CHR$(C):T=T+1:D=TI:IFT<37
    THEN71Ø               :REM*197
8ØØ T=1:R=R+1:IFR<2ØTHEN71Ø:ELSE
    7ØØ                   :REM*111
9ØØ DATA IT IS BETTER TO HAVE LO
    VED AND LOST THAN NEVER TO H
    AVE LOVED AT ALL.     :REM*169
9Ø5 DATA A JOURNEY OF A THOUSAND
     MILES BEGINS WITH BUT ONE S
    TEP.                  :REM*158
91Ø DATA WHATEVER THE MIND OF MA
    N CAN CONCEIVE AND BELIEVE I
    T CAN ACHIEVE.        :REM*2Ø9
915 DATA LEARN TO LISTEN TO THAT
     WHICH IS NOT SPOKEN.
                          :REM*116
92Ø DATA "IT IS NOT WHETHER YOU
    WIN OR LOSE THAT COUNTS, ITS
     HOW YOU PLAY THE GAME."
                          :REM*57
925 DATA X                 :REM*112
```

Listing 3.

C-128 replacement lines to use the joystick.

```
1Ø REM * FOR USE WITH JOY FIRE B
   UTTON                  :REM*28
72Ø IF(JOY(2)AND128)<>128THEN71Ø
    :ELSECHAR1,14,7,"{17 SPACEs}
    "                     :REM*172
74Ø D=TI:CHAR1,2Ø,3,F$(1):POKE54
    276,65:DO:LOOPUNTIL(JOY(2)AN
    D128)<>128            :REM*198
77Ø IF(JOY(2)AND128)=128THEN74Ø:
    ELSEIFTI-D<15THEN77Ø:REM*175
```

■



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard *to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the available space and the volume of mail, we select for publication only those questions that are likely to appeal to the majority of our readers.

HARDWARE

***Q:** I've upgraded to a C-128 computer and 1571 disk drive and have converted my 1541 to device 9, as detailed on page 82 of the April 1986 issue of* RUN. *The two drives are connected in series, and I know each one has to be addressed separately by its number—but that's all I know. Where can I find information on using the two drives?*

G. Lee Curtice
Rockport, TX

A: It sounds as though you've hooked up the two drives properly. Having done that, all you need to do to use the 1541 as device 9, instead of the 1571 as device 8, is to substitute a 9 in place of the 8 in your disk commands. For example, instead of typing:

```
DOPEN #1,"BOO",W,U8
```

to create a new file named BOO on the 1571, change the 8 to a 9:

```
DOPEN #1,"BOO",W,U9
```

and the file will be created on the 1541 instead.

The only source of confusion is that disk commands default to unit (device) 8. As a result, they are often written without mentioning either unit 8 or unit 9. In such cases, to use unit 9 you have to spell out the command and the unit number.

To use the second drive in CP/M mode on the C-128, have your commands designate drive B: instead of A:. Typing B: alone as a command will make the 1541 the default CP/M drive until you switch back to the 1571 by typing A:.

Even in C-64 mode, using device 9 is easy. Once again, replace the 8s in your commands with 9s. Thus:

```
OPEN 1,8,3,"0:BOO,S,W"
```

becomes:

```
OPEN 1,9,3,"0:BOO,S,W"
```

Note that you should always include the drive 0: specifier in 64 mode.

***Q:** I plan to buy a disk drive for my C-64, but I'm confused as to which is best. I've read that the 1541 has many flaws (head-banging, overheating, kicking out disks, chatter, and more), and I see ads for other drives claiming to be better. Should my first drive be a 1541 or not?*

S. W. Hall
Gray Court, SC

A: First, everything you have heard about the 1541 is true. It's still one of the least expensive intelligent disk drives available, and it has obvious deficiencies compared to most of its competitors. On the other hand, since its Kernal ROM is copyrighted, potential competitors can't license the ROM for their drives the way, for example, makers of clones of the IBM PC can license 100-percent-compatible BIOS ROMs.

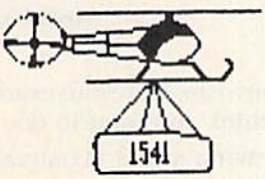
For normal commands this doesn't matter; all 1541 clones I've seen emulate the full Commodore command set properly. The problem arises when you try to run commercial software. Nearly all commercial C-64 software is still copy-protected, usually in ways that tie the programs specifically to the 1541. I often receive mail from people wondering why this or that program won't run on a particular 1541 clone, or even the 1571, and the answer is nearly always the same—copy protection. As long as Commodore owners tolerate protected programs, they'll continue to be tied to the 1541, despite the ready availability of better drives.

***Q:** Why won't my Commodore 802 act like a Commodore printer? It won't print from Doodle!, The Print Shop or GEOS, to name a few programs. Is there anything I can do to get more use out of the 802, or should I just junk it?*

Chuck Kinsey
Bellevue, WA

A: The 802 is another example of an otherwise good product that's been defeated by a prior standard. Although the 802 has several advantages over the 801, Commodore chose not

1541 MASH V2.0



Now you can service your own disk drive with the popular program 1541 MASH. You can check and adjust the head alignment; Check and adjust the RPM's. You can also use MASH to clean your drive and check disks for errors. Complete instructions guide you step by step as you rate your drive's performance and make the necessary adjustments. All you need is a screwdriver and about an hour of your time. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. This is the easiest program of its type to use.

Only $19.95

Service Your Disk Drive!

Disk Tracker

Use Disk Tracker to catalog all of your disks into a neat filing system. Read and Edit each disk directory. Sort each directory and print disk jacket labels or a long master list of your programs. Display any directory at will. Search function finds lost programs quickly. Get your wares organized.

Only $19.95

Recipe Tracker

Are you tired of trying to convert your favorite recipes to meet various cooking needs? Let Recipe Tracker handle it. This handy program stores your favorite recipes on disk and then, at your command, quickly converts them to serve one person or a thousand. ***Only $19.95***

Pilgrim's Progress

Here is a sophisticated text adventure game that will provide you with hours of fun and challenge. Based on the classic story, Pilgrim's Progress, this adventure provides wholesome fun for adventurers of all ages. Walk with Pilgrim down the perilous road to the celestial city through a maze of perils that occupies the entire contents of the disk. ***Only $29.95***

Variety Pac #1

A variety of spelling and math games all on one disk - Only $9.95

Variety Pac #2

A variety of excellent BASIC games all on one disk -Only $9.95

Adventure Pac

Forest Adventure, Desert Adventure, Miser's House, Haunted House, and more... all on one disk.

Only $9.95

Utility Pac

Here is an assortment of the best disk utilities with complete instruction. Handy tools for the programmer or for the casual user. - Only $14.95

Hot Tips

A disk full of Hot Programming tips, secrets, and useful sub-routines with documentation.

Only $14.95

Address Tracker

Dedicated filing system designed specifically for names and addresses. Prints labels. Sorts on all fields. Works with Speedscript Utilizer to Merge labels and word processed text. Super-Easy to Use. A powerful addition to your software library.

Only $19.95

Songs for Kids

25 Delightful, traditional childrens songs with words and 3 voice music. Everything from Hickory Dickory Doc to Farmer in the Dell. Ages 3-7.

Only $14.95

Christmas Carols

Sing along with your 64. 12 all time favorite Christmas Carols with text and 3 part harmony.

Only $9.95

Bible Trivia

Bible Trivia is one of the finest trivia games available. 1000 questions, 1-10 players, exciting board game, question editor for making your own question files. You can even use it to make quizzes for your kids.

Only $24.95

Custom Drives

You can customize your 1541 drive giving you added convenience. This booklet will show you how to move the power switch to the front of the drive; install a write protect switch (allowing you to write on the back of a disk without punching holes or removing any tapes); Install a device number switch (a must if you have two drives.) Easy step by step instructions include complete diagrams making the procedure a snap. Complete kit includes switches, wires, connectors.

Booklet - ***Only $4.95***
Complete Kit - ***$24.95***

Reset Switch

A Permanent, Case Mounted reset switch that you can easily install by following our step by step instructions. An attractive and handy addition to your Commodore 64.

Only $9.95

Speed-Script Utilizer

The Utilizer works along with your copy of the popular word processor, Speedscript. The Utilizer allows you to print multiple copies of your documents unattended. You can also merge a mailing list or other data file with your speedscript text so that multiple copies are printed changing names etc. on every copy. The powerful sort routine can be used to sort any Speedscript file into useful order. This program will work with any word processor that has sequential file options.

Only $19.95

PS Graphic Pac #1

Here is a disk full of Original Graphics complatible with the popular Print Shop program. A real plus for your graphics library.

Only $14.95

Computer Furniture

Custom Computer Center designs that you can build from one or two sheets of plywood. Booklet includes scale patterns, material lists, procedures, and professional finishing tips. Attractive and easy to build - Only $3.95

Virtuoso 64

This may be the final word in music editors for the Commodore 64. Virtuoso 64 is a tool that is extremely powerful and flexible. It produces interupt driven, highly compact, relocateable, professional sounding, music code that can be used in your own programs or loaded up and played for your enjoyment. It is so easy to use that you will be composing your first musical score within minutes, yet its depth of capability will never be exhausted. ***Only $29.95***

Spelling Scramble

Spelling Scramble is the finest, fast acting spelling program we have seen. Use our prepared word lists or create your own lists of words to drill. Excellent sound and text rewards. Allows vocabulary words with definitions. A fast action game that takes only minutes to play but requires perfection in spelling.

Only $9.95

CHIPMUNK SOFTWARE

Box 463
631 N. Cherry
Battle Ground, Wa. 98604

1-800-331-3428

No Shipping Charges

Add $2.00 for COD or Foreign Delivery.

Commodore 64

In Washington 1-687-2343

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

to make it fully software-compatible with the 801, especially in the way it handles graphics. Further, even though the protocol for doing graphics on the 802 has been known for a number of years, several graphics software vendors still ignore it. Probably all you can do is remind vendors of the sales to 802 owners that they're losing.

Q: Is it okay to leave a 1660 modem plugged in all the time? Will it affect the life of either the computer or the modem?

Tom Clausen
Lafayette, CA

A: If you never move your system even an inch or two, and don't have any other cartridges or interfaces connected to the system and using its power, you can leave the modem plugged in. In fact, under those circumstances it would be best to do so, to avoid wearing out the thin gold contacts on the port. On the other hand, if there's even the slightest chance your keyboard unit will shift position, you should keep the modem unplugged until needed. I learned this, much to my sorrow, by shorting out the port after cleaning around my computer.

Fortunately, there is a solution that doesn't require continual unplugging. Master Software (6 Hillery Court, Randallstown, MD 21133) sells a 4-foot user-port extension cable for $30 postpaid. The flexibility of the cable protects against shorts when the system is being moved.

Q: I have a 1541 disk drive that was made in Japan; my friend bought a 1541 recently, but his was made in Hong Kong. Is there anything wrong with this?

Rene Del Valle
Queens, NY

A: Not unless you're one of the many workers laid off by American disk manufacturers in the past year due to competition from the Far East. Commodore is a multinational firm, with suppliers and factories in countries all around the world.

Q: I operate a BBS 24 hours a day. I'd like to know how to keep the computer from getting hot. I built a fan for my power supply, but the computer itself still heats up.

Gus Daniels
McAllen, TX

A: A certain amount of heat isn't necessarily bad for your computer; its chips are designed to work properly up to about 150 degrees Fahrenheit. (As owners of older VIC-20s already know, the VIC works properly even when the keyboard is unpleasantly hot to the touch.) However, since elevated heat does "age" chips, you still may want to cool things down.

With your machine dedicated entirely to hosting a BBS, why not just remove its cover, or at least raise it a couple of inches? A plastic case is a poor conductor of heat, so eliminating it will lower internal temperatures by several degrees.

PROGRAMMING

Q: I have a C-64 and want to write a trivia game, but I don't have the slightest idea where to start. Would you please write a two-question trivia game to get me going?

Scott Heitkamp
St. Henry, OH

A: Here goes:

```
100 READ Q$,C$
110 IF Q$ = "/" THEN 200
120 PRINT Q$
130 INPUT A$
140 IF A$ = C$ THEN 170
150 PRINT "SORRY, THE ANSWER IS";C$
160 GOTO 100
170 SC = SC + 1
180 PRINT "RIGHT! YOUR SCORE IS";SC
190 GOTO 100
200 PRINT "THANKS FOR PLAYING"
210 END
220 DATA "WHAT WAS THE CASE OF THE
    FIRST COMMODORE COMPUTER
    MADE OF","WOOD"
230 DATA "IN WHAT COUNTRY WAS THE
    VIC FIRST SOLD", "JAPAN"
240 DATA "/","/"
```

Just be sure to follow your last question with a line like 240 above, so the program will know when to quit.

Q: I'm using a variable to load a program, and it works fine. However, when I want to load a third program, I need to use the first variable plus a new one. Can variables be used together to load a program on the C-64?

Travis Sonsalla
Arcadia, WI

A: They sure can. Here's an example of what I think you want to do:

```
100 INPUT "WHAT SHALL I LOAD";A$
110 LOAD "0:" + A$,8
```

Then, in your second program, you would add to the name before loading the third program:

```
100 PRINT "WHAT COMES AFTER ";A$
110 INPUT "IN YOUR NEXT LOAD";B$
120 LOAD "0:" + A$ + B$,8
```

When you load one program from another like this, there are two key things to remember. First, use only dynamic variables. These are variables whose values are entered via Input statements, whose values have changed since they were first assigned or whose values result from a concatenation (such as, A$ + "ONE" + ""), as opposed to static strings like A$ = "ONE" that never change. Second, be sure the first program is the longest one, or else fool Basic into thinking it is.

Q: I've often wondered how Commodore calculates the number of disk blocks needed by files. The following formula works for program files, although I'm not sure why:

```
PRINT -INT(-BYTES/(256 - 2))
```

Can you explain this formula, and also how the lengths of other types of files are calculated?

Emmett Ferretti
Birmingham, AL

A: The essential idea is that all files are created by the computer byte by byte, and are sent in streams to the disk drive to be stored. However, they are stored by the drive in blocks of 256 bytes, with the last block only partly full. Blocks are connected to one another within a file by a system of link pointers, each of which takes up the first two bytes of its block. If a stream of bytes is destined for a program file, its load address will take up the first two bytes after the link pointer in the first block. Thus, the first block in a program file can hold only 252 bytes of the actual program. All other blocks except the last in either a program or sequential file will

hold 254 bytes. The last block will contain anywhere from 1 to 254 bytes.

Storage for relative files is complicated by their need for one or more additional blocks of pointers to point to individual records within a file. These are allocated at the rate of one per 120 blocks of data in each relative file, in addition to the data blocks themselves.

Q: My C-64 sometimes has trouble subtracting numbers. For example:

45 – 44.07 = .929999992
20 – 20.66 = –.660000002

This fouls up one of my programs, so how can I correct it?

Robert Corson
Mt. Laurel, NJ

A: Such errors are a result of converting numbers from decimal to binary before the arithmetic operation and back to decimal afterwards, along with the limited floating-point precision of the computer. You'll find the same problem in most Microsoft Basics. The cure is to round the output number to a few less digits of precision before printing it. Assuming your output numbers are in variable A, you can correct them to the nearest four decimal places with:

```
100 A2 = INT (A * 1E4 + .5) / 1E4
```

For more or less precision in the result, vary the digit following E in both places where it appears in the equation.

SOFTWARE

Q: I'm writing Commodore a letter asking for a GEOS program because I've purchased a VIC-20, two C-64s, a C-128, a 1541 disk drive and Commodore joysticks. I would like their address for the letter.

Paul Silverstein
Ukiah, CA

A: It does sound like you've paid your dues, Paul, although Commodore is not noted for offering free upgrades. On the other hand, since Commodore has announced that future 64C owners will receive GEOS automatically, they could probably arrange to offer it inexpensively to present owners as well, and GEOS would then no longer need to be copy-protected. Anyone in favor of that notion should write to Commodore at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

Q: I'd like some information about the COBOL offered by Digital Research for CP/M mode on the C-128. Is it a limited subset of ANSI-74 COBOL, or is it complete? How much does it cost, and how would I order it? If you have room to answer only one question, what is Digital Research's mailing address?

Ted Chidester
Santa Fe, NM

A: All microcomputer versions of COBOL are still subsets of that massive language, although they're often complete enough for likely needs. Digital Research describes their Level II COBOL as enabling micros "to compile and run programs written in full ANSI '74 COBOL." If the $1600 list price doesn't scare you off, you can reach them at 60 Garden Court, Monterey, CA 93942; 408-649-3896.

Q: Our campus ministry has been offered a Commodore 8032 computer with disk drive and monitor for $150. My question is whether there are any word processing, datafile and accounting programs available for this model.

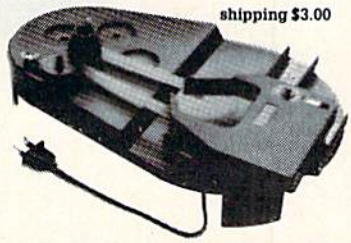
Rich Nischan
Wheelersburg, OH

A: Yes, several excellent programs are still available, although probably only directly from the software manufacturers now. Super Office, a combination of Superscript (a.k.a. Easy Script) and Superbase, from Precision Software; PaperClip and The Consultant from Batteries Included and CMS Accounting from CMS Software Systems were among the best programs offered for the 8032, and their vendors are all still in business. Precision Software products, which come from England, are distributed in the U.S. by Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204; 303-825-4144. You can contact CMS Software Systems at 2204 Camp David, Mesquite, TX 75149; 214-289-0677.■

MAC INKER™
Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon
Automatically for less than 5 cents.

Dedicated Units Start at **$54.95**
Universal Cartridge MAC INKER **$68.50**
Universal Spool MAC INKER **$66.95**

shipping $3.00



Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink $3.00, bottle available in black/brown/red/green/yellow/purple/orange/gold and silver.
Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field.
Over 7500 printers supported.

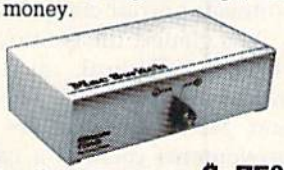
MERCURY MODEM
Really 100% Hayes* Compatible.
- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 18 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00

$205.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES
All types, all lines switched, all metal, heavy duty switch, elegant design, best value for money.



2 Ports Parallel or Serial **$ 75.00**
4 Ports Parallel or Serial **$150.00**
2 Computers/2 Printers Parallel or Serial **$150.00**
We have cables too. Please inquire or specify at time of order.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®
6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221,
telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

The Gemini II And NL-10 Printers

The Low-Cost Choice Is Yours: Many Print Capabilities Or Software Compatibility

The Gemini II is a Commodore-dedicated printer that's equipped with a built-in interface and a removable six-pin serial cable.

The NL-10 is neither Commodore-dedicated, nor is it a conventional parallel printer. Instead, it is designed to interface to Commodore computers with a special Star Micronics cartridge, which plugs into the back of the printer while a separate serial cable connects to your computer system.

At a glance, the Gemini II and NL-10 look identical, and both share hardware improvements over earlier Star Micronics printers. These improvements include a cartridge ribbon instead of a spool ribbon and a detachable paper guide for single-feed forms. In addition, the removable tractor feed mechanism has been replaced by a nonremovable, adjustable tractor unit. This reduces wasted paper by pushing, rather than pulling, continuous-feed paper through the printers.

Although the two printers seem to have much in common, an examination of their printing abilities reveals a considerable internal difference. The NL-10, lacking the constraints of Commodore dedication, has many more features than the Gemini II. In fact, it offers all of the Gemini II's print capabilities, plus much more.

NL-10 Print Features

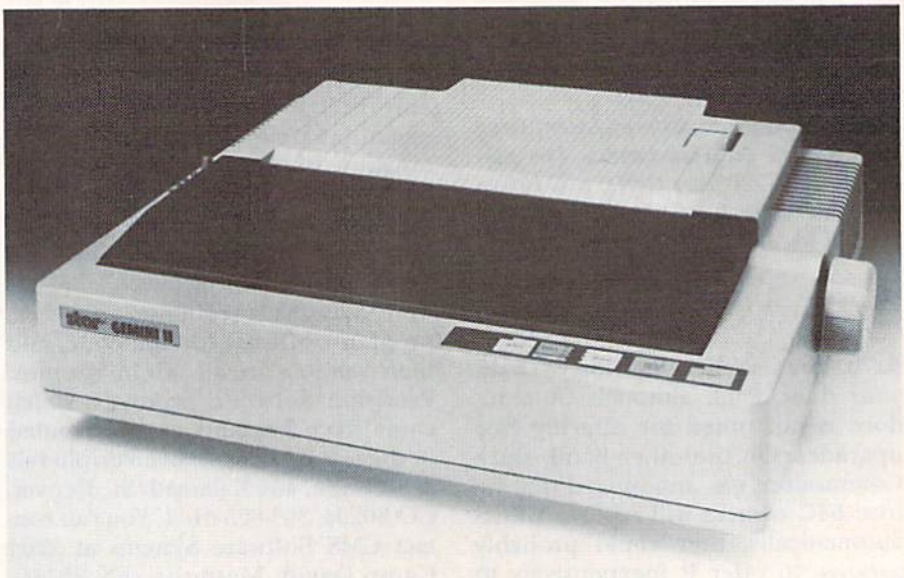
The NL-10 possesses as many print features as you're likely to find on any low-end dot matrix printer. The Commodore interface allows easy software activation and control of the NL-10's features with documented Basic commands. However, since it's not a true Commodore-dedicated printer, escape code CHR$(27) is required at the beginning of most commands.

This printer can be programmed to accept a single command to select a default Print mode, which sets the print pitch, underline features and emphasized, bold or expanded print. It also has a convenient hex dump characteristic, which programmers will appreciate, and a true ASCII mode that, when activated, requires you to enter codes that differ from those used in the NL-10's Commodore mode.

You can choose between the business and graphics character sets when printing with the default Commodore characters. A simple command will replace the Commodore characters with an ASCII character set.

The NL-10 offers capabilities that include seven-pin graphics in 480 and 960 dots-per-line density and in 480 dots-per-line reverse graphics printing. There is also an eight-pin graphics mode that offers 480, 960 and 1920 dots-per-line printing.

The printer possesses the usual assortment of international characters found on most Star Micronics printers. Three print pitches, bold and emphasized print and an NLQ mode that features a density of 18 × 23 dots are included. This relatively high dot



Gemini II printer.

density produces characters that are comparable to the so-called letter-quality characters found on high-end dot matrix printers.

Other print features include superscripts, subscripts, proportional character spacing, programmable line spacing and an italic character set. Double- and quadruple-size character printing is also available.

With the NL-10, most paper-handling functions have been moved from their usual DIP switch locations to the control panel. From there, you can alter settings such as right, left and top-of-form margins, all of which can be controlled from the customary line- and form-feed buttons. The control panel also lets you select the print pitch, NLQ and bold print settings. Small LED-type lights are illuminated next to the name of the activated print pitch or mode.

Performance-wise, the NL-10 has a print speed of 120 cps in Draft mode and 30 cps in NLQ mode. It is relatively quiet and, even after several months of operation, the ribbon has not shown significant fading or wear.

The printer comes with two informative manuals. One brief, non-computer-specific manual explains how to interface the NL-10 with your computer and perform preventive maintenance. A second 160-page manual accompanies printers equipped with an interface for Commodores.

Software Compatibility

Both programmers and nonprogrammers can benefit from the NL-10's graphics capabilities. It works well with graphics software, CAD software and high- and low-resolution screen dumps for the C-64 and C-128.

I have used the NL-10 with business software packages that utilize bit-mapped screen dumps, and they all worked fine. The design of the printer is sure to reduce the likelihood of software incompatibility.

My long-term use has convinced me that the NL-10 is one of the more software-friendly, third-party printers on the market.

Gemini II Features

The Gemini II has the NL-10's speed in its various print modes. Its features include bold and emphasized print, superscripts and subscripts, three print pitches and programmable line spacing.

COMMODORE 128 OWNERS THE REVISED CLONE ENDS THE SOFTWARE BACK-UP BLUES!

The complete update to the 1571 Clone is now being shipped. Our new manual is almost 50 pages long and explains all aspects. We improved the GCR & Nibble copiers and added a MFM Copy (back up IBM disks on Commodore?). The expansion section has over 50 files. Included is a block editor, auto boot maker, single or 2 side copy, copy to alt. sides, track analysis (sync marks, density, block size, GCR data, Hex data), bulk erase, format, copy & combine files, plus more. Over 25 selections from menus. Use with a 1 or 2 1571 drive system.

STILL ONLY $49.95

BACKS-UP MOST EVERYTHING

WE'LL STILL GIVE YOU $10 TRADE IFOR YOUR OBSOLETE COPY DISK

Available from

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC
1342B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405
CALL: (201) 838-9027

$10 UPGRADE for all registered 1571 CLONE MACHINE Owners
VISA • MASTERCARD
DEALER & DIST INQUIRES

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

COMMON STOCK ANALYSIS WITH YOUR COMPUTER
WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Available for: Commodore-64; Apple II+, II E, II C; IBM and Compatibles

- Stocks Judged by 10 Criteria
- 5 By Price (Cap Gains Potential)
- 5 By Financial Stability (Safety)
- Criteria Values May Be Set By User

Eight Computer Programs
Thorough Documentation
Comes Complete With
1500 Company Data Base
$135.00

(Updates Available By Subscription)

- Search Capabilities
- Market Averages
- Single or Batch Processing
- Graphics

DEMONSTRATION DISK—$10
($13—C.O.D.)
Advises when to buy and sell.

"As a Powerful Financial Planning Tool, Wallstreet Microscope is Top—Notch . . . Wallstreet Microscope Gives You Your Money's Worth And More—As a Reliable, Computerized Stock Manager and Forecaster."

(The Book of Commodore 64 Software 1985)

Make your computer aide you in either Bull or Bear Markets

WALLSTREET CORP.
Call: (402) 390-3372 (24 Hrs.) for C.O.D.
Write: 1527 South 93rd Avenue, Omaha, NE 68124

Circle 165 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64™
SUPER SOFTWARE

New! Best of Games #3
Over 40 new games on 2 disks.
$17.95

New! Brain Games #1
Includes: "Stock Market," "City Manager," "Warehouse," Civil Battles" and many more fun Brain Games.
(12 Huge Programs) $12.95

New! Adventure #1
Includes: "Gladiator," "Trip to Atlantis," "Merlyn" and many more Adventure Games.
(13 Huge Programs) $12.95

Best of Games #1
The original. Over 50 games on 2 disks.
$17.95

Las Vegas #1
The Classic. Over 20 Las Vegas Games. Bestselling disk.
$12.95

New! Education #1
Great for schools. For kids between 5-15 years of age.
$12.95

Mixer #1 or #2
Two separate disks. Each with 20-30 different programs.
GAMES — MUSIC — BUSINESS/UTILITIES
Each Only $9.95

Synthesizer Sounds #1
Over 50 well conducted rock songs on 2 disks.
$17.95

ADD $2 ($3 FOREIGN EXCEPT CANADA) SHIPPING/HANDLING
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GSR SOFTWARE COMPANY
538 So. 2nd St. • Albion, NE 68620

Commodore 64 is a trademark of commodore electronics ltd.

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

Hardware Gallery

The Gemini II has a control panel similar to that of the NL-10, except that it has one less button and a different configuration. The same LED-type lights display the current mode at a glance.

The Gemini II's NLQ mode has a slightly lower dot matrix density than the NL-10. Its 17 × 11 dots per character gives the NLQ characters "squarer" curves and more of a computer-font appearance.

The Gemini II has important features such as a hex dump, international characters and bidirectional and unidirectional printing. Some of the advanced printing options enjoyed by the NL-10, such as an italic character set, ASCII mode and quadruple-size printing, are not available here.

The print head has the same number of vertical pins—nine—as the NL-10; however, the Gemini II can only access seven pins while the NL-10 can access eight in Graphics mode.

Since the Gemini II is a Commodore-dedicated printer, it offers both exceptional 1525 emulation and software compatibility. In an effort to duplicate MPS-803 and 1525 print, the characters in Draft mode even lack descenders.

This is pica.
This is elite.
This is condensed.
This is boldface.
These are subscripts. These are superscripts.
Quad is also possible.

Samples of different print available on the NL-10.

Summary

In a side-by-side comparison, the NL-10 seems to be the better printer in many respects. Its multitude of print options (not found on the Gemini II) makes it the preferred printer for programmers.

Despite the Gemini II's shortcomings, however, its excellent software compatibility demands consideration from those who want a high-quality dot matrix printer. The Gemini II will handle virtually any graphics, business or correspondence printing task the average Commodore computerist is likely to encounter.

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Micrologic SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
18713 Mooney Drive,
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
Telephone: 301 258-8400.

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

In the final analysis, it's up to the user to determine which printer may best meet his needs. Either of these machines is a worthwhile investment. *(Star Micronics, 200 Park Ave., Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166. Gemini II, $319; NL-10 with interface, $379.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Staff**

MicroFlyte Joystick

Let This Accessory Put You In a Flight Pattern That You'll Never Want to Leave

A successful accessory to a game of legendary status must not only add to the enjoyment of the game, but also enhance and improve it.

Microcube Corporation has managed to do this with MicroFlyte Joystick. Now designed specifically for SubLogic's Flight Simulator II, it will later include optional drivers for SubLogic's Jet and MicroProse's F-15 Strike Eagle.

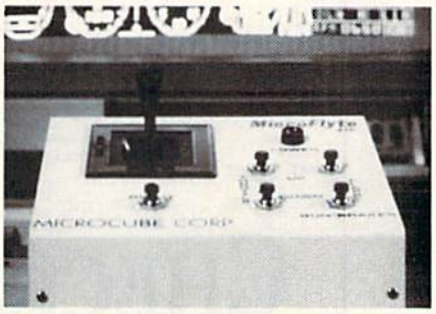
This joystick has controls centering on both axes and, because it is a pot-type stick instead of the conventional switch type, there is little backlash and more precise control. Other features on the large but lightweight box include pushbuttons to increase or decrease your engine throttle and two buttons to control the movements of your flaps.

MicroFlyte moves all the most-used controls to a panel on the joystick base and labels them, making it unnecessary for you to set up a memory system to work with your keyboard.

With MicroFlyte, you simply push the stick gently to achieve the proper degree of turn or bank, then release it and watch your indicator center itself. I've been able to attain a level horizon much more easily than ever before.

To use MicroFlyte, you must first load and run the driver disk that is included in the package. After about 10 seconds, you are requested to insert your Flight Simulator II disk, which is then automatically booted. Because it is a routine residing in an otherwise unused part of the C-64's memory, the driver will not alter or affect your Flight Simulator II disk in any way.

While $59.95 may seem high for a single-purpose joystick, the real value is measured by how much you enjoy flying Flight Simulator II. If you are an occasional user, MicroFlyte will replace the need for committing certain keyboard commands to memory. If you are a regular flyer, you'll enjoy the accuracy and ease of MicroFlyte. *(Microcube Corp., PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075, $59.95.)*



MicroFlyte joystick.

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

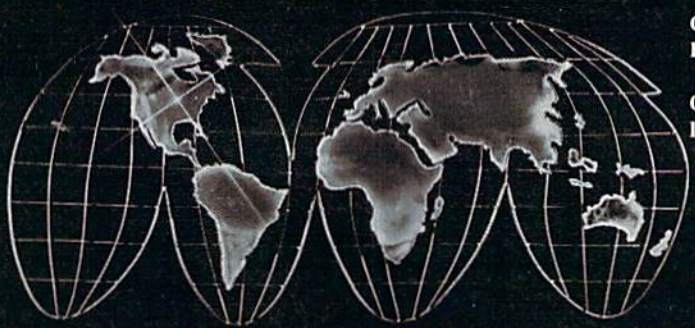
HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS™

— for the new user who wants to know more about GEOS and how to make it work for him;

— for the advanced user who wants more flexibility than GEOS alone offers;

— for the programmer who wants to write his own utilities

— the book you need when the manual is not enough;



Comprehensive Reference Book $14.95

Complete Programs & Utilities Disk $9.95

Add $2.50 shipping and handling
Illinois residents add 6% sales tax
C.O.D. orders additional $2.00
Make payable to Midnite Press

ORDER LINE:
(800) 222 - 4441

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS gives you the information that you need to use this powerful program to your best advantage. A team of experienced users and programmers examined GEOS inside and out to give you:
— shortcuts to make your work go faster and smoother;
— undocumented features that you will want to take advantage of, or avoid;
— translation utilities to import text and graphics from other popular programs;
— conversion utilities to let you transmit GEOS files to your friends via modem;
— the GEOS file structure, so programmers can write utilities for their own special needs; and
— a map of important memory locations so advanced programmers can create their own custom utilities.

Midnite Press
Midnite Software Gazette

1212 Hagan, Champaign, Il. 61820
Dealer inquiries welcome

GEOS is a trademark of Berkelely Softworks.

CHECKSUMS FOR *RUN* 1985 PROGRAMS

Last February, in response to many reader inquiries, we began a series of checksum listings for programs published in 1985 before our C-64 checksum program, 64 Perfect Typist, appeared in September '85. Working backwards, we have so far covered August, July, June and May. Below, you will find the April programs' checksum listings.

To use the checksums, you must first load and run 64 Perfect Typist (see How to Type Listings, on page 110); then get out your April issue and begin typing in any program you find in the listings below. Every time you hit the return key, a number from 0 to 255 will appear. If you enter a line correctly, the number following the ":REM" next to the line number will appear.*

If you have already entered one of the programs and desire to check it for accuracy, simply enter 64 Perfect Typist, list lines individually or in small groups and position the cursor on the line you want to check. Next, press the return key, and, if you've entered the line correctly, the number that appears below the line will match the number following the ":REM" in the listings.*

You can look forward to seeing more of these listings of 1985 programs in subsequent issues of RUN.

Sound Sampler, by Bruce Bartlett; April, p. 102.

```
5     :REM*251
10    :REM*172
20    :REM*54
25    :REM*113
30    :REM*172
31    :REM*7
32    :REM*200
33    :REM*9
34    :REM*252
35    :REM*43
36    :REM*16
37    :REM*137
38    :REM*220
39    :REM*129
40    :REM*188
41    :REM*109
42    :REM*84
43    :REM*63
44    :REM*6
45    :REM*235
46    :REM*4
47    :REM*31
49    :REM*55
50    :REM*102
55    :REM*97
60    :REM*72
70    :REM*74
72    :REM*80
75    :REM*23
77    :REM*91
80    :REM*208
100   :REM*182
110   :REM*32
120   :REM*228
130   :REM*196
140   :REM*252
150   :REM*132
160   :REM*116
200   :REM*240
210   :REM*70
220   :REM*202
230   :REM*34
240   :REM*152
250   :REM*206
300   :REM*113
310   :REM*75
320   :REM*189
330   :REM*89
340   :REM*255
350   :REM*235
360   :REM*229
370   :REM*83
400   :REM*211
410   :REM*221
420   :REM*17
430   :REM*189
440   :REM*67
450   :REM*77
460   :REM*73
470   :REM*213
500   :REM*139
510   :REM*197
520   :REM*88
530   :REM*96
540   :REM*12
550   :REM*164
560   :REM*18
600   :REM*120
610   :REM*208
620   :REM*192
630   :REM*238
640   :REM*144
650   :REM*8
660   :REM*148
700   :REM*52
710   :REM*144
720   :REM*242
730   :REM*70
740   :REM*82
750   :REM*26
760   :REM*32
800   :REM*211
810   :REM*63
820   :REM*163
830   :REM*79
840   :REM*135
850   :REM*91
860   :REM*219
870   :REM*103
900   :REM*211
910   :REM*151
920   :REM*243
930   :REM*243
940   :REM*145
950   :REM*69
1000  :REM*139
1010  :REM*85
1020  :REM*69
1030  :REM*76
1040  :REM*32
1050  :REM*242
1100  :REM*52
1110  :REM*10
1120  :REM*112
1130  :REM*84
1140  :REM*170
1150  :REM*44
1160  :REM*136
1200  :REM*212
1210  :REM*14
1220  :REM*134
1230  :REM*160
1240  :REM*88
1250  :REM*98
1260  :REM*196
1300  :REM*171
1310  :REM*115
1320  :REM*239
1330  :REM*67
1340  :REM*1
1350  :REM*117
1360  :REM*33
1370  :REM*219
1380  :REM*61
1400  :REM*19
1410  :REM*89
1420  :REM*31
1430  :REM*157
1440  :REM*47
1450  :REM*43
1460  :REM*57
1500  :REM*255
1510  :REM*121
1520  :REM*177
1530  :REM*61
1540  :REM*22
1550  :REM*140
1560  :REM*198
1570  :REM*100
1580  :REM*174
1590  :REM*194
1600  :REM*28
1610  :REM*106
1620  :REM*62
1630  :REM*224
1640  :REM*172
1650  :REM*76
1660  :REM*254
1670  :REM*236
1700  :REM*210
1710  :REM*94
1720  :REM*82
1730  :REM*28
1740  :REM*254
1750  :REM*216
1760  :REM*122
1770  :REM*68
1780  :REM*38
1790  :REM*162
```

Graph Maker 64, by Doug Smoak; April, p. 110.

```
1       :REM*151
2        :REM*52
3       :REM*237
4       :REM*236
5        :REM*77
6       :REM*226
7         :REM*9
8        :REM*58
9       :REM*159
1Ø      :REM*244
2Ø      :REM*212
3Ø      :REM*162
4Ø      :REM*16Ø
5Ø      :REM*122
6Ø       :REM*9Ø
7Ø       :REM*92
8Ø      :REM*188
9Ø      :REM*2Ø4
1ØØ     :REM*176
11Ø       :REM*6
12Ø      :REM*96
13Ø      :REM*32
14Ø     :REM*15Ø
15Ø     :REM*2Ø8
16Ø      :REM*8Ø
17Ø     :REM*15Ø
18Ø      :REM*3Ø
19Ø      :REM*8Ø
2ØØ     :REM*176
21Ø     :REM*19Ø
22Ø     :REM*196
23Ø      :REM*2Ø
24Ø     :REM*242
25Ø     :REM*226
26Ø      :REM*77
27Ø     :REM*247
28Ø      :REM*87
29Ø      :REM*57
3ØØ       :REM*7
31Ø     :REM*113
32Ø     :REM*141
33Ø     :REM*211
34Ø     :REM*139
35Ø      :REM*35
36Ø      :REM*81
37Ø     :REM*1Ø7
38Ø     :REM*1Ø1
39Ø      :REM*29
4ØØ      :REM*29
41Ø     :REM*155
42Ø     :REM*215
43Ø     :REM*151
44Ø      :REM*95
45Ø     :REM*171
46Ø      :REM*93
47Ø     :REM*193
48Ø     :REM*187
49Ø     :REM*145
5ØØ     :REM*115
51Ø      :REM*17
52Ø     :REM*238
53Ø     :REM*18Ø
54Ø     :REM*218
55Ø      :REM*16
56Ø       :REM*8
57Ø      :REM*36
58Ø     :REM*18Ø
59Ø      :REM*68
6ØØ      :REM*32
61Ø     :REM*1Ø6
62Ø     :REM*19Ø
63Ø     :REM*156
64Ø     :REM*11Ø
65Ø      :REM*92
66Ø     :REM*2Ø6
67Ø      :REM*3Ø
68Ø     :REM*2Ø4
69Ø     :REM*12Ø
7ØØ     :REM*218
71Ø      :REM*88
72Ø     :REM*226
73Ø      :REM*86
74Ø     :REM*168
75Ø     :REM*25Ø
76Ø     :REM*2Ø4
77Ø      :REM*63
78Ø     :REM*247
79Ø     :REM*129
8ØØ       :REM*11
81Ø     :REM*221
82Ø     :REM*231
83Ø     :REM*177
84Ø      :REM*15
85Ø      :REM*61
86Ø      :REM*51
87Ø      :REM*91
88Ø      :REM*35
89Ø     :REM*1Ø1
9ØØ      :REM*211
91Ø     :REM*121
92Ø      :REM*65
93Ø     :REM*217
94Ø      :REM*77
95Ø     :REM*123
96Ø      :REM*45
97Ø       :REM*9
98Ø      :REM*93
99Ø      :REM*29
1ØØØ    :REM*255
1Ø1Ø     :REM*19
1Ø2Ø     :REM*231
1Ø3Ø     :REM*228
1Ø4Ø     :REM*252
1Ø5Ø     :REM*116
1Ø6Ø      :REM*82
1Ø7Ø      :REM*48
1Ø8Ø      :REM*36
1Ø9Ø     :REM*16Ø
11ØØ      :REM*56
111Ø     :REM*2Ø8
112Ø     :REM*152
113Ø      :REM*54
114Ø      :REM*96
115Ø     :REM*242
116Ø     :REM*116
117Ø     :REM*152
118Ø      :REM*38
119Ø      :REM*76
12ØØ     :REM*218
121Ø      :REM*98
122Ø     :REM*176
123Ø     :REM*228
124Ø     :REM*196
125Ø     :REM*238
126Ø     :REM*212
127Ø     :REM*212
128Ø     :REM*121
129Ø      :REM*57
13ØØ     :REM*233
131Ø     :REM*223
132Ø       :REM*5
133Ø      :REM*47
134Ø     :REM*243
135Ø     :REM*125
136Ø     :REM*117
137Ø     :REM*255
138Ø      :REM*13
139Ø      :REM*81
14ØØ      :REM*35
141Ø      :REM*81
142Ø      :REM*75
143Ø     :REM*131
144Ø     :REM*159
145Ø     :REM*151
146Ø     :REM*159
147Ø     :REM*113
148Ø       :REM*1
149Ø     :REM*161
15ØØ     :REM*123
151Ø     :REM*177
152Ø      :REM*55
153Ø     :REM*213
154Ø      :REM*96
155Ø     :REM*172
156Ø      :REM*32
157Ø      :REM*16
158Ø     :REM*114
159Ø      :REM*36
16ØØ     :REM*2ØØ
161Ø     :REM*176
162Ø     :REM*246
163Ø     :REM*228
164Ø      :REM*92
165Ø     :REM*2ØØ
```

Charting Your Future, by Alan Wheeler; April, p. 30.

```
5        :REM*81
1Ø       :REM*18
2Ø        :REM*Ø
3Ø      :REM*134
4Ø       :REM*84
5Ø      :REM*128
6Ø      :REM*168
7Ø      :REM*162
8Ø      :REM*114
9Ø       :REM*54
1ØØ      :REM*48
11Ø     :REM*168
12Ø     :REM*19Ø
13Ø     :REM*182
135     :REM*215
137     :REM*247
14Ø     :REM*19Ø
145     :REM*167
15Ø      :REM*6Ø
155     :REM*213
16Ø     :REM*178
17Ø     :REM*226
18Ø      :REM*36
19Ø      :REM*74
2ØØ     :REM*118
21Ø      :REM*92
22Ø     :REM*122
23Ø      :REM*32
24Ø     :REM*138
25Ø     :REM*172
26Ø     :REM*149
27Ø     :REM*151
28Ø      :REM*11
29Ø       :REM*5
295      :REM*12
3ØØ     :REM*143
3Ø5     :REM*118
31Ø      :REM*59
32Ø      :REM*71
33Ø       :REM*9
34Ø     :REM*197
35Ø      :REM*23
36Ø     :REM*151
37Ø     :REM*125
38Ø       :REM*1
39Ø      :REM*13
4ØØ      :REM*95
41Ø      :REM*49
42Ø      :REM*83
43Ø     :REM*145
44Ø      :REM*45
45Ø      :REM*41
46Ø     :REM*217
47Ø      :REM*33
48Ø     :REM*251
49Ø      :REM*97
5ØØ     :REM*139
51Ø      :REM*97
515      :REM*169
52Ø      :REM*194
53Ø     :REM*2ØØ
54Ø      :REM*24
55Ø      :REM*7Ø
56Ø     :REM*156
57Ø     :REM*154
58Ø      :REM*86
585      :REM*65
59Ø     :REM*18Ø
6ØØ     :REM*18Ø
61Ø      :REM*3Ø
62Ø     :REM*178
63Ø     :REM*2Ø6
64Ø      :REM*64
65Ø     :REM*1Ø2
66Ø     :REM*16Ø
67Ø      :REM*38
68Ø     :REM*17Ø
69Ø     :REM*192
7ØØ      :REM*14
71Ø     :REM*234
72Ø     :REM*164
73Ø      :REM*82
74Ø     :REM*148
75Ø      :REM*12
76Ø     :REM*192
77Ø     :REM*197
78Ø      :REM*43
79Ø      :REM*99
8ØØ     :REM*177
81Ø      :REM*15
82Ø     :REM*157
83Ø      :REM*67
84Ø      :REM*23
85Ø       :REM*5
86Ø       :REM*9
```

Teacher's Pet, by Frank Colosimo; April, p. 54.

```
1Ø       :REM*98
3Ø       :REM*14
5Ø       :REM*66
6Ø       :REM*58
7Ø       :REM*16
8Ø      :REM*168
9Ø      :REM*1Ø8
1ØØ     :REM*2Ø4
12Ø      :REM*86
13Ø      :REM*62
14Ø      :REM*56
15Ø     :REM*1Ø2
16Ø      :REM*32
17Ø      :REM*96
18Ø     :REM*212
19Ø      :REM*68
2ØØ      :REM*16
21Ø      :REM*56
22Ø       :REM*6
23Ø     :REM*194
24Ø     :REM*1Ø2
25Ø     :REM*158
26Ø     :REM*131
27Ø     :REM*235
28Ø      :REM*11
29Ø     :REM*141
3ØØ     :REM*229
31Ø      :REM*39
32Ø     :REM*249
33Ø      :REM*25
34Ø     :REM*195
36Ø     :REM*113
37Ø      :REM*49
38Ø     :REM*219
39Ø     :REM*139
41Ø     :REM*1Ø9
42Ø      :REM*79
43Ø     :REM*195
44Ø     :REM*251
45Ø     :REM*251
46Ø     :REM*125
47Ø     :REM*217
49Ø     :REM*245
5ØØ      :REM*23
51Ø     :REM*179
52Ø     :REM*228
54Ø      :REM*18
55Ø     :REM*1Ø4
57Ø      :REM*34
58Ø       :REM*Ø
6ØØ     :REM*164
61Ø     :REM*11Ø
63Ø     :REM*134
64Ø     :REM*238
65Ø     :REM*15Ø
66Ø     :REM*216
67Ø      :REM*98
69Ø     :REM*226
71Ø     :REM*232
72Ø     :REM*214
73Ø      :REM*96
74Ø     :REM*128
75Ø     :REM*25Ø
77Ø       :REM*7
78Ø      :REM*53
81Ø     :REM*219
82Ø     :REM*129
84Ø      :REM*25
85Ø      :REM*71
87Ø      :REM*31
88Ø     :REM*195
89Ø     :REM*149
9ØØ     :REM*193
92Ø     :REM*199
93Ø      :REM*43
94Ø     :REM*169
96Ø     :REM*183
97Ø      :REM*57
98Ø      :REM*45
```

Celestial Swami, by Jim Bernard; April, p. 35.

Listing 1. Celestial Swami Loader program.

```
1Ø    :REM*22     16Ø   :REM*238    3ØØ   :REM*161    51Ø   :REM*121    65Ø   :REM*66
2Ø    :REM*52     17Ø   :REM*194    31Ø    :REM*25    52Ø    :REM*38    66Ø   :REM*94
3Ø    :REM*2Ø     18Ø   :REM*238    32Ø    :REM*57    53Ø   :REM*138    67Ø  :REM*1ØØ
4Ø   :REM*132     19Ø   :REM*156    33Ø    :REM*23    54Ø   :REM*152    68Ø  :REM*142
5Ø   :REM*1Ø4     2ØØ   :REM*126    34Ø   :REM*123    55Ø   :REM*244    69Ø   :REM*5Ø
6Ø    :REM*98     21Ø   :REM*162    35Ø    :REM*49    56Ø   :REM*13Ø    7ØØ   :REM*7Ø
7Ø   :REM*246     22Ø     :REM*2    36Ø   :REM*251    57Ø   :REM*212    71Ø  :REM*214
8Ø   :REM*232     23Ø   :REM*12Ø    37Ø   :REM*167    58Ø   :REM*168    72Ø  :REM*118
1ØØ   :REM*54     24Ø   :REM*1Ø4    38Ø   :REM*191    59Ø    :REM*14    73Ø   :REM*22
11Ø  :REM*196     25Ø    :REM*96    39Ø    :REM*97    6ØØ   :REM*1Ø6    74Ø  :REM*1Ø4
12Ø   :REM*72     26Ø     :REM*1    4ØØ    :REM*39    61Ø    :REM*92    75Ø  :REM*164
13Ø  :REM*246     27Ø    :REM*13    41Ø    :REM*99    62Ø   :REM*116    76Ø  :REM*242
14Ø  :REM*142     28Ø   :REM*177    42Ø   :REM*131    63Ø   :REM*2Ø4    77Ø   :REM*53
15Ø   :REM*72     29Ø    :REM*67    5ØØ   :REM*131    64Ø   :REM*252
```

Listing 2. Celestial Swami Program.

```
1Ø     :REM*6     9Ø    :REM*12Ø    19Ø   :REM*116    32Ø    :REM*49    53Ø   :REM*178
2Ø   :REM*144     99     :REM*79    199     :REM*1    33Ø   :REM*155    54Ø    :REM*66
3Ø   :REM*146     1ØØ   :REM*238    2ØØ    :REM*4    34Ø    :REM*31    55Ø    :REM*4Ø
4Ø   :REM*2Ø2     11Ø    :REM*88    21Ø  :REM*17Ø    35Ø    :REM*55    6ØØ   :REM*98
5Ø   :REM*13Ø     12Ø    :REM*92    22Ø    :REM*32    36Ø   :REM*125    61Ø   :REM*96
55   :REM*2Ø5     13Ø    :REM*58    23Ø   :REM*136    37Ø   :REM*2Ø3    62Ø    :REM*1Ø
57   :REM*247     14Ø    :REM*44    24Ø   :REM*238    38Ø    :REM*85    63Ø   :REM*212
6Ø    :REM*8Ø     15Ø    :REM*38    25Ø    :REM*62    39Ø   :REM*193    64Ø   :REM*17Ø
7Ø    :REM*12     16Ø   :REM*168    299   :REM*1Ø2    5ØØ   :REM*249    65Ø   :REM*1ØØ
75   :REM*149     17Ø   :REM*156    3ØØ   :REM*1Ø9    51Ø   :REM*169
8Ø    :REM*9Ø     18Ø   :REM*156    31Ø     :REM*5    52Ø   :REM*25Ø
```

The Number Puzzle, by Zoltan Szepesi; April, p. 88.

```
1Ø     :REM*8     28Ø    :REM*25    63Ø   :REM*126    97Ø   :REM*187    133Ø   :REM*243
2Ø    :REM*96     29Ø    :REM*17    64Ø   :REM*1Ø4    98Ø    :REM*99    134Ø   :REM*255
3Ø   :REM*19Ø     3ØØ    :REM*53    65Ø   :REM*24Ø    99Ø   :REM*113    135Ø   :REM*227
4Ø   :REM*116     31Ø    :REM*79    66Ø    :REM*36   1ØØØ   :REM*243    136Ø    :REM*81
5Ø    :REM*2Ø     32Ø   :REM*231    67Ø   :REM*244   1Ø1Ø    :REM*41    137Ø    :REM*13
6Ø    :REM*68     33Ø    :REM*85    68Ø   :REM*2Ø2   1Ø2Ø   :REM*155    138Ø    :REM*37
7Ø   :REM*114     34Ø    :REM*51    7ØØ     :REM*Ø   1Ø3Ø    :REM*12    139Ø   :REM*143
8Ø   :REM*236     35Ø   :REM*165    71Ø   :REM*228   11ØØ   :REM*214    14ØØ   :REM*197
9Ø   :REM*1Ø2     36Ø   :REM*243    72Ø   :REM*138   111Ø   :REM*124    141Ø   :REM*119
1ØØ  :REM*182     37Ø   :REM*2Ø3    73Ø   :REM*12Ø   112Ø   :REM*128    142Ø    :REM*93
11Ø   :REM*54     38Ø    :REM*45    74Ø   :REM*194   113Ø   :REM*16Ø    143Ø   :REM*189
12Ø  :REM*232     4ØØ   :REM*223    75Ø   :REM*132   114Ø    :REM*14    144Ø    :REM*83
13Ø  :REM*176     41Ø    :REM*71    76Ø    :REM*5Ø   115Ø   :REM*158    145Ø   :REM*153
14Ø  :REM*16Ø     42Ø   :REM*175    77Ø    :REM*73   116Ø     :REM*Ø    146Ø   :REM*143
15Ø   :REM*9Ø     43Ø    :REM*39    78Ø    :REM*31   117Ø   :REM*17Ø    147Ø    :REM*83
16Ø  :REM*124     5ØØ   :REM*249    79Ø   :REM*177   118Ø   :REM*214    148Ø    :REM*41
17Ø  :REM*2Ø8     51Ø    :REM*43    8ØØ   :REM*185   119Ø    :REM*9Ø    149Ø    :REM*17
18Ø   :REM*24     52Ø   :REM*22Ø    81Ø   :REM*245   12ØØ   :REM*1ØØ    15ØØ   :REM*165
19Ø  :REM*252     53Ø    :REM*96    82Ø   :REM*197   121Ø   :REM*11Ø    151Ø   :REM*177
2ØØ  :REM*184     54Ø   :REM*1Ø2    83Ø   :REM*123   122Ø   :REM*1Ø8    152Ø   :REM*247
21Ø   :REM*62     55Ø   :REM*124    9ØØ   :REM*235   123Ø    :REM*36    153Ø    :REM*39
22Ø   :REM*58     56Ø    :REM*78    91Ø    :REM*43   124Ø    :REM*46    154Ø     :REM*2
23Ø  :REM*236     57Ø   :REM*118    92Ø   :REM*169   125Ø    :REM*56    155Ø   :REM*176
24Ø  :REM*138     58Ø    :REM*14    93Ø   :REM*175   126Ø    :REM*94    156Ø   :REM*122
25Ø  :REM*224     6ØØ    :REM*1Ø    94Ø   :REM*2Ø9   13ØØ   :REM*161    157Ø   :REM*162
26Ø  :REM*137     61Ø    :REM*2Ø    95Ø   :REM*143   131Ø     :REM*1    158Ø   :REM*254
27Ø  :REM*229     62Ø    :REM*5Ø    96Ø    :REM*65   132Ø    :REM*97
```

Menu, Please, by Paul Motise; April, p. 124.

```
1     :REM*199     12     :REM*74    145     :REM*71    4ØØ    :REM*69    83Ø    :REM*55
2     :REM*23Ø     2Ø     :REM*7Ø    15Ø     :REM*82    41Ø   :REM*191    85Ø   :REM*1Ø1
3     :REM*1Ø5     9Ø    :REM*148    155   :REM*115    42Ø   :REM*187    87Ø   :REM*113
4      :REM*66     95    :REM*229    16Ø     :REM*6Ø    43Ø   :REM*133   1ØØØ   :REM*2Ø7
5     :REM*15     1ØØ   :REM*226    165   :REM*119    5ØØ   :REM*2Ø7   2ØØØ   :REM*251
6    :REM*122     1Ø5   :REM*183    17Ø   :REM*23Ø    71Ø   :REM*172   3ØØØ    :REM*39
7     :REM*1Ø1    11Ø   :REM*248    175   :REM*161    72Ø   :REM*164   4ØØØ    :REM*85
8    :REM*152     12Ø    :REM*6Ø    18Ø   :REM*118    8ØØ    :REM*49   5ØØØ   :REM*129
9    :REM*191     13Ø   :REM*13Ø    2ØØ    :REM*58    81Ø    :REM*47
1Ø     :REM*4     14Ø   :REM*2Ø4    21Ø   :REM*2Ø2    82Ø   :REM*199
```

Picking the Right Sounds, by Michael and Jeffrey Goller; April, p. 50.

```
1     :REM*177     85    :REM*139     222   :REM*138     531   :REM*153     7ØØ   :REM*6Ø
2      :REM*7Ø     9Ø    :REM*248     225    :REM*51     545   :REM*157     7Ø1   :REM*185
3     :REM*245     95    :REM*231     227   :REM*177     55Ø    :REM*16     7Ø9   :REM*2Ø9
5      :REM*97     97     :REM*35     229   :REM*181     56Ø    :REM*26     71Ø    :REM*16
8     :REM*112     1ØØ   :REM*2Ø8     26Ø   :REM*237     57Ø    :REM*36     75Ø   :REM*21Ø
9     :REM*121     1Ø1   :REM*225     29Ø    :REM*57     571   :REM*255     8ØØ    :REM*37
6Ø    :REM*192     1Ø2   :REM*194     3ØØ   :REM*127     6ØØ   :REM*126     9ØØ   :REM*111
61     :REM*85     12Ø    :REM*96     3Ø1     :REM*8     6Ø1   :REM*223     9Ø1   :REM*112
62     :REM*7Ø     14Ø   :REM*116     3Ø2    :REM*23     61Ø    :REM*5Ø     9Ø2   :REM*113
63     :REM*73     15Ø   :REM*126     3Ø3    :REM*24     62Ø   :REM*122     99Ø    :REM*67
7Ø    :REM*216     151   :REM*249     3Ø4    :REM*25     63Ø   :REM*126     1ØØØ   :REM*15
71     :REM*83     2ØØ   :REM*238     4Ø3    :REM*94     64Ø    :REM*82     1Ø1Ø  :REM*149
72     :REM*4Ø     2Ø8    :REM*3Ø     5ØØ   :REM*195     65Ø   :REM*138     1Ø2Ø  :REM*1Ø5
78     :REM*54     21Ø    :REM*18     51Ø   :REM*151     66Ø   :REM*132     2ØØØ   :REM*35
81     :REM*57     214   :REM*21Ø     511   :REM*212     67Ø    :REM*9Ø     2Ø1Ø  :REM*133
82     :REM*58     216    :REM*86     514    :REM*62     671   :REM*169
83    :REM*239     218     :REM*2     52Ø   :REM*238     68Ø    :REM*9Ø
84     :REM*4      22Ø   :REM*23Ø     53Ø   :REM*234     681    :REM*25
```

Video Jukebox, by Joe Rocke; April, p. 46.

```
1     :REM*63      8Ø    :REM*196     23Ø   :REM*158     37Ø   :REM*199     51Ø    :REM*77
2     :REM*96      9Ø    :REM*122     24Ø    :REM*48     38Ø   :REM*227     52Ø   :REM*252
3    :REM*233     1ØØ   :REM*242     25Ø    :REM*68     39Ø   :REM*253     53Ø   :REM*2Ø2
4     :REM*92     11Ø    :REM*84     26Ø   :REM*171     4ØØ    :REM*85     54Ø    :REM*88
5     :REM*57     12Ø    :REM*7Ø     269    :REM*9Ø     41Ø   :REM*157     549   :REM*1Ø9
6     :REM*68     13Ø    :REM*1Ø     27Ø   :REM*133     419   :REM*218     55Ø   :REM*182
1Ø    :REM*12     14Ø   :REM*254     28Ø   :REM*133     42Ø    :REM*31     56Ø    :REM*6Ø
2Ø     :REM*Ø     15Ø    :REM*58     29Ø   :REM*2Ø3     43Ø   :REM*135     57Ø   :REM*152
29    :REM*21     16Ø    :REM*78     3ØØ   :REM*193     44Ø   :REM*131     58Ø     :REM*Ø
3Ø   :REM*198     17Ø   :REM*184     31Ø   :REM*113     45Ø   :REM*199     59Ø   :REM*2Ø2
4Ø    :REM*92     18Ø   :REM*162     32Ø   :REM*165     46Ø    :REM*47     6ØØ   :REM*22Ø
5Ø   :REM*252     19Ø   :REM*134     33Ø   :REM*119     47Ø   :REM*253     61Ø    :REM*32
6Ø   :REM*118     2ØØ   :REM*254     34Ø   :REM*177     48Ø    :REM*21
7Ø   :REM*236     21Ø    :REM*86     35Ø   :REM*173     49Ø   :REM*221
79   :REM*123     22Ø   :REM*198     36Ø    :REM*13     5ØØ    :REM*39
```


commodore AUTHORIZED REPAIR
CALL FOR LOW PRICES!

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

commodore 64 EDUCATOR

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED
☑ LIFETIME WARRANTY
☑ TYVEK SLEEVES • LABELS
WRITE PROTECTS • PACKAGED
100 up 50-99
GENERIC SS/DD .40 .55

NEW LOW PRICES

Commodore Hardware we will BEAT any price in this issue!

commodore SX 64

LIMITED QUANTITY 349.95

AMIGA SPECIAL PACKAGES
NEW LOW PRICE CALL!

M.C.S.
MicroComputer Services
ORDERS ONLY 800-433-7756
In Michigan (313) 427-0267
INFO & CUSTOMER SERVICE — (313) 427-0267
HOURS: MON - SAT 10:00 A.M. - 8:00 P.M.
12864 Farmington, Livonia, MI 48150

Canon PJ-1080A
COLOR INK JET
$249.95
LIMITED QUANTITY

commodore SFD 1001

179.95

1200 BAUD

FROM $88.00

NEW! star LV-1210
FROM $179.95
N.L.Q. • 120 CPS
FRICTION • TRACTOR
ALL STAR PRINTERS ON SALE

SEIKOSHA SP-1000VC
COMMODORE READY
$164.95
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FRICTION & TRACTOR
100 CPS • SHEET FEEDER

COMREX CR-220
$79.95
COMMODORE READY
FROM EPSON
50 CPS • TRACTOR FEED

We Bought 'em All
FAR BELOW DEALER COST

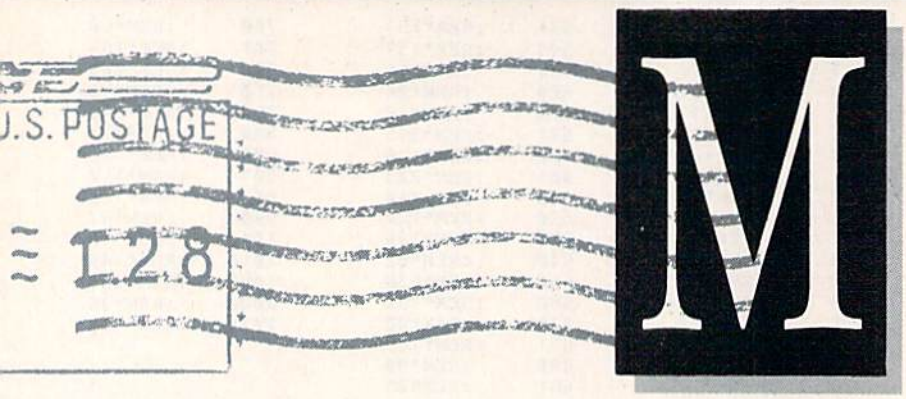
RETAIL 499.95
REGULAR DEALER COST 325.00

- 100% C-64 Compatible
- Built in Hi-Res Green Monitor
- Heavy duty power supply and sturdy case
- All units completely refurbished with full 90 day warranty

$199.95
DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
ATTENTION SCHOOLS – BIG SPECIALS ON PET/CBM

MC/VISA/C.O.D.
Please include phone number. Dealer Inquiries Invited. All prices discounted for cash or check, add 3% for MC/VISA. Shipping: Printers $10.00, Educator $20.00, Disks $6.00 per 100. (West Coast – add $2.00 per order). Add $3.00 for C.O.D. Reduced shipping for large quantities. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. ALL MERCHANDISE CARRIES MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.



M

Where's That Software?

I'm mad at Commodore! Two years ago they announced the C-128. Three computers in one, they said, with double the memory and speed of the C-64. All that is true—they put together a fine piece of equipment.

I spent more than $800 to buy a 128 and two 1571 disk drives. I hooked the computer to my 19-inch Fisher RGB, and the demo disk looks beautiful on the big screen. I can hardly wait for the programs to start coming out. But I wait and wait and wait. . . and nothing happens. The programs never show up, and I have to run the old ones for my 64.

I tried CP/M, but the monotony of the screen color bored me. Besides, with all the new systems around, I think CP/M is obsolete.

Commodore has gotten too involved with the Amiga, and they've forgotten the 128. Those of us who believed them and purchased the 128 have been left out in the cold!

Albert H. Coya
Miami, FL

Printing a Rolodex File

Well, the polls are closed, the ballots are counted, and *RUN* wins by a landslide for having one of the most useful freeware programs around. It is, of course, Datafile by Mike Konshak.

I needed to duplicate a Rolodex file and print out three copies on one-up Rolodex cards. Datafile was perfect and DFMail only needed a minor change to print the Rolodex cards instead of labels. The cards are so much easier to read when they're printed on a printer, plus you can make as many copies as you need and even use different-size Rolodex cards.

The other bonus of using DF programs is that they'll run on the 128 as is, with no Peeks or Pokes. I even set up my file with my S'more cartridge, and was able to make a much larger file because of S'more's added memory.

Most of the addresses were local, so I set up a function key to enter "San Francisco, CA 940--". Now we only have to add the last two digits. In one afternoon we set up a 1400-record file. Another file, of about 1200 records, was all Pacifica 94044, so we didn't even enter the state or zip. Instead, I just changed DFMail to print "Pacifica 94044" on all the cards.

John Elliot
Pacifica, CA

Grover's Animals Template

I'm writing regarding the software review of Grover's Animal Adventures in the August 1986 issue of *RUN*. It was mentioned that CBS provides a template overlay for the function keys that's designed for the C-64, so it can't be used on the C-128. However, by turning the template 90 degrees, it can be placed over the 128's function keys and secured with tape.

My three-year-old has had no difficulty using the function keys this way. He only had to learn that the INST/DEL key accesses the menu, but that was no problem. Although this arrangement is not as neat as a template specifically for the 128, it does work well and the pictures on the overlay are still easily recognizable.

One thing the review failed to mention is that some of the animals that travel in water and on land cannot be placed in different, although appropriate, mediums. Ducks don't fly, crabs can't walk on the beach, and more. I find this a more significant deficiency than the lack of a template.

Eleanor M. Glavin
Hyde Park, MA

Scuba Do

Prior to leaving my home in the Bahamas recently, I ordered the *RUN* Productivity Pak and had it sent to my temporary address. I'm mainly interested in the Datafile program, for keeping records on the students in my scuba-diving courses. I haven't had an opportunity to get Datafile up and running since I've been away, but I've studied the instruction booklet and like what I see. The tie-in between DFMail and DFReport will solve many of my problems. However, I'm wondering if Datafile will handle 300 records? That's how many students I have.

Charles C. Badeau
Nassau, Bahamas

The answer is yes, if the records are a suitable size. The number of records a Datafile file can hold depends on the number of fields within each record and the number of characters in each field. One file will hold between 250 and 300 records if the records contain six or seven fields, ranging from two to 25 characters in length. Naturally, the smaller the fields, the more records per file, and the larger the fields, the fewer records per file.

Since groups of files can be saved on

one disk, and there's no limit to the number of disks you can use, there's no limit to how many files you can maintain.

Editors

The Computer Community

I've just acquired a printer on the basis of the "In Search of the Perfect Printer" articles in the May and June 1986 issues of *RUN*. I wrote to the author, Tim Walsh, of the magazine's technical staff, to ask a question before I bought it and immediately received an answer in a nice, full-page letter. I'm new to computing as a retirement hobby and belong to an active user's group here in Lakeland. I must say that I've run across the most helpful and accommodating people involved in computing that I've met in a long time.

William D. Robert
Lakeland, FL

Getting Back Issues

I recently read "In Search of the Perfect Printer, Part II," in the June 1986 issue of *RUN*. Before I purchase my own printer, I'd like to read the first part of the article. However, I can't find it anywhere! I've called numerous stores and libraries, but no one seems to know which issue of the magazine it's in. Can you help me out? I really respect your magazine's opinions, and I'm postponing my printer purchase until I can read this article.

Dana Ashberry
Albany, GA

"In Search of the Perfect Printer, Part I," appeared in the May 1986 issue of RUN. *You can order back issues of the magazine by sending $3.50, plus $1 for postage and handling, to* RUN, *Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We're pleased that you find* RUN *so helpful.*

Editors

Mail-In User's Group

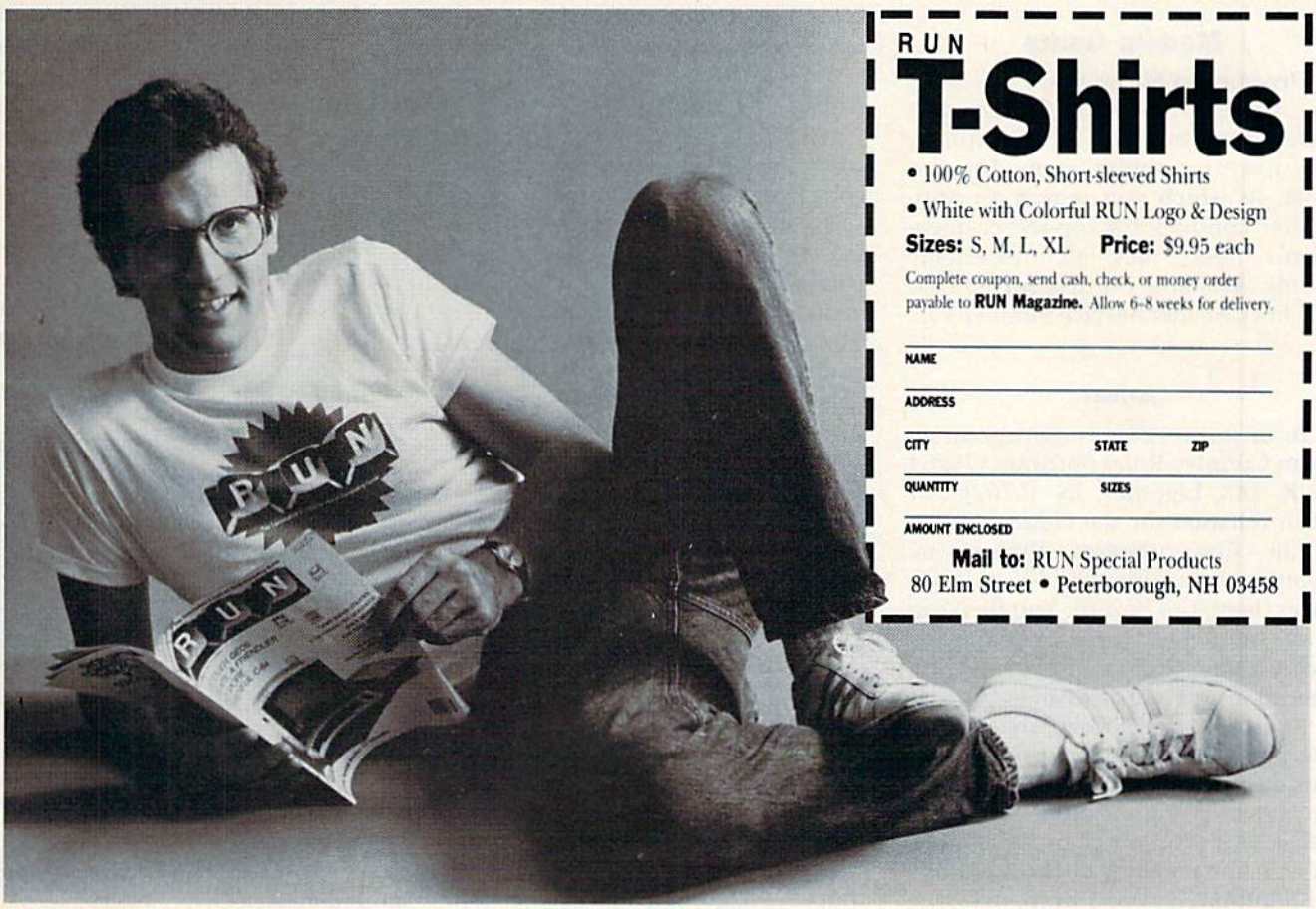
For some time now, I've been hearing about people who are searching for a user's group that operates through the mail, but I've never come across such a group. So, a friend and I have started one called MIUG (Mail-In User's Group). We don't have many members yet, but hope to get more soon. If anyone would like to join, write to me for an application. Commodore users from any state are welcome.

Charlie Ippolito
23-20 30th Drive
Astoria, NY 11102

Productivity Pak Performs

The *RUN* Productivity Pak program disk is probably the most valuable collection of software that I own (and I've collected a lot of it). I just used it in making an educational-needs assessment survey and data analysis to accurately target university extension programs for the 1200 employees at a major new industrial park here in the San Francisco Bay area. We learned a lot, and they will benefit. I find it significant that I didn't have to use an IBM-PC, and my software cost $21 instead of $210.

John W. Corr
Martinez, CA


RUN
T-Shirts
• 100% Cotton, Short-sleeved Shirts
• White with Colorful RUN Logo & Design
Sizes: S, M, L, XL Price: $9.95 each
Complete coupon, send cash, check, or money order payable to RUN Magazine. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
QUANTITY SIZES
AMOUNT ENCLOSED
Mail to: RUN Special Products
80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

There is nothing wrong with your television set

Do not attempt to adjust the picture. DigiTek (10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612) has an RGBI conversion system that will add 100% true RGBI to your composite monitor to allow you full use of the C-128's color resolution and speed. The RGBI Conversion System costs $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Modem Game

Dreamrider Software (970 N. Main St., Crete, IL 60417) brings you Operation Terminal, a full-graphics, two-player modem game for the C-64, in which you search an anti-matter complex for top-secret documents before they fall into enemy hands. Available on disk for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

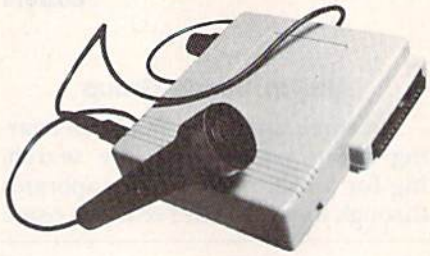
A-*ha!*

Brainstorm 128, a two-program set from Country Road Software (70284 C. R. 143, Ligonier, IN 46767), has been released for the C-128.

The first program, Brainstorm, compares your ideas and then organizes them into groups. You then can add, subdivide, rearrange and reword items. You can print your outline in a number of formats.

Brainpower, a word processor, merges with Brainstorm to load your outline, which you can then view a section at a time or all at once. Features of Brainpower include block moves and deletes, an insert mode with automatic word wrap, overtype mode, margin adjustments and headers and footers with page-numbering. Available on disk for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.



Micro Arts Products' Sampler-64 lets you be creative with sound.

Speak, Sunshine, Speak!

With the Sampler-64 you can record your dog's bark, mix in your voice (or almost any other sound), add echo or reverb, and then play the resulting sound over two octaves from the computer's keyboard in any melody or non-melody you'd like. The digital sound sampler converts audible sound into a series of numbers that can be stored in computer memory, processed in various ways and then replayed via a keyboard.

Sampler-64 includes a live-effects menu with real-time echo and reverb. The Sampler-64 hardware attaches to the user port of the C-64 and comes with a microphone and cable to route the output to a TV or stereo system. It costs $89.95, from Micro Arts Products, PO Box 2522, Philadelphia, PA 19147.

Check Reader Service number 400.

OWI's WAO

OWI (1160 Mahalo Place, Compton, CA 90220) introduces WAO, the newest member of the Movit family of educational electronic robot kits. WAO teaches the fundamentals of computer programming, performs graphics and helps you develop an awareness of robotics. You can take WAO home for $99.95. OWI also sells an interface for $39.95 that connects WAO to your Commodore computer.

Check Reader Service number 402.

The Commodore Interconnection

Master Software (6 Hillery Court, Randallstown, MD 21133) releases four hardware interconnection products for your Commodore computer.

Modem Master is a four-foot extension cable for the user port of the C-64, C-128, Plus/4 and VIC-20 computers. $29.95.

Modem Master Plus includes the features of Modem Master, plus a system reset switch that resets your C-64 or VIC-20 in case of computer lockup. The switch is buffered to prevent electrical damage to your com-

OWI's WAO can teach you computer programming.

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

Music of the Masters - Classical music for the C64* or C128* in 64 mode. Approx. 1 hour of music per disk with comments on the composers.
Volume I - Mozart's Rondo Alla Turca, Beethoven's Sonata Pathetique and 20 other works by Bach, Handel & many others.
Volume II - Beethoven's Minuet in G, Bach's Invention No. 4, and 40 other works by Brahms, Schubert, Chopin & others.
Volume III - Mostly Mozart. Overture from Figaro, Sonata Facile, Minuet from Don Giovanni and many other Mozart compositions. $9.95 per volume. All 3 volumes - $24.95

The Great War - WWI strategy game for the C128* in 128 mode. Includes one or two player options. Armies of 17 countries. Weather, terrain, lines of supply, etc. affect the outcome. C128* disk only - $29.95

BASICally SIMPLE 128 - How to use all C128* Basic 7.0 commands, functions and operators in Basic programs. C128* disk only - $19.95
BASICally SIMPLE 64 - How to use all C64* Basic 2.0 commands, functions and operators in Basic programs. Disk - $14.95

Datafiler 128 - Database program for the C128* in 128 mode. Disk - $24.95

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
LaGrange, IL 60525

*Trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS	
C-64; Plus 4	8.00
C-128	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00
Amiga 1000	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00
Keyboard only	7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00
520 Keyboard (only)	10.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard (Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)	8.00

DISK DRIVES	
C-1541, C-1571	8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00
MSD SD-2	10.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00
FSD-1	8.00
Atari 1050	8.00

VIDEO RECORDERS	13.00
State Make & Model Include Dimensions	

PRINTERS	
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
Okidata 92	13.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00
Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
Comrex 220	13.00
C'Itoh 7500	13.00
Citizen MSP 10	13.00
Atari 1027	13.00
C/DPS 1101	16.00

MONITORS	
C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Amdek 500-700	19.00
Teknika MJ 10/22	19.00
CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
Gold Star 13" Color	19.00
Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
Magnavox 80	19.00
NEC 1225	19.00
Taxan 220	19.00
Sakata SC-100	19.00
Zenith 122/123	19.00
Zenith 131/133	23.00

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling (Foreign air extra). Calif. Res. Include 6.5% State Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers

9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE
for modems, etc.

This is the interface you need to hook up a standard RS232 modem to your Commodore computer. The Deluxe RS232 Interface hooks up to the USER I/O port of your C64, C128, SX64, VIC-20, and Plus4 computers. It provides full +10v to -10v RS232 signals for compatibility with all standard RS232 devices. The Deluxe RS232 Interface supports pins 2 thru 8, 12, 20, and 22. These are all the standard RS232 pins required for full compatibility, and no other interface currently supports all these signals. A three foot cable comes as part of the interface. Switches in the interface cover allow for changing from DTE to DCE. The Deluxe RS232 Interface is recommended by Commodore, Avatex, and many others. Easy to understand instruction manual includes a type in BASIC terminal program.

$49.95

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE
for serial printers

This is the interface you need to hook your serial printer to your Commodore computer. The Serial Printer Interface connects to the Commodore serial bus, and then to the RS232 connection on your printer. This ensures optimum compatibility with all your software. No other cables are needed. The Serial Printer Interface supports graphics on most popular dot matrix printers. DIP switch settings on the interface allow you to select from 75 to 19200 baud. Also select word, parity, and DTR or XON/XOFF handshaking. Power either from the cassette port or an external supply (not included). Recommended by Brother International, Parsonic, and others.

$79.95

Use your Commodore Printer with your PC compatible

NEW!

Upgraded to an IBM PC™, but still want to use your Commodore printer? Now, with our new IBM/CBM INTERFACE, you can use your Commodore compatible printer for printing on your PC compatible. Connect to any standard PC parallel port. Supports virtually all text applications. Some graphics support of graphics characters and graphics printouts when using Commodore printers which support graphics. Cable, disk, and instructions supplied. Requires DOS 2.0 or up. IBM PC is a TM of IBM Corp.

$34.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR
CALL (206) 624-4985

30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied (less shipping). Visa & Mastercard welcome!

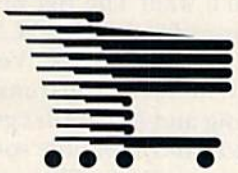
Omnitronix, Inc.

760 Harrison St. - Seattle, WA 98109

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

Grocery Shopping's a Breeze With

SHOPPING LIST



Turn your Commodore 64 into the best friend a grocery shopper ever had!

Like a grocery store on a disk. Features 21 different "aisles" with well over 800 items to choose from. Select the items you plan to buy; your printer takes care of the rest. You end up with an easy-to-use shopping list, organized by aisles. It even has a place for you to indicate items you have coupons for!

Requires disk drive & printer.

Only $29.95!

Send check for $29.95 (U.S.), plus $3 S/H. (Calif. residents add 6%) to:

KLEDZIK COMPANY
25605 Cielo Court
Valencia, CA 91355
805/254-4720

Cashier checks/money orders shipped same day. Personal checks, allow 3 weeks. No COD's or phone orders.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS

VISA CALL 1-800-628-2828 EXTENSION 552 MasterCard

SUNRISE SOFTWARE

8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

puter, and programs are included to recover the Basic program that was in memory at the time the lockup occurred. $34.95.

Y-Not?, a six-foot Y cable for the six-pin serial port of your Commodore computer, operates two printers at once or allows greater flexibility in the placement of your disk drive and printer. $15.

The 80 Mono Cable produces an 80-column monochrome display from the C-128 in 80-column mode on any monochrome or composite color monitor. $9.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Hi-tech Greetings

Hi Tech Expressions (2699 South Bayshore Drive, Suite 1000A, Coconut Grove, FL 33133) introduces four programs for the C-64 that produce party items and greeting cards.

PartyWare is a complete party-planning and design package that prints out banners, party hats, invitations, place mats, place cards, prizes, a party-planning checklist, party-game ideas and thank-you notes for guests. Personalized invitations, notes and greeting cards can be printed using the selection of graphics, borders and salutations available. You can also create an animated note on a disk and send it to a friend. Available on two disks for $14.95.

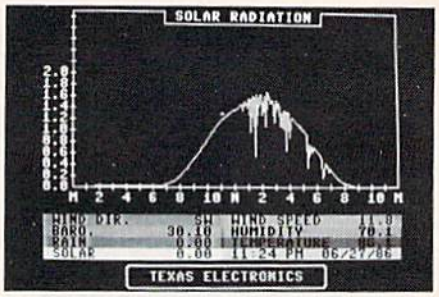
HeartWare is a personal computer-based card maker. It has an animated love story in a nature setting with an accompanying verse that can be personalized with your message and sent to a friend. $9.95.

CardWare is an animated birthday greeting disk and all-occasion card maker, available for $9.95. WareWithAll is a supply kit with colorfully designed paper, stickers, markers, envelopes, disk labels and a disk; available for $14.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Attention: Willard Scott

Why wait for the National Weather Service's report, which may be hours old, when, for $495 you can have the CWS-128 program to convert your C-128 into a weather station? (In order to use it, however, you must also have Texas Electronics' meteorological sensors.) The program displays the current wind direction and speed, barometric pressure, inches of rain, humidity, temperature and solar radiation levels. Six display modes cycle through various screens to give parameter highs, lows, averages, accumulations and high-resolution time-domain plots. Your personal weather station is available on disk from Texas Electronics, PO Box 7225, Inwood Station, Dallas, TX 75209.



Texas Electronics' CWS 128-1.0 weather station.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Help Wanted: Life Preserver

Your spaceship, whose cargo is to be used to nullify the deadly effects of a power-transfusion waste product headed towards Earth, is forced to land on the planetoid Oo-Topos, where alien space pirates imprison you. You must escape and recover your ship with its important cargo before time runs out. Oo-Topos is available on disk for the C-64 for $17.95. Polarware, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Big Blue C-128

If you use an IBM or compatible personal computer at work and a C-128 and 1571 disk drive at home, then you'll want The Big Blue Reader program from S.O.G.W.A.P. Software (611 Boccaccio Ave., Venice, CA 90291). With it, you can transfer word processing and ASCII files generated on most IBM-compatible software to Commodore DOS files, and vice versa. Available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Disk Nibbler V3.0

An update of the original Disk Nibbler for the C-64 has been announced by Ultrabyte (PO Box 789, LaCanada, CA 91011) that makes backups of 99% of recently released commercial programs. Owners of earlier versions of the Disk Nibbler may order the latest version (V3.0) for $20, and others may purchase it for $39.95, plus $4 shipping.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Look at the goodies you can make with Hi Tech Expressions' line of party and greeting card accessories.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

** Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER!

- Control lights, appliances, heating & cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- Connect to temperature, light, sound, moisture, fluid level, pressure and vibration sensors - plus many more.
- Perform automated tests and experiments.
- Use for laboratory data acquisition.
- Access each memory mapped port via one statement in BASIC. NO INTERFACE COULD BE EASIER TO USE.
- 32 separate buffered digital output lines.
- 32 separate digital input lines.

- 1 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: **$30.**
- 8 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: **$45.**
- Security System Module, with super loud siren: **$25.**
- Beginner's Module with 8 LED's, 8 switches and 1 relay: **$25.**
- BH100 I/O Card: **ONLY $129!** User Manual includes instructions, sample programs & diagrams of typical hookups.
- BH100, Beginner's Module and Course Book: **$159.**
- Beginner's I/O Interface Course Book: **ONLY $15!** Let us take you by the hand into the mysterious but fun & exciting world of computer I/O interfacing!

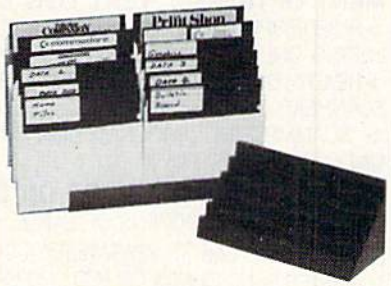
Add $2 for postage and specify C-64, VIC-20 or Apple 2+/2e
Cash, COD, Visa and Master Card

Intelligent I/O
P.O. Box 70 Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-6350

DISKASSIST

the new low-tech accessory that keeps disks organized during frenzied floppy operations.

DISKASSIST gently holds up to twelve 5.25" disks vertically, with titles visible, so that you can quickly see and grasp the one you want. The empty envelope remains at attention in the slot, patiently waiting for it's disk to be reinserted. Stuff a few into the Christmas stockings of your computerist friends, and don't forget to get one for yourself! Molded from durable, high quality plastic. Smoke color.



Send check or money order for $8.50 each plus $1.50 for shipping and handling to DISKASSIST 4909 Daniel Dr., Crystal Lake, IL. 60014 (Illinois res. please add 6% sales tax) Max. s+h charge $3.00.

LOTTO CIPHER

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM.
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED.
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST.
- COMPLETE NUMBER DATA BASE.

$29.95 C-64 DISK

Window Magic

SUPER HI-RESOLUTION DRAWING IN MULTI OR MONO COLOR

• POLYGON SHAPES - EXPAND, SHRINK AND ROTATE, THEN STAMP ANYWHERE • ZOOM - EXPANDS A WINDOW TO DOUBLE SIZE • MIRROR, FLIP, AND SCROLLING WINDOWS • COPY • CLONE COLOR ATTRIBUTES • ZOOM PLOT - DRAW ON AN EXPANDED WINDOW AND YOUR DRAWING AT THE SAME TIME • SAVE AND LOAD YOUR WINDOWS ON DISK • PRINTS ON STANDARD DOT MATRICS PRINTER • FILL • LINES • DRAW • TYPE LETTERS AND GRAPHICS • COLOR SQUARES

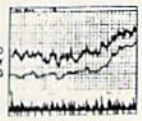
$24.95 C-64 DISK

STOCK BROKER

PROFITS GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THE TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

- TECHNICAL TRADING THAT WORKS.
- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS.
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK.



$39.95 C-64 DISK

ABANDON SHIP™

S.O.S.

HI-RES ARCADE STYLE GAME THAT REQUIRES STRATEGY AND JOYSTICK SKILLS. THERE ARE 52 ROOMS IN THE HMS BLACK. THE BRIDGE, ENGINE ROOM, ARMORY, AND SUPPLY ROOM ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT TO PROTECT.
GIVE MY REGARDS TO DAVEY JONES.

$21.50 C-64 DISK

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360
219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

MIDI
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

- COMPUTER MUSIC SPECIALISTS
- THE BEST PRICES
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT

★ Synthesizers & Drum Machines
★ Computer Software & Hardware
★ Sequences, Programmers
★ Home Recording Equipment

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

BOOKS ON MIDI, MIDI PRODUCTS

- Understanding Midi - 82 Pages 3.95
- How to Understand & Program the DX7 ... 24.95
- Synthesizer Technique 8.95

Send cost plus $1.50 postage/handling per book to the address below or call toll free to order.

START YOUR COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEM TODAY

$275 CASIO CZ101 SAVE $225

PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZER SOUND, UP TO FOUR UNIQUE SOUNDS AT ONCE, PROGRAMMABLE, PORTABLE, EASY TO USE — THE STANDARD —

FREE AC ADAPTER & SHIPPING

$99.95 MUSIC SHOP WITH MIDI
SAVE $50 Your Commodore 64 computer can now play any MIDI synthesizer! Perfect for the CZ101, with 4 different sounds at once! You can write with the keyboard!

$99.95 MIDI INTERFACE with drum sync.
$89.95 VOICE EDIT./LIBRARIAN For CZ
$59.95 MIDI INTERFACE 1 Input, 2 Out, No Sync.

FUTURE MUSIC
800-FOR-MIDI (800) 367-6434
1465 Terminal Way. Mail Orders & Correspondence to: P.O. Box 1090, Reno, NV 89504.
For Customer Service Call (702) 359-6434

NOW GET TRUE DESCENDERS FOR 801, 1525, GP-100 HUSH 80, COMREX 220 & SIMILAR PRINTERS
From the Descender ROM People

WILANTA ARTS

SAMPLE ACTUAL SIZE

FEATURING :

gypsy
pager
peopl

- True descenders
- A pleasing alternative
- Uniform character formation
- No change in graphic capability
- No change in software compatibility
- No change in printer operation
- North American standard font
- Complete instructions
- Easy installation
- No soldering

$39.95 Cdn $29.95 U.S.

(Please Indicate Your Printer)

Ont. Residents add 7% Prov. Sales Tax
Cheque, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard

VISA MasterCard

WILANTA ARTS
1688 Sir Monty's Drive
Mississauga, Ont.
L5N 4R4

1-416-858-9298

Get a Wilanta Descender ROM Today and make your old nightmare Just a font memory of yesterday!

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

NEW! C-64 SCANS & COMPUTERIZES PHOTOS!
(USE ANY TYPEWRITER AND OUR SCANHEAD AS YOUR SCANNING MECHANISM!)

NO VIDEO EQUIPMENT NECESSARY!

"SCAMMODORE"™ PROGRAM FEATURES ALL THIS:

• 80 COL × 112 LINE Capacity For Legal-Page Size Pix! • Eight Great Fonts! • Seven Tone Levels! • Enlarge! • Reduce! • Caricature! • Distort! • Combine! • Color-By-Numbers (Educate & Occupy The Brats)! • Needlework Patterns! • Adjust Exposure! • Change Contrast! • Add Captions! • Print T-Shirts! • Letterheads! • Greeting Cards! • Frame-Ups! • Posters! • Pop-Art! • Archive Family Portraits! • Practice/Train Darkroom Technique! • You Name It! • Do It!

TRULY PERSONALIZED! NO CANNED GRAPHICS!
...Use your own photos, News Pix, Any Source...Mix Together for Fun & Games!

MANY OPTIONS...VERY LOW COST!...
>BUILDER/PROGRAMMER SPECIAL: "C" MODULE WITH DRIVER LISTING ONLY $19.42 PPD!!
>READY-TO-RUN SPECIAL: "SCAMMODORE" PROGRAM DISK & SCANHEAD JUST $54.95 PPD!
>"SCAMMODORE" PROGRAM DISK ONLY: $14.95 SCANHEAD ONLY: $39.95 INFO-PAK $1.00

FREE FUNKY WORD PROC ON OUR $5 DEMODISK
"C" MODULE HAS DOZENS OF LAB & HOME APPLICATIONS...
BEATS OTHER "LAB" IN VERSATILITY & COST!
TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR M.O. (NO CARDS)...OR PHONE COD'S...PRICES HOLD TO 1987!

KALTEK LABS, ADJUNTAS, PR 00601-0971RUN
Our 7th Innovative Year of Hassle-Free Full Support...OUR Customers Love US!!!...PostPaid USA...No "PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING" Boost!!
PHONE (809)-829-4220...ASK FOR "BEN" (PM ONLY...DON'T WAKE HIM!!)

Circle 337 on Reader Service card.

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge for your
Commodore 64 or 128 Computer

Combines three most needed functions in a single plug-in cartridge:

★ Battery-Backed Clock/Calendar
★ Battery-Backed RAM
★ Application ROM Capability

Features:

- Crystal controlled clock keeps time in seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, month and year with auto leap year.
- 8K bytes of battery-backed RAM included.
- Application ROM socket handles up to 128K bytes of application software in EPROM.
- Operating software in ROM included.
- Automatic recognition of computer type (64 or 128) on power-up or reset.
- Maintains power-off, power-on log in RAM for dedicated control applications.
- 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee.

CCSZ Cartridge $49.95
Shipping & Handling:
UPS Surface (USA Only) $3.00
Foreign (Air Mail Only) $13.00

Master Card, Visa, and Amex Welcome
To Order Toll Free 800-421-7731
From California 800-421-7748
Tech Support 916-823-3284

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA USA 95603

Learn to Walk Before You RUN

We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to learn the first steps in using their computers. For these first-time users, we present the following step-by-step list of things that all beginners should be aware of as they start typing in programs.

1. Before you can use a fresh disk, you have to format it. First turn on your disk drive, then insert the disk, close the latch and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

The ## is a two-character identification number that can be any combination of letters and/or digits. "NAME" can be any title for your disk that you choose, but it must not exceed 16 characters. Wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive, being formatted. When the disk stops spinning, type:

```
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can shorten this procedure by simply typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases all material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to save. See item 7, below, on reading the disk directory.

2. As a beginner, you should start entering short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and very lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing. We have a checksum program (Perfect Typist) which actually proofreads your typing and tells you when you make a mistake. You should type in Perfect Typist before you enter any programs. See directions below.

3. Remember to press the return key after each programming line you type in.

4. As you are typing in a program, you are likely to make typographical errors. To check what you have typed in, you'll need to list your program's lines on the screen. You can specify the exact lines that you want to see. Typing LIST 10–50 will list lines 10 through 50. LIST 20 will list only line 20. If you see an error in one of your listed lines, you can fix it by using the INST/DEL key and retyping the incorrect section of the line. Always press the return key after you have fixed a line.

5. Be sure to save what you have typed in before turning off your computer. To save any partial or complete Basic program listing to your disk, type:

```
SAVE "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can press F5, type in the program name, and press the return key.

Note: As you save subsequent versions of the same program, you need to make a slight change in the program name each time. You might simply add version numbers to the end of the program name (PROGRAM.1, PROGRAM.2, etc.).

6. While working on a program, you may develop several versions before you're satisfied that you have it in final form. After you *do* achieve that final version, you

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

might want to go back and erase the old, incomplete versions from your disk. Erasing unwanted programs is called scratching. (Be sure not to erase your final version!) To scratch a program, type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"S0:prog.name" <Press Return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

7. After you have saved several programs to your disk, you will need to see their names so that you can load the one you want. To get the complete list (the disk directory) of all the program names on your disk, type:

```
LOAD "$",8 <Press Return>
```

Then type LIST to actually see the directory. C-128 owners simply press F3.

8. When you know what program you want to load into your computer, type:

```
LOAD "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can just press F2, type in the program name, and press the return key.

9. After you have loaded a program, type RUN to actually use the program.

How to Type Listings From *RUN*

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

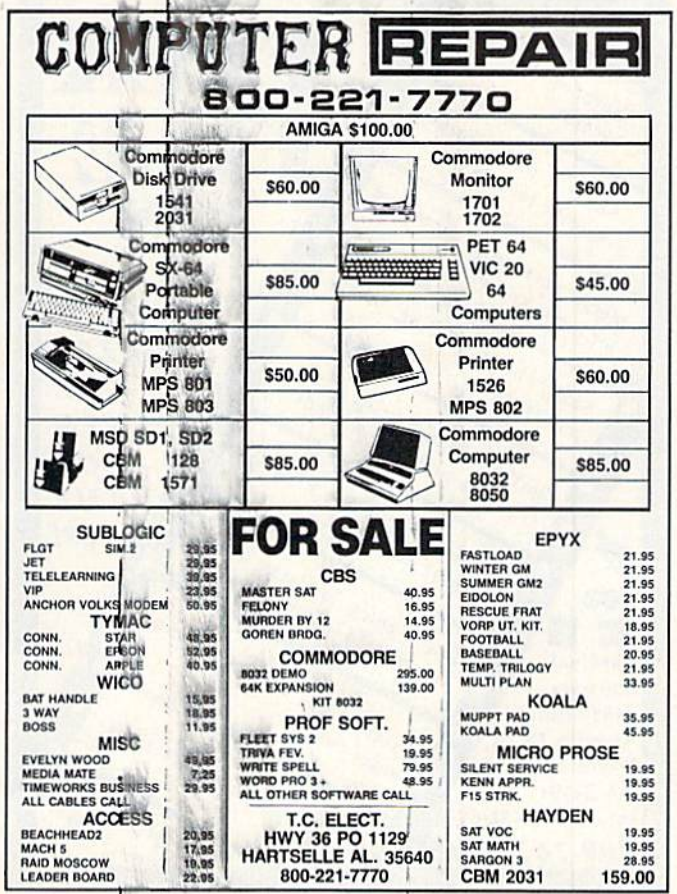
Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

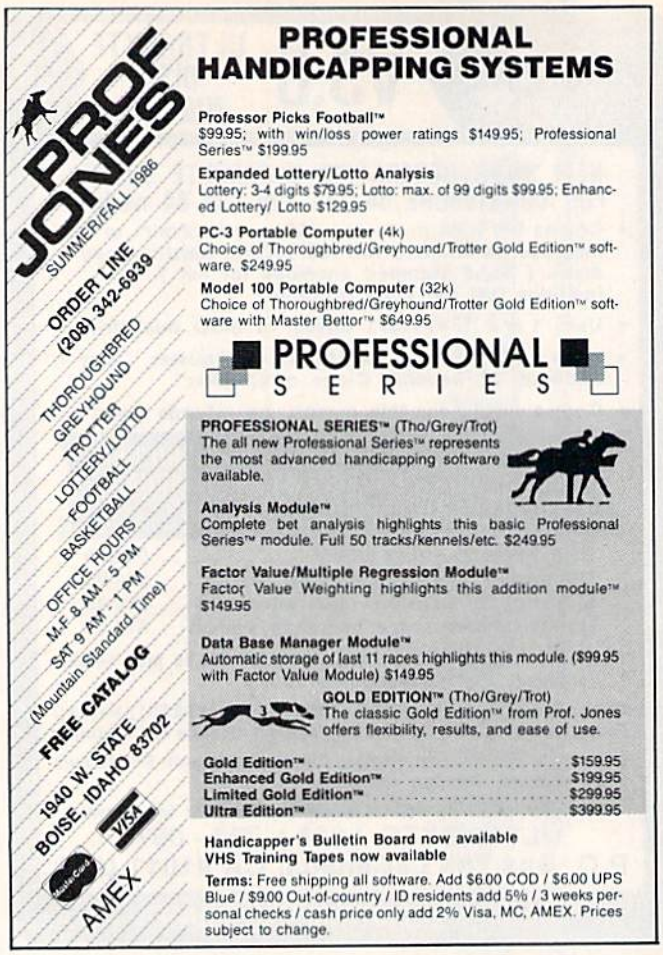
If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn

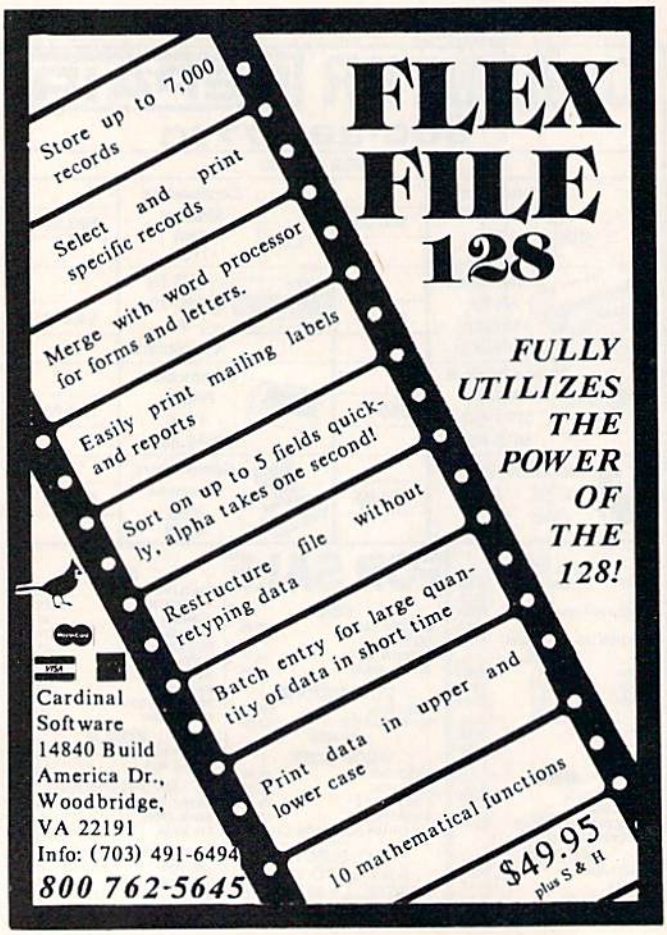
ULTRABYTE
V3.0
ULTRABYTE
DISK
NIBBLER
NEW SIXTH GENERATION ULTRABYTE COPIER
FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)
• Copies 99+% of protected software in 2 min. or less includes parameters for 160 recent, hard-to-copy disks. (Send stamped envelope for list). Includes fast file copy program
• Uses 1 or 2 1541 /1571 drives, or MSD dual drive
• More powerful than KeyMaster, Diskbuster, Copy II, Superkit, 21 Second, Clone or Cracker
• Copies itself (for this reason, no refunds given)
SPECIAL — BUY A NIBBLER V3.0 AND GET
YOUR CHOICE OF A FREE $14.95 PROGRAM
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping
Disk Surgeon -- disk utility $14.95
Ultramail -- mail list and label printer.....$14.95
McMurphy's Mansion -- text adventure $14.95
Handy-Capper -- race handicap system ...$14.95
(Above may be ordered separately for $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign orders add $2.00)
Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax.
Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds
UPDATES - Return your original Ultrabyte disk with $10.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00
To order, write or call 24 hr. order line. For info. write.
ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA
DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED
Circle 132 on Reader Service card.



Circle 75 on Reader Service card.


PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1986
Professor Picks Football™
$99.95; with win/loss power ratings $149.95; Professional Series™ $199.95
Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis
Lottery: 3-4 digits $79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits $99.95; Enhanced Lottery/ Lotto $129.95
PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software. $249.95
Model 100 Portable Computer (32k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software with Master Bettor™ $649.95
PROFESSIONAL SERIES
ORDER LINE
(208) 342-5939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
TROTTER
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
MasterCard
AMEX
PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.
Analysis Module™
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. $249.95
Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ $149.95
Data Base Manager Module™
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. ($99.95 with Factor Value Module) $149.95
GOLD EDITION™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.
Gold Edition™ $159.95
Enhanced Gold Edition™ $199.95
Limited Gold Edition™ $299.95
Ultra Edition™ $399.95
Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available
VHS Training Tapes now available
Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.


FLEX FILE 128
Store up to 7,000 records
Select and print specific records
Merge with word processor for forms and letters.
Easily print mailing labels and reports
Sort on up to 5 fields quickly, alpha takes one second!
Restructure file without retyping data
Batch entry for large quantity of data in short time
Print data in upper and lower case
10 mathematical functions
FULLY UTILIZES THE POWER OF THE 128!
$49.95 plus S & H
Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.,
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494
800 762-5645

your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   ************************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```


Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
20 IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{20 SPACEs}
   "
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}**********
   **************************"
40 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**********************
   ***************":SYS5120:NEW
5120 DATA 173,005,003,201,020,208,001,096,1
     41,045
5130 DATA 020,173,004,003,141,044,020,162,0
     43,160
5140 DATA 020,142,004,003,140,005,003,096,2
     34,234
5150 DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0
     20,141
5160 DATA 005,003,096,032,013,067,140,255,0
     19,162
5170 DATA 000,142,252,019,142,253,019,142,2
     54,019
5180 DATA 189,000,002,201,032,240,008,201,0
     48,144
5190 DATA 007,201,058,176,003,232,208,238,1
     89,000
5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2
     54,019
5210 DATA 240,042,201,034,208,010,072,173,2
     54,019
5220 DATA 073,001,141,254,019,104,072,238,2
     53,019
5230 DATA 173,253,019,041,007,168,104,024,0
     72,024
5240 DATA 104,016,001,056,042,136,016,246,1
     09,252
5250 DATA 019,141,252,019,232,208,197,173,2
     52,019
5260 DATA 024,101,022,024,101,023,141,252,0
     19,169
5270 DATA 042,032,241,020,032,188,020,160,0
     02,185
5280 DATA 185,020,032,241,020,136,016,247,1
     65,116
5290 DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0
     32,241
5300 DATA 020,172,255,019,096,013,032,032,1
     62,000
5310 DATA 173,252,019,232,056,233,100,176,2
     50,105
5320 DATA 100,202,240,003,032,232,020,201,0
     10,176
5330 DATA 005,205,252,019,240,015,162,000,2
     32,056
5340 DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0
     32,232
5350 DATA 020,170,072,138,009,048,032,241,0
     20,104
5360 DATA 096,170,173,000,255,072,169,000,1
     41,000
5370 DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2
     55,096 ■
```


NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

THE MIRROR

DISK COPIER

$24.95

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed

(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

Bookkeeping Made Easy By...

THE ACCOUNTANT

The ONLY Simplified Small Business Accounting System Written EXCLUSIVELY For The Commodore 128™

ONE PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!
(No more disk swapping!!!)

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- General Ledger
- General Journal
- Check Register
- Over 20 Reports Automatically
- Payroll Computation & Write-up
- Payroll Check Writing
- W-2 Printing
- Quarterly Report
- Accounts Receivable "Filing System"
- Customer Billings
- Accounts Payable "Filing System"

BASIC PACKAGE
$149.95

Integrated Packages Now Available!
$69.95 each
—Professional Client Billing
—Restaurant Accounting
—Construction Accounting

KFS Software, Inc.
1301 Seminole Blvd. #153A
Largo, Florida 33540

Sample Available
$9.95 PREPAID

For C.O.D. Orders Phone:
(813) 584-2355

(FL Residents add 5% Sales Tax)
(All figures in U.S. Dollars)

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

BLUE BOARD BBS
super fast
While Blue Board is the fastest bulletin board you can buy for the Commodore 64/128, that's only one reason why it's the most popular bulletin board system ever! SYSOPs love the ability to craft a unique board that's an expression of their own personality and the envy of other SYSOPs. Users love Blue Board's power-packed on-line functions that really let them get the message across, or just plain have fun! Here are just a few of the features that await you:
SYSOP definable system messages and menus • up to 20 sub-boards • full featured user editing • built in terminal program • over 200 users • over 200 messages • "scribble" section • voting section • XMODEM & ASCII file transfer available with 2 drives. • 300/1200 baud • get the board that gives you complete control!
Blue Board runs on a C64 or C128 (C64 mode), requires one or two 1541 or 1571 drives and a 1550, 1560, 1570 or Hayes 300 or 300/1200 baud compatible modem.
$69.95 US funds
Price includes shipping • additional charge on purchase orders.
FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE OR CALL:
SOTA Computing Systems Limited
See Blue Board in action - call (604) 683-1914
213-1080 Broughton Street
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada • V6G 2A8
PHONE: (604) 688-5009
Mail Orders: Check, M.O., Visa or MasterCard

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

C64/128

GRAPHICS

FOR USE WITH **THE NEWSROOM**™ PROGRAM

RJ's 'NEWS' CLIP ART — $16.95
A Two-Sided Disk Full of New Clip Art Pictures, Special Font Letters, Borders, etc., to make your Newsletters, Signs, Flyers.

FOR USE WITH **FLEXIDRAW**™ PROGRAM

CLIP ART PLUS DISK — $19.95
A Two-Sided Disk Full of Clip Art, New Fonts, Hi-Res Pictures for Signs, T-shirt Iron-ons, etc.

FOR USE WITH **PRINT SHOP**™ PROGRAM

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS — $17.95
Now do your Signs, Flyers, T-shirt Iron-ons, in the excellent detail of Hi-Res Graphics. Two-Sided Disk with full examples and instructions.

GRAPHICS DISK AND MORE! — $14.95
120 Graphics, 60 Card Verses, Hints, Aids, Examples and Free Graphics-Making Tool.

THEME GRAPHICS DISK — $12.95
Logo Fixin's · Baseball · Religious
Military · Restaurant · General Subjects

FOR USE WITH **PRINTMASTER**™ PROGRAM

RJ's ART GALLERY — $16.95
A Disk full of New Graphics for your Greeting Cards, Calendars, Stationery, Signs, Banners, etc.

Add $2.00 for postage & handling. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax
SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO:

RJ softshop
4102 E. 7th ST., STE. 207C
LONG BEACH, CA. 90804
Phone (213) 434-1580

The Newsroom is a trademark of Springboard
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software
Flexidraw is a trademark of Inkwell Systems
Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World Inc.

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

RUN AMOK

Item: The Quick Merge program as published in the June 1986 issue (p. 84) does not merge programs as intended when menu item 3 (MERGE FROM DISK) is selected. Thanks to Gregory Houston, of Clanton, AL, and his uncle, Walter Mewborn, of Memphis, TN, for the following changes to fix the problem:

In both line 63964 and line 63965, change 63960 to 63958.

Item: In the July 1986 Magic column, trick $30C (p. 79) confuses the If/Then/Goto loops and the For/Next loops. The trick should read:

The popular Blitz! compiler executes For/Next loops much more quickly than If/Then statements. So you can speed up your Blitz!ed programs by changing lines like

```
100 J=0
105 J=J+1
110 Other program lines
120 IF J<10 THEN 105
```

to lines like

```
100 FOR J=1 TO 10
110 Other program lines
120 NEXT J
```

Item: Magic trick $319, "1571 disk drive magic" (August 1986, pp. 10 and 76), contains an error in the second command. The section of that command between the quotation marks should read: U0>M0. Thanks to Ted Steppe, of Laguna Hills, CA, for spotting this.

Item: In the Disk Keeper program (August 1986, p. 34), the following two lines will fix a problem that occurs when you're printing labels from odd-numbered directories:

```
3180 PRINT#4:GOSUB3600:GOSUB3500:GOSUB3600:
     J=INT(NF/2)
3185 IF INT(NF/2)<>NF/2THENJ=J+1
```

If you have a very old model 1541 disk drive, you may have encountered a disk error when the program read a directory that had a zero in it. If so, the following modifications should help:

```
6060 TT=T:SS=S:PRINT#15,"U1:3,0";T;S:PRINT#15,
     "B-P:3,0"
6130 PRINT#15,"B-P:3";K*32+30:GET#3,X$:B=
     ASC(X$+CHR$(0)):GET#3,X$
6210 NEXTK:IFT=18 AND S>0 AND S<19 THEN 6060
```

Item: There is an error in the Elmer the Turtle program ("Turtle-Tutor for Tykes," September 1986, p. 46). Line 1450 should end with THEN 1370, instead of THEN 1400. This is part of an error-trapping routine that prevents inputting graphics characters.

New Bulletin Board Number

The *RUN* technical and editorial offices changed locations last winter, necessitating new phone lines and a new phone number for the RUNning Board. We invite you to give us a call at the new number, 603-924-9704, to find out the latest information about *RUN* magazine and the Commodore industry.

RUN CLASS ADS

ALMOST-FREE-SOFTWARE

FOR THE VIC-20, C-64, and 128 USERS.

Now offering some of the best P.D. software available today. All programs have been de-bugged or enhanced with detailed action, instructions, sound, and color. All are fully guaranteed.

Games–Education–Business–Music–Utilities–Home and much more.

15 programs/25.00 — Hundreds of selections.

We are again looking for new programs for Comm. and IBM.

For a list of programs/descriptions & information send S.A.S.E.

VISA to: **P.O. Box 37 Bath, N.H. 03740** MasterCard

PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT $14.95 COMMODORE 64

Filled with programming aids & utilities such as fast line renumber, directory sort, assembly language monitor, base converter, disk backups, disk modifier, disk timer, joystick tester, listing freezer, load address, program uncruncher, screen dumps, super wedge, terminal program, unscratch files, & more.

RECIPE FILER & CONVERTER $14.95 File and recall your recipes on disk drive. The program automatically changes quantities for any number of servings and converts to the appropriate units.

ILLINI SOFTWARE

Box 1181, Listle, IL 60532. (312) 355-1782 VISA & MASTER

"THE LOVEGAME" for ADULTS ONLY

Interactive fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocative "Scoring" system! Commodore 64/128 $24.95 postpaid

ALVA DATA Dept J2
28 Alva Street, New Bedford, MA 02740

Jeopardy & Wheel of Fortune

Now available for your C-64/128
2 great games—1 fantastic price

ONLY $13.95 (P&H INCLUDED)

Both games complete & ready to run for continuous fun send check or MO to:

PANTHER SOFTWARE

5425-M AIBEMARLE RD. CHARLOTTE NC 28212

WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

Are there Public Domain programs that you have heard about but don't know where to get them? Do you spend time and money downloading programs only to find they don't work or aren't really what you need? Do you want to get the most out of your computer? The SOLUTION is here! Our "search" service, we also offer a collection of disks that contain the BEST programs in specific categories such as: Business, Music, Education, Games and Telecommunications to name a few. Please write for our FREE brochure for more information.

Public Domain Solutions

Dept. 22 • P.O. Box 832 • Tallevast, FL 34270

BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT BATTERIES INCLUDED

Having problems? Need help? If you have questions about BATTERIES INCLUDED software, call the BI CUSTOMER SUPPORT HOTLINE! Our exclusive support phone number is (416) 881 9816. Our hours are 9 am to 4 pm Monday to Friday. The best time to call—mornings (EST). Worst time to call—Midday! Because this is a free service we must ask that you keep your call brief and to the point. A limit of 5 minutes of free time is permitted per call. If our lines are busy, be patient; if all else fails, please re-read the manual. If you would rather write to us, we'll be glad to send you a personal reply. This service is for registered owners only.

BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT
30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada L4B 1B5 (416) 881 9816

NEW for GEOS from **InteLogic**

GALAXY GRAPHICS $8* COLOR

Display six graphics fields with geoPaint
Use joystick to TOUR Galactic Space
DISCOVER Mystical City of Golden Light...

Also GEOS only $38*

FONT PACK 1 PLUS DESK PACK 1 $38*

Add $3 H&S VISA, MasterCard welcomed by Berkeley Softworks

*Price when two or more items purchased together. For individual item please add $15

For ALL GEOS software 1-800-672-2887

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE $24.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

PLAY T.V.'S

"WHEEL OF FORTUNE"

COMMODORE 64/128

GREAT FUN FOR ALL AGES! EXCELENT XMAS GIFT FOR MOM! SEND $19.95 TO: DAYLIGHT SOFTWARE 4747 SNOW DR. SAN JOSE, CA 95111. IND. D OR T.

ALSO **"FAMILY FEUD"** $19.95

LOTTERY PLAYERS!

You've got an edge in the Big Money State LOTTOS by using your computer to do a probability study of the past drawings. Don't waste your time with random numbers, this program performs an analysis of the past winning 6 digit numbers and tells you what numbers are due, what groups to play, any trends and much more! It's available on disk with instructions for all states and Canada. COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI, APPLE, IBM & OTHERS. VISA, MC, Checks. Fast Service! $21.95.

SOFT-BYTE COMPUTER PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 556 • Forest park
Dayton, OH 45405 • 513-233-2200

FASTFILE WITH REPORT for

Memberships—Checkbook—Inventory—Tax Records—Mailing labels—More Guaranteed FASTEST/EASIEST C-64/128 databases. In less than 1 hour you'll be using FASTFILE. FASTFILE is furnished with pre-designed applications. Pick a form to see how it works, or create a new form. Selection on any field, sorting, and report writing and instantaneous without disk swapping! 500 to 1000 records/file (max 31 fields). Our customers say "It's the best I've seen! It's easy to learn, easy to use, won't harm my drive, allows backups and is 100 to 1000 times faster than popular C-64/128 databases!" Try FASTFILE for 15 days. If you're not satisfied we'll refund 85% of purchase. $59.95 + $4.00 S&H (USA funds) WA add 7.8% Foriegn add $400. Mastercard, Visa, check, or M.O. (509) 783-3829.

Interactive Mini Systems, Inc., 5312 W Tucannon, Kennewick, WA 99336

The Most Powerful Simulation Software Available

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C64, C128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users group with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk containing 21 great programs. Or for more info send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orangepark, FL 32067

December

COMING ATTRACTIONS

● **HOLIDAY SHOPPING GUIDE**—Give the computer buffs on your gift list something they wouldn't buy for themselves, but would love to own.

● **RUN SCRIPT 128**—*RUN*'s popular word processor has been updated for the C-128 in 128 mode. This new version takes advantage of the 128 mode's 80-column screen, its graphics and its added memory.

● **COMBINING TEXT AND GRAPHICS**—You might be surprised at how much desktop publishing you can do with a Commodore computer. One article in the December issue will describe various commercially available packages for combining text and graphics on a C-64.

Another article will update a trio of programs for publishing a disk newsletter that *RUN* presented in July. With this enhanced version of Mag Reader, you can include many more hires pictures in your publication.

● **SPEECH SYNTHESIS**—Commodores can do all sorts of things these days, including talk. Learn how they do it and what hardware and software is available for giving your computer a voice.

● **AN APPLE EMULATOR**—Turn your Commodore into an Apple, for the price of a hardware add-on. With the Spartan from Mimic Systems, you can use Apple II Plus hardware and software with your C-64.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

East Coast Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales:
Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470

Reader Service		Page
185	Abacus Software	115
8	Abacus Software	85
7	Access Software	CIII
260	Acorn of Indiana, Inc.	137
188	ActionSoft Corp.	23, 24, 25
*	Aprotek	99
301	Basix Softworx	38
*	Batteries Included	CII
134	Berkeley Softworks	28, 29
111	Berkeley Softworks	30, 31
16	Bodylog, Inc.	52, 53
*	C.O.M.B	117
193	Cardinal Software	140
81	Central Point Software, Inc.	38
32	Chipmunk Software	121
251	Compumed	141
64	Compuserve	72, 73
*	Computer Centers of America	97
274	Computer Friends	123
70	Computer Mart	66
300	Covox, Inc.	86
*	Crown Custom Covers	135
157	db Software	92
80	Digital Solutions, Inc.	CIV
*	DiskAssist	137
18	DreamRider Software	1
3	Electronic Arts	7
156	Emerald Components	70
29	Enlightenment Inc.	101
12	Epyx	9
104	Firebird Software	41
99	Firebird Software	51
144	Free Spirit Software	135
*	Future Music	137
*	GE Information Services	33
44	GSR Software	125
9	H&E Computronics	71
67	Illustrated Images	65
*	Intelligent I/O, Inc.	137
202	Jason-Ranheim	138
145	KFS Software, Inc.	141
337	Kaltek Labs	138
126	Ketek	67
13	Kledzik Company	135
*	Lyco Computer	94, 95
189	Megasoft	75
47	Microcomputer Games	27
207	Micro Computer Services	131
38	MicroCube Corp.	100
91	Microlog Corp.	126
172	Micro WDI, Inc.	125
68	Microprose Software	44, 45
*	Mindscape	2, 3
60	Omnitronix	135
93	Professional Software, Inc.	47
74	Prof. Jones	140
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	88, 89
15	Protecto Enterprize	77, 78, 79
220	Quinsept	137
215	RJ Softshop	142
	RUN	
	ReRUN Library Ad	32
	ReRUN Subscriptions	80
	RUN Gift Subscription	64
	ReRUN Special Ad	96
	RUN Special Issue	91
	RUN T-Shirts	133
	RUN Class Ads	143
82	SM Software	127
42	SOTA Computing	142
*	S&S Wholesalers	87
90	Skyles Electronic Works	76
254	Software Discounts of America	107
25	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	39
87	Sublogic Corp	21
40	Sublogic Corp	83
26	Sublogic Corp	49
113	Sublogic Corp	69
122	Sunrise Software	135
75	TC Electronics	139
155	Tenex Computer Express	93
168	Timeworks, Inc.	11
2	Timeworks, Inc.	59
146	Timeworks, Inc.	21
209	Tussey Computer Products	16, 17, 18, 19
132	Ultrabyte	139
80	VG Data Shack	6
121	Value-Soft	81
165	Wallstreet Corp.	125
86	Wenger, Corp.	50
97	White House Computers	105
151	Wilanta Arts	137
96	Xetec, Inc.	92

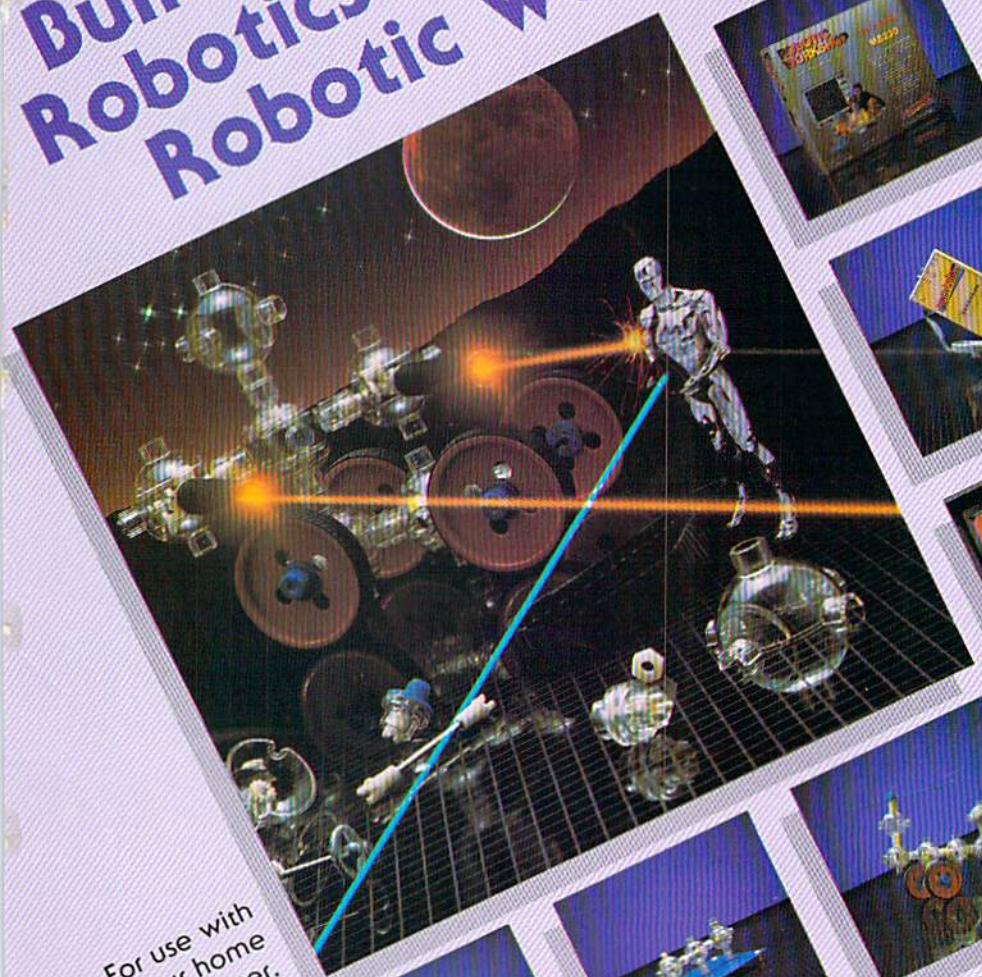
For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

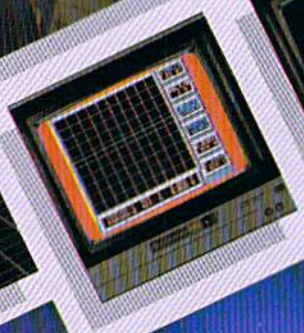
RUN ALERT

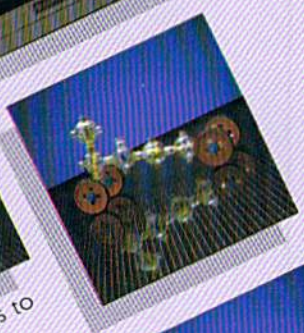
As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **Software Dimensions**
Star-Tech Software

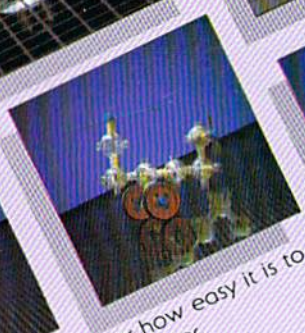
If readers have any questions or concerns about any other advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Barbara Harris, Business Manager**
RUN
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

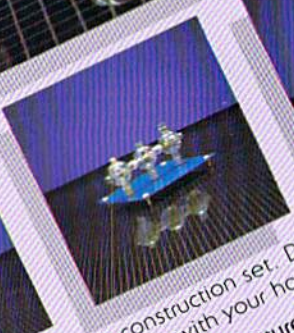
Build Your Own Robotics with the Robotic Workshop

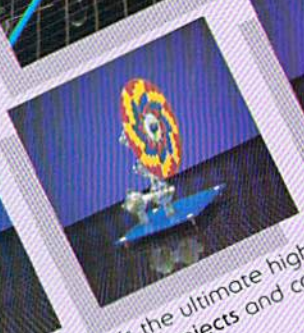


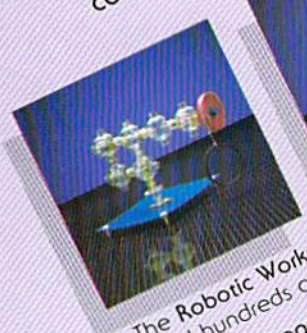












For Ages 10 years old and up.
$149.95 List Price (C64/128)
Coming for Apple, Atari, and IBM.

For use with your home computer.

The **Robotic Workshop** is the ultimate high-tech construction set. Discover how easy it is to build hundreds of **Robotic Projects** and control them with your home computer.

Simple and easy to use
(For the Beginner)

- Parts just snap together
- No knowledge of programming needed
- 50 Tutorial projects
- Over 50 components (2 motors, gears, wheels, sensors, etc.)
- Electronic control unit
- Full instruction manual
- Joystick or keyboard control
- Teaches principles of science/engineering
- Includes **CAPSELA**® motorized parts

Advanced Features
(For the Programmer/Hobbiest)

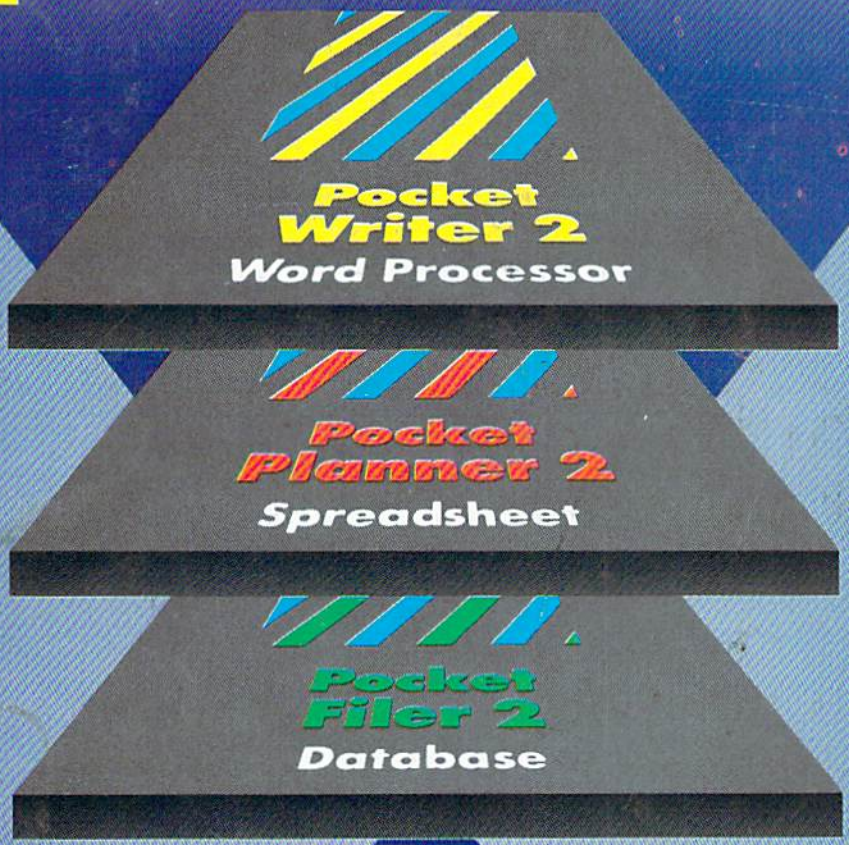
- Speed/direction control of 3 motors at once
- Robotic Operating Software (R.O.S.)
- 25 additional '**BASIC** commands
- Programming instructions
- Advanced commands and techniques
- Precise timing, counting and switching
- Digital Voltmeter
- Digital Oscilloscope
- Digital Speech Storage
- Technical information
- Add on modules and parts (purchased separately)

For more information call 1-800-824-2549

ACCESS™
Software Incorporated

#A 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, Utah 84087

Super Solutions 2



The Best Just Got Better

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing...Pocket Writer 2/word processor **Pocket Planner 2**/spreadsheet **Pocket Filer 2**/database

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system†, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection†.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient Superpak for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners upgrade Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

*Commodore's Micro-computers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915

Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!

Economical; $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only **$99.95 (U.S.)**

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd.
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc.
in Michigan
1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan
1-800-245-7316

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
† Features available for Commodore 64™
©1986 Digital Solutions Inc.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.